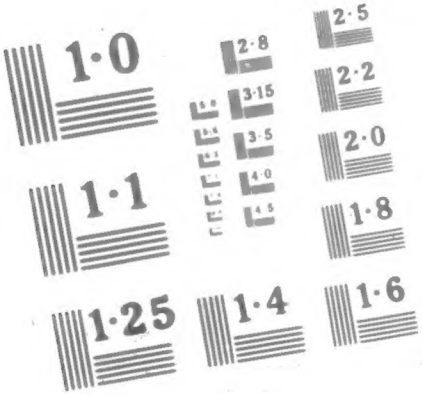


NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

11

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF TEXAS

Roll 11

Second Cavalry (Second Mounted Rifles), H - J

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

Hagan, Frank V

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hogan, Frank V

999

Haggard, G

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Haggard Granville

Hagler, George W.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502147609	20	
2	4857	21	
3	4962	22	
4	5064	23	
5	5164	24	
6	5311	25	
7	220699	26	
8	209284	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

Book Mark:

See also

Forward by W.

Captain
Chief of Engineers
Leg a [illegible]

March 22, 1863

See personal papers of
Lorenzo Cabeen
Collector
April 10, 1863

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Hagler

2d Lieut., | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 48 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. A. Hamner

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse, $ 50 100; **equipments,** $ 70 25/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(966) J. Recabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, [illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186

Enrolled: [illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible], 186

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible], 186

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

JUN. 1 C
50214857
1911

Cuchro

the [illegible]
[illegible]

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186

Enrolled: [illegible], 186

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible], 186

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible], 186

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: J. Escabi

Copyist.

(642)

JUN 10
50214062
1911.
T161

(Confederate.)

C 4 **2 Cav. Texas.**

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age — years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 .

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; **equipments** $ [illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

(542) Copyist.

JUN 1 1
50015094
0 1 1

(Confederate.)

Co. 2 Cav. Texas.

G. H. Yager

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 7[illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862

Enrolled:

When Feb 3, 186

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186

Where Camp Sibley Tex.

By whom Capt H. A. Hamner

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks: Comdy Company A A.2 M.
F A A C

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roberts's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Lucas

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 2 Cav. Texas.

Geo. T. Hagler

Pvt., Capt. H. A. Hanner's Company,
, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1862

Enrolled:

When Apr. 3, 186.

Where Weatherford, Tex.

By whom

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186.

Where Camp Lubbock, Tex.

By whom Capt. Hanner

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Absent sick.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

(862) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

C. H. Chapman

1862, Co. H, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month Ending [illegible], 186 2.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present [illegible]

Remarks: Comdg Co [illegible]

J. Clark [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. E. Cabell

Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas

Geo. H. Hagler

2 Lt Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated not dated 186 .

Date of appointment May 23 1861.

Date of resignation 186 .

Remarks: Station of Co. Forts Clark & Inge

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Boston

Copyist.

(648)

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Mt. Rifles Tex

G. W. Hazler
1st Lieut. Co. H. 2d Mt. Rifles

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Clark, Texas,

for the month of Dec., 1861.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Commanding Company H. 2. Regt. T. M. Rifles at Fort Clark, Texas.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks: , 186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 246.

G. C. Thompson

(651)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. 2 Mtd Rifles Tex

G. W. Hagler

2d Lt Co H. 2 Regt. Tex. Mtd. R.

Appear on the

Return

of the Post of Fort Clark, Texas,

for the month of Nov.

Commissioned Officers present and absent: 186 1.

Remarks: Absent on Scout since Nov. 29, 1861

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received:

Remarks:

186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 245.

(Sd) A. C. Joorfetz

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Cav. | Texas.

Geo. W. Hagler

1st Lt. Co. H, 2d Regt. Cav. Texas Vols.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment May 23, 1861.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } , 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 14

T. Cary

Copyist.

(625) 5704

Fort Clark Nov: 7/61.

G. H. Hagler
2 Lt. 20th Regt V. M. Rifles

acknowledging rept.
of blanks.

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES,
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Fort Clark Texas
December 7th 1861.

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Dry Goods and Hospital Company Monthly Returns, for the use of the Troops at this Post.

I am Sir

Very respectfully
Your obt. Servt.
G. W. Hagler
2nd Lieut. 2d Regt. U.S. Dragoons
Comdg. Company "H"

To
Asst. Adjt. Genl. U.S. Army
Headquarters Dept. of Texas
San Antonio
Texas.

Fort Clark, Texas
Oct. 31. 1861.

G.W.
Hagler

Lieut. in cond.
of Co. "H" 2nd Regt.
Tex. M. R.

Reports result of
a scouting expe-
dition after Indians
on the Rio Grande

Recommitted

Fort Clark Texas
oct. the 31st 1861

Sir

on the 27th inst there came a messenger here stating that the indians had killed 3 men on the Pegnande at a little town called mant Glanar and had drove off all the stock there and was traveling in the direction of the San Philefy & South with detached [illegible] Sargent Walley accompanel and 25 privates to meanon ton that country Walley has just retun and report no fresh indian sign from the junction of the two rivers down to Kickapoo so the supposision is that the indians has gone further into mexico

yours with respect
G. W. B. Hoagle
Lieut in Comd Co H
2nd Reg T. M. R.

the town being out of flour,
all the flour we can get is carried
this smuggling settle country
and there is some citizens in
passing the [illegible] frontier
with [illegible] I am [illegible]
I am [illegible] that we may all
[illegible] cross at [illegible] with
their stock & what [illegible] I
may have unmolested [illegible]
authorities there. There is some
citizens that is [illegible] ways
to sell their stock & [illegible]
cause the [illegible] collection all
debt is [illegible] to be doing
greatly diminished in spite
of our [illegible] to the con-
federate and state government with respect

Yours
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

RECORD TAKEN
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

Head Qrs (Cons) Corps
Mpls the 28th Mch

To General
Allagnade Comdg
of Fld Department &c
&c &c including Jos
Ortiz & Mountries

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that
sheep stealing is being done out of
Texas constantly across the Rio Grande
and on the 24th of last month I
stopped a small herd of sheep on the
road to Mexico said to belong to a
Mr Black who has left this country
and taken up in Mexico. This having
and having the passes out where
they were to go I have the
sheep under herd and an English
Texan a citizen coming and claiming
an interest in the sheep but
does not establish his claim (and
if he did I would not give them up
without an order from the head of
department) I wish to know what
to do with them I would also respect
fully ask instructions as yet
Mr Stratton has only managing and
having and must have his opinion
concerning the matter

No. 32.

No. 10 ABSTRACT G. 3 QR. 1861.

Company

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For [illegible] , 1861.

Issued [illegible] 1861.

67 No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public* ~~*Horses*~~, [illegible] *in the service of* [illegible] *Company* [illegible] *Regiment of* [illegible] **C.** *S. Army, for* 10 *days, commencing the* 26 *of* Sept., 1861, *and ending on the* 5th *of* Oct., 1861, *at* [illegible]

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	Daily allowance to each animal: Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	Total allowance: Corn. Pounds of.	Barley. Pounds of.	Oats. Pounds of.	Hay. Pounds of.	Fodder. Pounds of.	Remarks.
Sept. 26																	
361		6		6	10	60	6					360					

Required 360
On hand to be deducted . . . . . .

To be supplied 360

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just: that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

[illegible]

[illegible] ~~Commanding~~

RECEIVED at [illegible], the [illegible] of Sept., 1861, of [illegible]

Quartermaster U. S. Army, 360 pounds of corn,

pounds of barley, pounds of oats,

~~pounds of hay~~ and ~~pounds of fodder~~, in full

of the above Requisition.

[illegible]

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

2nd Lieut. 20th [illegible]

No. 32.

No. ABSTRACT G. QR. 185 .

Company

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE,

For , 185 .

Issued 185 .

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses, Asses and Mules in the service of* Co. F *Company* 2d *Regiment of* Mounted Rifles *C. S. Army, for* Ten *days, commencing the* 28th *of* October, 1861, *and ending on the* 6th *of* November, 1861, *at* Fort Quitman Texas

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	Daily allowance to each animal. Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	Total allowance. Corn. Pounds of	Barley. Pounds of	Oats. Pounds of	Hay. Pounds of	Fodder. Pounds of	Remarks.
Oct 28 1861	40	30		120	10	120	9			14		10800			11800		
Required												10800			11800		
On hand to be deducted																	
To be supplied												10800			11800		

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

[illegible]
Lieut Commanding Co. F

RECEIVED at Fort Quitman Texas the 28th of October, 1861, of Lieut J B Ringsdale acting Quartermaster C. S. Army, Ten thousand & eight hundred pounds of corn, ~~pounds of oats~~, ~~pounds of barley~~, ~~pounds of fodder~~, & Eight hundred pounds of hay, and ——— in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

E P Hagler Lieut
Comdg Co "F"

No. 32.

No. 9 ABSTRACT G. QR. 1861.

Company

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE,

For , 1861.

Issued 1861.

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses,* [illegible] *in the service of* [illegible] *Company* [illegible] *Regiment of* [illegible] *U. S. Army, for* 16 *days, commencing the* 16 *of* [illegible] 1861, *and ending on the* [illegible] *of* [illegible] 1861, *at* [illegible]

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay	Pounds of fodder	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. CORN. Pounds of.	BARLEY. Pounds of.	OATS. Pounds of.	HAY. Pounds of.	FODDER. Pounds of.	REMARKS.
[illegible] 1861	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	16	[illegible]				14					[illegible]		

Required . . . . . [illegible]

On hand to be deducted . . . . . [illegible]

To be supplied . . . . . [illegible]

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

[illegible] *Commanding* [illegible]

RECEIVED at [illegible], the 16 of December, 1861, of [illegible] Quartermaster U. S. Army, ~~pounds of corn,~~ ~~pounds of oats,~~ ~~pounds of barley,~~ [illegible] pounds of hay, ~~and~~ ~~pounds of fodder~~, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

[illegible]

Lieut. Co. H, [illegible] Rifles

No. 32.

No. 7 ABSTRACT G. 4th QR. 1861.

Company 3rd Regt
[illegible]

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE,

For December, 1861.

Issued Dec 1st 1861.

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses,* [illegible] *in the service of* [illegible] *Company* [illegible] *Regiment of* [illegible] *U. S. Army, for* 7 *days, commencing the* 1 *of* [illegible], 1861, *and ending on the* 7th *of* December, 1861, *at* Fort Clark Texas

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	Daily allowance to each animal: Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	Total allowance: Corn. Pounds of.	Barley. Pounds of.	Oats. Pounds of.	Hay. Pounds of.	Fodder. Pounds of.	Remarks.
Dec 1st 1861	93	17		110	7	[illegible]	7					770			1540		
Required												670			1540		
On hand to be deducted																	
To be supplied												670			1540		

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

[illegible] Commanding

RECEIVED at Fort Clark Texas, the 1st of December, 1861, of [illegible] pounds of corn, ~~pounds of barley~~, ~~pounds of oats~~, 10780 pounds of hay, and ~~pounds of fodder~~, in full of the above Requisition.

Quartermaster U. S. Army,

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

[illegible]
Lieut Co K. 2nd L. M. Rifles

No. 32.

No. 8 ABSTRACT G. 1 QR. 1861.

---

1 Company

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For , 1861.

Issued 1861.

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses,* [illegible] *in the service of* [illegible] *Company* [illegible] *Regiment of* [illegible] *C. S. Army, for* [illegible] *days, commencing the* 8 *of* [illegible], 1861, *and ending on the* 1st *of* [illegible], 1861, *at* [illegible]

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	Daily allowance to each animal. Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	Total allowance. Corn. Pounds of.	Barley. Pounds of.	Oats. Pounds of.	Hay. Pounds of.	Fodder. Pounds of.	Remarks.
Dec. 1861	84	17		101	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		727			11,312		
Required												[illegible]			[illegible]		
On hand to be deducted												[illegible]			[illegible]		
To be supplied												[illegible]			11,312		

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

[illegible]
[illegible] *Commanding* [illegible]

RECEIVED at [illegible], the [illegible] of [illegible], 1861, of [illegible] Quartermaster C. S. Army, [illegible] pounds of corn, ~~pounds of oats~~, ~~pounds of barley~~, ~~pounds of fodder~~, in full 11,312 pounds of hay, and of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

[illegible]
Lieut. Co. H, [illegible] Regt. [illegible]

No. 32.

No. Abstract G. 4th Qr. 1861.

H. Company 2nd Regt
S. Mounted

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For October 1861.

Issued Nov 12th 1861.

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses,* 9 Mules *in the service of* H. *Company* 2nd *Regiment of* T. M. Rifles *C. S. Army, for* Twelve *days, commencing the* 12th *of* Nov *, 1861, and ending on the* 23d *of* Nov *, 1861, at* Fort Clark Texas

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	Daily allowance to each animal: Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	Total allowance: Corn, barley: Pounds of.	Pounds of.	Oats: Pounds of.	Hay, fodder: Pounds of.	Pounds of.	Remarks.
Nov. 12th 1861	89	17		106	12	1272	9			14		11448			17808		89 Horses of Co. "H" 12 Pack Mules Co. "H" 5 Wagon " " "
Required												11448			17808		106 Total
On hand to be deducted																	
To be supplied												11448			17808		

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

J. W. Hayler
2nd Lieut. Commanding Co. H, 2nd Regt. T. M. Rifles

RECEIVED at Fort Clark Tex, the 12th of Nov, 1861, of Lieut Dow in Clark Q.M.

Quartermaster C. S. Army, 11448 pounds of corn, ~~pounds of barley~~, ~~pounds of oats~~, ~~pounds of fodder~~, 17808 pounds of hay and in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

J. W. Hayler
2nd Lieut. Co. H, 2nd Reg. T. M. Rifles

No. 32.

No. 4 ABSTRACT G. 4th QR. 1861.

"H." Company 3d Regt
Ohio Militia

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For [illegible], 1861.

Issued [illegible] 1861.

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses.* [illegible] *in the service of* [illegible] *Company* [illegible] *Regiment of* [illegible] *C. S. Army, for* [illegible] *days, commencing the* 12th *of* [illegible], 1861, *and ending on the* 16th *of* [illegible], 1861, *at* Fort Clark [illegible]

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	Daily allowance to each animal: Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	Total allowance: Corn, Pounds of.	Barley, Pounds of.	Oats, Pounds of.	Hay, Pounds of.	Fodder, Pounds of.	Remarks.
Nov. 12th 1861.	6	12		18	5	90	9					810					Post [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Required												810					
On hand to be deducted																	
To be supplied												810					

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

[illegible]
2nd Lieut. Commanding Co. "H," [illegible] Regt
[illegible] Rifles

RECEIVED at Fort Clark Tex, the 12th of Nov, 1861, of Saint Louis [illegible] 810 pounds of corn,

Quartermaster C. S. Army, ~~pounds of oats,~~

~~pounds of barley,~~ ~~pounds of fodder~~, in full

~~pounds of hay, and~~

of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

[illegible]
2nd Lieut. Co. "H," 2nd Regt. S. C. Rifles

No. [illegible] ABSTRACT G. [illegible] 1861.

H. *Company* [illegible]

[illegible]

REQUISITION FOR [illegible] BAGE

For [illegible] 1861.

Issued [illegible] 1861.

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for public Horses.* [illegible] *in the service of* "H" *Company* [illegible] *Regiment of* [illegible] *Rifle C. S. Army for* [illegible] *days, commencing the* 7th *of* November, 1861, *and ending on the* 11th *of* November, 1861, *at* [illegible]

Date of requisition	Number of Horses	[illegible]	[illegible]	Total number of animals	Number of days	Number of rations	Daily allowance to each animal: Pounds of corn	Pounds of barley	Pounds of oats	Pounds of hay	Pounds of fodder	Total allowance: Corn, Pounds of	Barley, Pounds of	Oats, Pounds of	Hay, Pounds of	Fodder, Pounds of	REMARKS
Nov 7th 1861	8 [illegible] 29			114	5 [illegible]	7 [illegible] 9				14		[illegible]			[illegible]		Total [illegible] 96 On detail 11 Remaining 85 [illegible] 29 Total [illegible] 114
Required												[illegible]			[illegible]		
On hand to be deducted												[illegible]			[illegible]		
To be supplied												[illegible]			[illegible]		

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required; and that forage has not been received to any part of the time specified.

[illegible]

[illegible] Commanding Co. "H"

RECEIVED at [illegible], the 1st of [illegible] 1861, of [illegible] Quartermaster C. S. Army, [illegible] pounds of corn, [illegible] ~~pounds of barley~~, [illegible] ~~pounds of oats~~, [illegible] ~~pounds of fodder~~, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

[illegible]
Lieut. Co. "H."

2ND CAV

No. 40.

No. 1 ABSTRACT K. 1 QR. 1861.

SPECIAL REQUISITION

No. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For 25 Curry Combs

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: For the use of Company "H" 2nd Regt of Iowa Volt Rifles, there being no possibility of procuring any otherwise

[illegible]
Lieut Comdg Co "H"

Lt & Mr Kirk Adjutant Quartermaster U. S. Army, will issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

[illegible]
Commanding Post

RECEIVED at Fort Clark Iowa the [illegible] of December, 18[illegible] of Lt & Mr Kirk Quartermaster U. S. Army, Twenty Five Curry Combs

in full of the above requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

[illegible]
Lieut Comdg Co "H"

Vou. No. 23

Paid the 17th day January 1863

W. R. Hagler

1st Lieut 2 Iowa C. S.

From the 1st day of July 1862

To the 30th day of October 1862

Pay ..... $ 1100 00

Forage ..... $

Amount .. $ 1100

The Confederate States of America,

To G. M. Hughes 1st Lieut Co. F 2nd Cav. Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION. FROM—	TO—	TERMS OF SERVICE CHARGED. MONTHS.	DAYS.	PAY PER MONTH. Dollars	Cts	AMOUNT. Dollars	Cts	REMARKS.
Pay—									
For myself	1863	1863							
For year's service									
Forage for horses									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from Capt. L. C. Gray A.G.M. and to the 31 day of Dec 1862

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt Thompson Harrison A.G.M. the sum of Four hundred dollars this 17 day of January 1863, 100 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

G. M. Hughes
1st Lt Co. H 2nd Reg
Jeff. Mil. Rifles

Pay $400 —
Forage
Amount $400

(duplicate.)

Abstract of Pales
to Officers
Dismissed
Diary 1862
B

First Co. B. 16 regt.
3d Regt Buffalo
N.Y.S.V.

Fort Black Horse

Abstract of Provisions Sold to Officers on Board the Gun Boats during the Month of May 1862.

	Pounds of Pork	Pounds of Bacon	Pounds of Flour	Pounds of Coffee	Pounds of Sugar	Pounds of Beans	Pounds of Tea	Molasses	Pounds Potatoes		Amount	
											Dollars	Cents
											22	4 11
											22	3 5
Capt Hennessy	"	"	48	34	8	20½	"	"	"		20	40 3/4
Lieut Hughes	"	24	79	18	17	3	2½	"	"		14	38 1/4
Lieut Crook	"	"	25	7	12	"	"	"	"		6	31 3/4
Lieut Wallace	"	"	44	"	2	"	"	"	"		2	11
Dr Ford	"	"	55	16	15	7	3	"	"		5	31 1/4
											15	30 3/4
											2	16
											2	5 6
											63	5 53 3/4
		24	251	77	56	30½	5½	"	"			

I do certify that the above is a correct Abstract of all Sales of Provisions made to Officers on the Boat during the Month of May 1862.

Geo Geyer
Lieut & Regt Commissary
of Sub Sist.

I certify that I have carefully compared the above Abstract with the Officers certificate Lists of Purchases for their own use and find the Abstract correct.

Lieut Commdg Boat

Voucher No. 4
Paid July 1st 1861
Sec. Lieut J. H. Hagler
~~T. M. Pifles Co. S.A.~~
From April 20th 1861
To June 30th 1861
Pay $200.99 Cents

The Confederate States of America.

To 2nd Lieut. G.W. Hagler 2nd Regt. Texas Mounted Riflemen Dr.

On what Account	Commencement and Expiration From	To	Term of Service Charged Months	Days	Pay per Month Dollars	Cents	Amount Dollars	Cents	Remarks
Pay	1861	1861							
To myself	April 2nd	June 3rd	2	4	90	00	200	99	Date when Mustered into service for the War
Forage for Horse									
							200	99	

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate & just; that I have not been absent without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the Horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; and that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatever.

(So help me God)

I at the same time acknowledge to have received of Maj. Saml. L. Machen Actg. Quartermaster C. S. Army this First day of July, 1861, Two hundred Dollars and Ninety nine Cents in full of the above account.

Pay - - - $200.99
Forage - - -
Amount - $200.99

(Signed duplicate,)
G. W. Hagler
2nd Lieut

Abstract of Proceedings
for quarter 1862

Lieut Gen Jas Hope
2nd Regt Forfarshire
L. A. C. S.

C S

Geo Clauss Clerk

Abstract of Purchases made on account of Subsistence of the Army by Lieut. G. W. Hayle 2nd Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles C. S. A. at Fort Clark Texas for the Quarter Ending 31st March 1862.

Date 1862	No. of Voucher	From whom Purchased	To Amount Brought Forward Pounds	Shillings	Amount Dolls	Cts
March	1	Joseph Fox	8726¼	"	"	"
"	2	" Same Dr.		95	9	50
		Total	8726¼	95	$9.	50

I certify that the Purchases were made agreeably to the above Abstract that I was wholly concerned in the Purchase and that the Articles were Purchased at the lowest market price that of the above Purchases I have paid the sum of $9 50 and that I have given to the Contractors Certificates for the Purchase of Forage, Beef to be paid by the Chief C. S. or Depr Qr. Mr.

G. W. Hayle
Lieut 2nd Rifles
T. M. C. S.

2nd Div Qr Mr

Voucher No. 1

Paid the 2d day of August 1861

[illegible]

[illegible]

C 8.

From the 1st day of July 1861

To the 31st day of July 1861

Pay ..... $ 10.

Forage

Amount $ 10.

✓

2nd Div Qr Mr

The Confederate States of America,

To [illegible] Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From—	To—	Term of service charged. Months.	Days.	Pay, per month. Dolls.	Cts.	Amount. Dolls.	Cts.	Francs.
Pay									
For myself	1861	18							
For year's service									
Forage for horses									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Major Fickfield Macon Adjt Quartermaster Sergeant and to the First day of July 1861

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major Fickfield Macon Adjt Quartermaster Cpt. this Second day of August 1861, the sum of Ninety [illegible] Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay $ 90.00

Forage

Amount, $ 90.00

(Signed Duplicates.)

[illegible]
[illegible] Fickfield Rifles

Invoice of Ordnance
and Ordnance Stores
Transferred to

No. 5th 4th 2nd

1861

Lieut G. W. Hoyle
2nd T. McKeefe a.a.g.m

RECORDS DIVISION,
RECORDS & ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Fort Clark Texas

Invoice of Ordnance & Ordnance Stores this day received of Lieut. G. W. Hagler 2nd Texas Rifles & 2nd Lieut. Robert Lowe 2nd Texas Mounted Riflemen A.A.Q.M. at Fort Clark Texas.

No. or Quantity		Articles	Condition
4	Four	Musket rifle stocks	Good ✓
7	Seven	Musket rifle barrels	✓
1	one	Cast iron sets of rifle furniture	✓
12	Twelve lbs.	Rifle powder	✓
11500	Eleven thousand 500	Musket rifle cart.	✓
1180	One thousand 180	Musket rifle cart.	✓
5590	Five thousand 500	Mississippi rifle cart.	✓
2	two	Mississippi rifle cart. (empty)	✓
1	one	Arm chests	✓
		Ord. Regulations	✓

I certify that the above stated articles were received by 2nd Lieut. James Lowe A.A.Q.M. at Fort Clark in the above named Articles of Ordnance and Ordnance stores

Fort Clark Texas December 31st 1861

Lieut. 2nd Texas Rifles. A.A.Q.M.

2 Tex. Mtd Rifles
Muster Summary
& Statement
Month of April 1862

2nd Cavy

Lieut P. D. Hazlen
2d Regt T. Mtd Rifles
A. A. G. S.

Fort Clark Texas

Monthly Summary Statement of Funds received and disbursed at Fort Craig, Depot of Subsistence, U.S.A. for the month of April 1862. by Thos. Duncan 1st Lt. 3d Regt. Mounted Rifles U.S.A. Depositary.

Date		Collected	Paid	Balance		Dr.	Cr.
1862.				362			
April 30.	To Amt. carried to next Statement	184 / 182	87 / 34½	362 / 510	By amt. as per last Statement	128 / 126	445 / 442
					Cash received from Sales to Officers	56 / 56	42 / 17½
		$ 184 / 182	87 / 34½			$ 184 / 182	87 / 34½

Certify that the above is a true Statement of all moneys received and disbursed by me on account of Subsistence Stores, for the month of April 1862. and that the balance in the Subsistence Stores amounting to One Hundred and Eighty two dollars and fifty nine ½ cents is in my hands.

Thos. Duncan
1st Lt. 3d Mounted Rifles
A. A. C. S.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Date		Dr.	Cr.	Date		Dollars	Cents
1862.							
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	May 31	By Amount per last Statement	[illegible]	[illegible]
May 31	To Amount of Disbursements	[illegible]	[illegible]		By Amount received on Sales to date	[illegible]	[illegible]
" "	To Amount carried to next Statement	2311	[illegible]				
		2346	18¾			2346	18¾

Certified that the above is a true Statement of the Money received and disbursed by me on account of Subsistence during the Month of May 1862, and that the balance on the Contraction of Sales amounting to Two thousand three hundred and forty six dollars and ninety three cents and ¾ is in my hands.

[illegible]

Lieut & Asst Q.M. Rifles
A. A. C. S.

Monthly Summary
& Statement
Month of June
1862

Lieut Geo H Kaylor
2d Regt V. M. Rifles
A. A. G.

Fort Clark Texas

Monthly Summary Statement of Funds received and disbursed at Fort Clark Texas in the Month of June 1862. by Lieut. G. H. Hagler 9th Regt Texas Dismounted Rifles A. A. C. S.

Date		Dolls	Cts	Date		Dolls	Cts
1862.							
June 18	To Amt. of Expenditures	4	25	June 18	By Amt as per Last Statement	230	93 1/4
" "	To Amt carried to next Statement Transferred	251	91 1/2		By Amt Received from Sales to Officers	25	23 1/4
		256	16 1/2			256	16 1/2

I certify that the above is a true Statement of all Funds Received and disbursed by me on account of Subsistence during the Month of June 1862 and that the balance due the Confederate States amounting to Two Hundred and Fifty One Dollars and Ninty One cents and half is transferred to Lieut. C. Lythe A. A. C. S.

G. H. Hagler
Lieut & A. A. C. S.

No 27.

.....

No. 2 ABSTRACT B 2nd QR. 1862

LIST OF STORES RECEIVED FROM

Lieut. Geo. W. Hagler, ord. D.C.U.A.

U. A. Quartermaster C. S. Army

Fort Clark Texas

Richmond

NO. 27.

List of Quartermaster's Stores, &c., delivered by Lieut. Geo. W. Hagle, 1st Kansas Quartermaster **C. S. Army, to** 1st Lieut. Jas. T. Ellison, Texas Rifles, 2nd a.a., Quartermaster C. S. Army, **at** Fort Inge Texas, **on the** 18th **day of** April, 1862.

NUMBER OR QUANTITY		ARTICLES	COST WHEN NEW Dolls	Cts	CONDITION WHEN DELIVERED	REMARKS
1	One	Wagon Hammer				
1	One	Wagon				
1	One	Set Skeins				
1	One	Skein Blanket				
1	One	Wagon Cover				
1	One	Double Tree				
6	Six	Single do				
6	Six	Wagon Bows				
1	One	Bridge Pole				
6	Six	Hoist Chains				
6	Six	Neck Straps				
6	Six	Breast Chain				
1	One	Lead Line				
1	One	Curry Comb				
1	One	Horse brush				
1	One	Water Bucket				
1	One	Fifth Chain				
1	One	Wagon Whip				
6	Six	sets Hame Hames, single				
1	One	Tar Bucket				
6	Six	Hoists				
1	One	Drawing Chain				
1	One	Ratchet do				

Prices not known

Old and Worn

I certify that I have this day delivered to 1st Lieut Jas. T. Ellison a.a. Quartermaster C. S. Army at Fort Inge Texas. the articles specified in the regoing list.

a true copy Jas T Ellison (Signed) Geo. W. Hagle.

1st Lieut. T. Mtd. vols

Lieut. 1st Regt. Kansas Infty U.S. Quartermaster.

Hagler Geo W
Lieut & Tpr M.S.
Abstract of Evidence
Papers
Month of May 1862

Lieut Geo. W. Hagler
3rd Regt C.M.Rifles
A.A.G.S.

2 names

Abstract of Extra issues to the Troops at Fort Clark Texas during the Month of April 1862 by Lieut Geo W. Hayles 2d Regt Texas Mounted Rifles A. A. C. S. C. S. T.

Date 1862	Number of Horses	Number of Mules	Number of Beef Cattle	Number of Sheep from Camp	Number of Salt	Molasses: Gallons	Molasses: Pints	Molasses: Gills	Vegetables: Pounds	Vegetables: Pounds	Number of Rice	Remarks
Brady 1st	1	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	Issued to sick in Hospital
" 30th	2	4440	"	"	"	2	"	6	"	"	"	Issued to Lieut Hayles 2d Regt Texas Mounted Rifles

	"	440	"	"	"	3	"	6	"	"	"

I certify that the Antiscorbutics were necessary for the health of the Troops mentioned on the following circumstances (viz) That very nearly all the Men were suffering for want of Vegetable diet and that being more easily than specified in the above, the most Troops were deemed necessary as Antiscorbutics

E. M. Dixon
Actg Asst Surgeon

I certify that I have carefully compared the above, the Men with the original Returns now in my possession and find they amount to three Gallons and six Gills of Molasses.

E Pettegrew

Pay Comdr Navy

Abstract of Punishments
2 Quarter 1862

Lieut Gen H Hagler
2nd Regt Mounted
H.H. Res.

Fair Black Man

D

Abstract of Purchases made on account of Subsistence of the Troops under Lieut Col. W. H. Waller 9th Regt Texas Mounted Rifles A. A. C. S. at Fort Clark Texas in the 1st part of the Quarter ending on the 30th of June 1862.

Date 1862.	No of Voucher	From Whom Purchased	Fresh Beef Pounds	16 cts 25	Amount Dollars	Cents
June 18th	1	Lucetta Fox	5578 3/4	"	"	"
Total			5578 3/4	"	"	"

I certify that the Purchases were made agreeable to the above Abstract that I was wholly uninterested in the Purchases and that the Articles were purchased at the lowest market price that of the above Purchases I have paid the sum of —— and that I have given to the Contractors Certificates for the Purchase of Fresh Beef to be paid by the Chief C. S. at Depot Dept. Texas

Thos. J. Rusk B. M. Rifles
A. A. C. S.

[illegible]

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Hagler, Sy. CW.
Lt. Co. H.

No. 40.

No. 7 ABSTRACT K. QR. 18[illegible].

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

No. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For 66 Iron Bunks. (Broken)
100 Bed Sacks

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: For the use of Co "H" quartered at Fort Clark Texas

[illegible]
Lieut Comdg Co "H"

Lieut. J. M. Rorer acting asst Quartermaster C. S. Army, will issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

[illegible]
Lieut Commanding Post

RECEIVED at Fort Clark Tex the 6th of November 1861, of Lieut J. M. Rorer asst Quartermaster C. S. Army, Sixty Six (66) Iron Bunk and One hundred (100) Bed Sacks.

in full of the above requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

[illegible]
Lieut Comdg Co "H"

No. 40.

No. 1 ~~Abstract~~ K. 3 Qr. 1861.

Seal to Burgess

Copy Jury. Rev.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

No. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For 21 Great Coats (Infantry)
12 Pair Drawers (Co. Fos.)
11 Shirts (Flannel)
1 Wall Tent & Fly
1 Set Wall Tent Pole
3 Mess Pans
2 Camp Kettles
1 Folding axe &c

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: [illegible]

required for the use of [illegible]

Approved

[illegible]

2nd Lieut Co H

Lieut. T. B. Reynolds, U. S. A. Quartermaster U. S. Army, will issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

Capt. Commanding.

Received at [illegible] the [illegible] of [illegible] 1861, of Lieut. T. B. Reynolds, Quartermaster U. S. Army, 21 Great Coats, 12 Pair Drawers, 11 Shirts, 1 Wall Tent & Fly, 1 Set wall Tent Poles, 3 Mess Pans, 2 Camp Kettles & 1 Folding axe in full of the above requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

[illegible]

2nd Lieut. Co. "H"

Haines Pinkney L.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hines Pinckney L.

Haley, James

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502148 18	20	
2	4907	21	
3	5013	22	
4	5114	23	
5	5214	24	
6	5289	25	
7	5361	26	
8	5410	27	
9	5499	28	
10	5580	29	
11	5721	30	
12	220738	31	
13	217369	32	
14	209189	33	
15	9328	34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hanner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date , 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186

Where

By whom 186

Period

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(2555)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186 .

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(862) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

James H. [illegible]

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 2[illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom Capt. Hamner

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]100; equipments, $[illegible]100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 4 **2 Cav. Texas.**

James Autry

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Oct & Nov, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Oct 1, 1861.
Where Rutherford Tex.
By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:
When May 31, 1861.
Where San Antonio, Tex.
By whom Capt. A. Clayre

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Recd.

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 1862.

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Rogers's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(643) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: Enlistment extended for [illegible] years or war. [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escalon

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Name [illegible]

Company Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
Regiment 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service: [illegible] May 23, 186[illegible].

When

Where Camp Cantonment Tex

By whom Capt. H. A. Hamner

Last paid:

By whom

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escalon

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186 2.

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hunner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C.

James Haley

2 C, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 .

Enlisted: , 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom , 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Name [illegible]

2 Lt, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on sick leave at Tuscaloosa Ala since [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Lt, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186 .

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

C4 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Hardy

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. E. [illegible]

Copyist.

(66.)

Confederate.

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Field & Staff

Lieut. Col. H., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: Absent without leave since July 1st, 1863

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

James Haley

2 Lt, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarter 2 Regt T M R. Fort Point Jan 14. 1863.

Date of commission July 23 1862

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Loaston

Copyist.

(652)

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

A

J. S. Haley

1st Lt. Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of election or appointment } aug 3, 1863

By whom appointed

Remarks: absent without leave since July 15, 63.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copying.

(848)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

H | 2 Cav.

James Haley

1 Lt. 2 Regt. C. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

, 186

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } R. Jan. 13, 1864.

Remarks S.O. 40

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 471

J. Carr

Copyist.

(326) 754

Haley, James

Pvt, Co H

2d Regt T R

Subject: Furlough granted

Title of record: S.O.No.80-2

Dept of Tex-Hebert
Date: Jan 24/62

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Haley, Jas.
1st Lt. Co H. Peyrons 2nd Reg. Cav.

Subject: Absent without leave.

Title of record: L.H. Will

Army of Mo. Mo. Div. Mo. Forces.

Date: Feb. 2/64

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Haley, James

Hamers Co., 2 Regt. Tex. M.Rifle

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 3147 page

Furloughed Jan 9 to Mch 9

Dated Jan 9, 1862

San Antonio, Texas.

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(H 520)

H 25

Certificate of [illegible]
in H Co of 1st Lt.
[illegible] Co "H" 3d [illegible]
[illegible] Colo. Co. [illegible]
Off [illegible]
as [illegible]
[illegible]

Approved and respectfully
recommended for
[illegible]

Camp Wharton Tex
Dec. 24th 1863

Approved & respectfully recommended; and I would state for the information of the Col. Comdg. that the within named Lt. James Hale is wholly incompetent and inefficient as an officer, and as he has tendered his resignation, would recommend that it be accepted.

Jas. M. Rorick
Capt. Co. "H"
2nd Regt. T. C.

Hd. Qrs. 1st Div. Texas
Camp Wharton Dec 28/63

Approved and respectfully forwarded

E. B. Alexander
Major Genl. Comdg.

H

(#12 R)

Hd Qrs Trans Miss Dept
Shreveport La. Jan 15 64
Respectfully forwarded

E. Kirby Smith
Lt. Genl. Comdg

Approved and sent forwarded to Capt Chas. Marion for the necessary orders.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]
Col 2d Texas Cavalry
Camp Wharton Tex
Approved & forwarded respectfully
[illegible]
Lt Colonel Commdg Regiment

Chas. Allen [illegible]

RECORD DIVISION,
COLLECTIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

The State of Texas County of Johnson
We do hereby certify that we have
this the 31st day of October 1866
Examined Jesse [illegible] & Thomas
Camp & Col. C. Corbin 2 Texas Mounted
Rifflemen and find them labouring
under Chronic Dysentery we do further
recommend the said Notary Temporarily
Disabled from the Discharge of his duties

J. G. Cornelius M.D.
R. McPherson M.D.
James [illegible] M.D.

The State of Texas
County of Johnson } Personally appeared before me
Abel Landers a justice of the peace for Johnson County
J. G. Cornelius & R. McPherson & James [illegible] known to me
as Practising Physicians in good standing and made
oath in due form of Law that the above certificate
of disability for Notary is true and correct to the best
of their knowledge and belief. Sworn and Subscribed
to before me this 31st day of October 1865

The State of Texas
County of Johnson } Abel Landers J.P.
[illegible]

The State of Texas
County of Johnson } I [illegible] Clerk of
the County Court of Johnson County Texas do
hereby certify that Abel Landers whose genuine
signature appears to the above certificate is an
acting Justice of the Peace in and for Johnson County
Texas duly elected commissioned and qualified as
such and that full faith and credit are and
ought to be given to his official acts as such
In Testimony Whereof I hereunto set
my hand and official seal at
office in Cleburne Johnson County
Texas this 5th day of November
A.D. 1865

[illegible] Clerk
C.C.J.C. Texas.

Johnson Co Texas Dear Col. C. L. Pyron I take the present opportunity of writing you a few lines which leaves me in bad health and I wish to offer my Resignation and get a discharge from the Service as I am not able for duty and not likely to be soon plas write to me and let me know how to proceed as it is impossible for me to return to the command in the health that I am in at present if you will writ to me plas enclose a form of resignation and direct your letter to ~~[illegible]~~ Cleton. Po Johnson Co So I remain yours to Com Jas Fraley

2nd Lt. Co. H. 2nd Reg. T. Cav

Vou. No. 25

Paid the 13th day of April 1863

Lt. Jas Haley

Co. F M.R. C. S.

From the 1st day of March 1863

To the 31st day of March 1863

Pay $ 70.00

Forage $ —

Amount $ 70.00

The Confederate States of America,

To Lt James Haley 2nd Regt T.M.R. Dr

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION		TERMS OF SERVICE CHARGED		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	FROM	TO	MONTHS	DAYS	Dollars	Cts	Dollars	Cts	
Pay									
For myself	1st March 63	31st March 63	One		90	00			
~~Pay for servant~~									
~~Forage for horses~~									
							90	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay in advance, or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time therein stated; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the service; that I have been actually and legally held to the appointment and did duty in the department; that the time charged for, for the whole or the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that the time charged for, for the whole or the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the time and years stated in the charge for every additional pay years or rank; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatever; and that the sum set forth as received was from

Capt H. Iglehart A.A.G. 2nd Div.

Given under my hand this 30th day of April 1863

Capt Spencer Kelly A.G. 2nd Div

at the same time pay the sum of ninety dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

1863

April

Pay ... 90 00

Forage ...

Amount ... 90 00

(duplicate)

James Haley

2nd Lt Co K 2 Regt

T.M. Rifles

(No. 57.---Officer's Pay Account.)

[illegible]

Paid the [illegible] day of [illegible] 186[illegible]

[illegible]

..... C. S.

From the [illegible] day of [illegible] 186[illegible]

To the [illegible] day of [illegible] 186[illegible]

Pay, ... [illegible]

To .... years' service, —

Forages, ... —

Amount, $ [illegible]

The Confederate States.

To James Haley [illegible] Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From	To	Term of Service. Months	Days	Pay per Month. Dollars	Cents	Amount. Dollars	Cents	REMARKS.
Pay—									
For myself,	April 1st 1863	April 30th 1863					90	00	
For myself for ... year's service,									
Forage—									
For ... horses,									
							90	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have [illegible] present without leave [illegible] any part of the [illegible] that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the [illegible] therein charged; that [illegible] mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for [illegible] appointment I actually [illegible] duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the [illegible] years additional [illegible] Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received [illegible] Captain [illegible]

Asst Q. M.

March 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received on [illegible] Captain [illegible]

this 14 day of May 1863 the sum Ninety

[illegible] Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ... $ 90 00

To ..... years' service, —

Forage, ...

Amount ..... $ 90.00

(Signed Duplicates)

James Haley
2nd Corpl.
2nd Fla Cav

Haley J. M.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Haley, James

Haley, Joseph

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Haley, James

Haley, R. W.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214747	20	
2	8101	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

R. J. Haley

Pvt. , Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. Feb , 1864

Enlisted:

When , 186

Where Austin

By whom Capt. Lehman

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2 Cav.

Pvt. Co. F, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Ordered to get horse laid 21

Col. Mather.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

Halford A.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502178 07	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Wm Mayfield

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Lieut. Col. was wounded Sept. 19th (on) Sergeants wounded Sept. since (on)

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(546)

Hall, Caswell.

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0215-462	20	
2	5-542	21	
3	5-621	22	
4	5-689	23	
5	7407	24	
6	7784	25	
7	85-58	26	
8	8632	27	
9	220042	28	
10	0530	29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Name [illegible]

Company, Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
Regiment, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

[illegible], 1862.

for [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible], 1862.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible], 1862.

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks:

*This Company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: J. Ecscabi

Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. E. Escab

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. Ford

Lt Col, Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Engaged [illegible] on
Wagon [illegible]

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. L. Taylor

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Lieut. , Co. [illegible] , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

[illegible] Smith

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. T. Taylor

(944)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

H. Hall,

Pvt Co. F, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Aug. 1

Place Gainesville, 1864.

Remarks. Reported deserted from Absent without leave.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

E. H. Booth

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Company, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for the month of

186

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. , 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appeared

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent

State

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A 2 Lieut Tex
C Hall
Pr. bs. & 2 Lieut.

Appears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Harbor of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of March 15, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men: 186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:
On detl. Service by order from Dept Trans. Miss Dept (over)

Miscellaneous File No. 268.

G E Wash

Copyist.

(861) 3480

MAY - 9 1918
52448110

at Dallas since
Feb 18 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Cav Tex
C Hall
C N Co H. 2, 7, C

Appears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of April 15, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

One det. Dismounted at Dallas, Texas, by order from (Genl)

Miscellaneous File No. 269.

(661) G. C. West

Copyist.

MAY - 9.
52448179
1918

Deep Ridge Since
[illegible]

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. Cor Tex
C. Hall
Capt Co A. 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of May 15, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det'd Service - Feb 5, 65
Dallas Tex

Miscellaneous File No. 270.

G. L. West

(661) Copyist.

5023

(CONFEDERATE

H 2 bat Tex
Hall
Pt bo H 2d T. bat

Appears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of Galveston, Texas,

for the month Feb 15 186 5.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached Service in Q.M. Dept by order (over)

Miscellaneous File No. 267.

G. L. West

(661) Copyist.

MAY - 9.
52448009
1918

from Hdqs. "Trans"
Mrs. Delphi - Since
Feb 6. Dallas, Tex.

Haley, -

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Haley, R. V.

Hamilton, Aultun J

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216133	20	
2	6242	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Arthur J. Hamilton

Pvt. | Capt. John Littleton's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 30. 1862.

Enlisted: Feby 1, 1862.

When Carrollton

Where

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 12 Mos

Last paid: , 186

By whom

To what time Not Stated

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Hamilton

Pvt Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1862

Enrolled:
When Aibry 186
Where Carrizitas
By whom Capt Littleton

Re-mustered into service:
When June 20 186
Where Edinburg
By whom Maj Yager

Last paid
By whom Capt Jurey
To what time Aug 31 186

Valuation of horse, $60 00; equipments, $8 00

For use of horse $24.40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1862) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copying.

(862)

Hamilton, Campbell

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209460	20	
2	9563	21	
3	9669	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein —

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Campbell Hamilton

Pvt. | Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr 1st, 186.

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20.100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rio Fish

(256) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 **2 Cav. Texas.**

Corporal R. H. Hamilton

Co. [illegible] Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1861.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Ayscoche's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2[illegible], 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fick

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Camp Hamilton

Pvt., { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
{ 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch dated, 186 .†

Enrolled:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $; equipments $ 100

Remarks: Died Aug. 18, 1862.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company, and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (first) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May, 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark:

A. W. Fish

Copyist.

(842)

921

Hamilton, John

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215836	20	50209092
2	6318	21	8824
3	6390	22	
4	6450	23	
5	7647	24	
6	8114	25	
7	8354	26	
8	8571	27	
9	8731	28	
10	8915	29	
11	9119	30	
12	9301	31	
13	9460	32	
14	9717	33	
15	9936	34	
16	220173	35	
17	0363	36	
18	0543	37	
19	0675	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Hamilton

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company (late Capt. John Littleton's Co), 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862

Enrolled:

When Feby 1, 1862

Where Camp Cestas

By whom

Period 12 Months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:

When June 20, 1862

Where Near Edinburg Tex

By whom Maj W. D. Gaines

Period 2 years or the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, $60 100; **equipments** $18 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(643) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

John Hamilton

Pvt. Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When June 20, 186 .

Where Edinburg

By whom Capt Spencer

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time 1 & Feby, 186 .

For use of horse $46.40

Present or absent

Remarks: Wounded in action at Laburche Crossing June 21 taken prisoner & paroled June 24 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Hamilton

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Taken prisoner & paroled June 24 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

1 Jno Hamilton

Pvt, Co. I 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When Feby 1, 1862

Where Carrizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time June 30, 1863

For use of the rec

Present or a

Remarks: Absent wounded since June 2!

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist

(042)

(Confederate)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

J. Hamilton

Pvt, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: –

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick since

186

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Fogle.

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Hampton

, Co. , 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent recruits since June 21, 63.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (sometimes known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the state service. (1st) Company F was enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company D, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d.) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

G. W. Taylor

(644) Copying.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H. J. Mcguillen

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Not recorded June 21.6

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Cooper

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent.

[illegible]

Station [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

[illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Place [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(800) Copyist.

Confederate.

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. Hamilton

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 18 , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absented June 21

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. W. Beck,

(844) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt, Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 186[illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Wounded June 21 63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(9644)

[illegible]

Copyist.

Confederate.

N | 2 Cav. Texas.

Hamilton

, Co. d, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Mounted June 21 '63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E W Everett

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

H

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on furlough June 31, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible] Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F, re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

Confederate

2 Cav. Texas.

H

I. Hamilton

Co. F, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above, 186 1.

for the month of Oct

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: 186

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent deserted since June 21 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Clark

Copy

(644)

(Confederate.)

1/1 **2 Cav. Texas.**

J. Hamilton

, Co. I , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Nov , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Wounded June 21 "63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Funk

(644) Copyist.

F

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Hamilton

, C. S. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Wounded June 1, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861 of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Copying.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimenta. Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for [illegible].

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1863.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Hamilton

Pvt Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

How from recruits

Where

Remarks: June 21 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Funk

(852) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

J. Hamilton

Pvt. Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Mar. 1863.

Since what time Aug 3 1863.

Where Transb

By whose authority Sick Com

Remarks: Wounded in action

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) Frank

Copyist.

Hamilton, R. R.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215464	20	
2	5544	21	
3	5623	22	
4	5713	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. Texas.

R

Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When 186

Where

By whom 186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 1862.

By whom Capt [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom Capt [illegible]

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 29, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. Escala

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Co. H 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain [illegible]'s Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

H 2 Cav Tex

R. R. Hamilton

Pvt Co H 2 tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 23, 1863 .

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Copyist.

Denton, Md. 9/64.

R. R. Hamilton
W. G. Smith

Request to be exchanged

Co. H. 2 Tex. Cav

File

REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

RECORD DIVISION

Capt Farmer will do so upon being given the usual proper authority

Denton Texas
March 9th 1864.

To Capt. S. P. C. Patton &
Jas. M. Roark
Rel. C.S.A.

We the undersigned
R. R. Hamilton of Co. "H" 2nd Regt. Texas Cavalry and
Wm. G. Smith of Capt. S. P. C. Patton's Co. Independent Texas Cavalry ~~Border~~ Regt.,
would respectfully request to be exchanged
by transferring R. R. Hamilton to Capt. Patton's Co.
and Wm. G. Smith to Co. "H" 2d Regt. T. C.

Very Respectfully &c.
R. R. Hamilton
Pat. Co. "H" 2d Regt. T. C.
W. G. Smith.
Pat. Capt. Patton's Co. Independent Texas Cavalry ~~Border~~ Regt.

Approved and
respectfully recommended
Jas. M. Roark.
Capt. Co. "H"
2d Regt. T. C.

S P C Patton
Capt Commanding Independent Co
Texas Cavalry
Jas Bumland
Col Cavalry on Frontier

Approved, Respectfully forwarded
Requesting the transfer be made
immediately and not required to go
through the ordinary channels as it
is an exchange for good reasons
H. E. McCulloch
Maj Gen Comdg N.D.T

9203

Hamlett, Frank M.

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-02130 70	20	
2	3175	21	
3	3278	22	
4	3385	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also Morgan's Regt Tex. Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Samuel J. Richardson's Co., [illegible] Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age [illegible] years

Appear- [illegible]

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible] May 2d, 1861.

[illegible] May 2d, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled: [illegible] May 2d, 1861.

When [illegible]

Where San Antonio

By whom Saml J. Richardson

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible] 100

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Barrow

Copyist.

(838)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. [illegible] Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1861.
[illegible] 31, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom [illegible]

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] equipments, $ 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(442) [illegible] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible] at Camp Bragg

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Barnett

(1st) Company F,

2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(843) [illegible]

Copyist.

724

Hammond, John

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harmond, John H.

Hankerson, Milton
2d

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213512	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Tobin, Isaac

Pvt.

Capt William G. Tobin's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1863, 186 .

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Remarks: Joined without leave

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(642) Copyist.

925

Hamner, H. A.

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Captain	Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502147 57	20	
2	485 5	21	
3	4960	22	
4	5063	23	
5	5163	24	
6	5262	25	
7	5310	26	
8	220702	27	
9	209282	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio May 22, 186[illegible]

[illegible] May 23, 186[illegible]

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 186[illegible]

Where San Antonio

By whom H. A. Hamner

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]100; equipments, $ [illegible] 55/100

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi Copyist.

(555)

(Confederate.)

14

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,* 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186

Enrolled:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When July 1st, 186

Where

By whom Capt. C. A. Slayer

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Officer

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Ezeuabi

Copyist.

(1442)

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hanner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When , 186

Where

By whom , 186

Mustered into service:

When

Where , 186

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bunk mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hanner

Capt. Capt. H. A. Hanner's Company,*, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1861.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 1861

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt H. A. Hanner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C. L. Cayce

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; **equipments,** $ [illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

14

2 Cav. Texas.

C. A. Hamner

Capt. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 1 186

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 1 186

Where Camp Cantonment

By whom Capt. C. A. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 700; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On Leave

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Recab!

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

24 **2 Cav. Texas.**

C. I. Hamner

Capt. Co. H, 2 Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Sept 12, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Rogers's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escall

(942) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner

Capt. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

* Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb & Mar, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom H. A. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where Camp Texas Tex.

By whom Capt. C. [illegible] Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Cavalry Company.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rescabi

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

[illegible] leave

Remarks: [illegible] leave.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(956)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

H. A. Hamner

Capt Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of appointment May 23, 1861.

Date of resignation , 186 .

Remarks: Station of les Forts Clark & Inge

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(648)

H (CONFEDERATE.)

Mt. Rifles, Tex

H. A. Hanner

Capt. Co. H. 7 M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post at Fort [illegible] Tex.

for the month of Dec, , 1861.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Remarks: One leave of absence since Absent December 16, 1861

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks . 186 .

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 246.

(881) G. C. Thompson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex

H. A. Hamner
Capt Co. H. 2 Regt. Tex. Mtd. R.

Appears on :

Return

of Post of Fort Clark, Texas,

for the month of Nov, 1861.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Commanding Co. and Post of Fort Clark Texas

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received , 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 245.

A. C. Doorfetz
(Copyist.)

(681) 247

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Cav. **Texas.**

H. A. Hamner

Capt. Co. H. 2 Regt. Cav. Texas Vols.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment May 28, 1861.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion }

, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 14

T. Cary

Copyist.

(825) 2704

Hammer. H. A

Capt Co [illegible]

[illegible]

Major, Griffin's Battn

Vol: 14b/5 [illegible] 3 [illegible]

[illegible] personal papers of:

W R Curry

[illegible], Co. [illegible] ~~Reg't~~ Sex

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(209) **This card must not be taken from the files.**

Hanner, H. A.

Maj. Griffin's Battn

3 — Ch. 1-156

158/H

~~See personal papers of~~

Reg't

, Co.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the files.

(529)

Respectfully forwarded for the action of the Major Genl Comdg Dist. of La. with the recommendation that the resignation of Lt Col Griffith commdg at Sabine Pass be accepted.

W. R. Scurry
Brig Genl Comdg
S. S. District

31 July 1863

Respectfully forwarded and recommended that the resignation be accepted.

E. Kirby Smith
Major Genl
Comdg

Hd Qrs Dept of Texas
Houston Aug 1st 1863

H 136

Sabine Pass Texas
July 21st 1863

Maj R. H. Hamner
Comdg 7th Vol Cavalry
Sir

Letter tendering his resignation -

Respectfully forwarded with the recommendation that Maj Hamner will probably not be fit for duty in the future, stopping the war & the recommendation that the resignation be accepted, assign Maj Hamner to some other duty if possible & if not that the resignation be approved by him & Maj Hamner be granted the leave of absence asked for.

[illegible]
Brig Gen
Comdg

Medical Director's Office
Shreveport La Aug 10 1863

Recommend that resignation be accepted

John M. Haden
Medical Director
Dept Texas Trans Miss Dept

Hd Qrs Dept. Trans-Miss
Shreveport, Aug 10th 63

Respectfully forwarded.
approved.

E. Kirby Smith
Lt. Genl. Comdg

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT

Mr. [illegible] Hammer of the 21st Regiment of Tex. Vol. Inf. having applied for a Certificate on which to found his Resignation from the Army Confederate States.

I do hereby Certify that I have Carefully examined this Officer and find that he is laboring under Chronic Rheumatism producing Atrophy of the Muscles of the thigh together with "Hydrops Articuli" of the left knee joint. And that in Consequence thereof he is in my Opinion unfit for Active duty in the field. I further declare my belief that he cannot expect his health to improve beyond the present Standard but on the Contrary, being of a Rheumatic Diathesis he may upon the slightest Exposure become entirely unfit for any duty whatever.

Beaumont Texas. July 20th 1863

D. J. Sylvain Surgeon
21st Regt Texas Vol. Infantry

RECORD DIVISION

Salina Kas. 62 July 21st 1863

Lieut. J. H. Bailey
Act Adjt 2d N. T. Col Infy

Sir

I would most respectfully tender this my Resignation for the following reasons.

1st I am totally unfit to perform the duties of my office owing to disability occasioned by Rheumatism, which has confined me to my bed and on crutches for eight months within the last year

2d In association with the Officers of this Command approved as they are (with the exception of the Lt Col Comd.; Capt Chas Bickley and Lt Bailey) to military discipline; and having been a Commissioned Officer three years of my life, my association with most officers of this Corps is mutually unpleasant and my position rendered next to insupportable

3d The recent misfortune of my Wife having been deprived totally of her eyesight, besides a helpless family of children on an exposed frontier, that require my attention, in removing them towards the interior of State. I would most respectfully ask that permission be granted me to proceed to Parker Co that I may remove them to a place of safety and remain with them until such time as may seem fit from my Resignation

4th If the General Comd. the District will not approve of my Resignation I respectfully ask that I be assigned as a private in some well disciplined Cavalry Corps with furlough to visit my family and make the necessary arrangements for their Comfort. I entered the service early in April 1861 as Captain of a Co since which time I have honestly and faithfully discharged my duties, and desire to continue in

the service so long as I am able to lift an arm to strike a blow.

For the confirmation of the foregoing I respectfully refer to Lt Col W. H. Griffin my immediate superior Officer.

Very Respectfully
H. A. Hamner
Maj 21st Va Cavalry

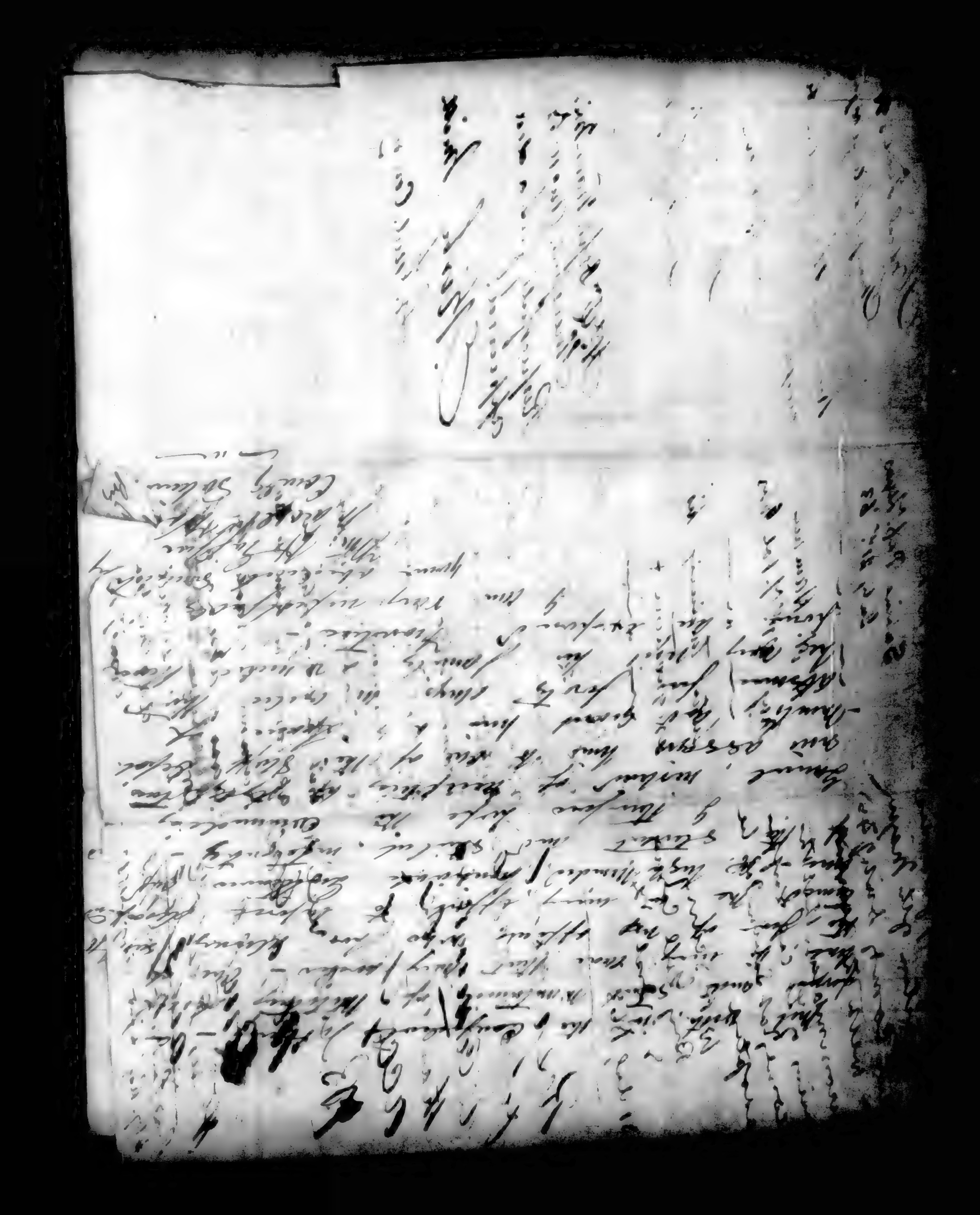
Approved and respectfully recommended
Wm. H. Griffin
Lt Col 7th Va Cavy
Comdg Valley Dist

Head quarters, Valley Dist.
July 22nd 1863

Capt Jos. Ed. Dwyer
Asst Adjt Genl
1st Brig Gen Jim
Dept of Lynchburg
Roanoke, Va.

Sir

Major Hamner, will, I am satisfied, never be again fit for service in the Line of the Army, but would make, I think, a most valuable staff officer. He is altogether one of the best officers I have



Letter acknowledging for the appointment of Capt H. de Hauman as Major of Engineers Brit. and of Robt M. Rutledge as adjutant —

Wm. H. Crosby
Maj. N. V. G.

WAR DEPARTMENT

Head Quarters, Griffin's Regt T. V. Cavy
Houston, Texas, May 27th '62

Capt Geo. R. Wilson
A. D. C. & A. A. G.
Dept of Texas

Sir,

From the time I began to raise the Regiment, that I have been endeavoring to organize it I have intended to recommend to the consideration of the commanding General, as a suitable person for the position of Lieutenant Colonel of the Regiment, Capt H. A. Hammer, of the 2d (Forbes) Regt, of Texas Vol. Cavalry. Capt Hammer has been of material service to me in the enrolling and enlistment of men for the Regiment, and is a gentleman in every way qualified for the appointment, if selected for him. Capt Hammer is now in this City, after a leave of absence for a few days and is desirous of remaining to remain with the Battalion, or to be

assigned to some duty in connection with the organization of the Regiment. I therefore solicit, that in case the Commanding General is not willing to promote me to a Lieutenancy Ordinary, before six Companies are mustered into the Battalion, and to appoint Capt Beaumont to the Majority thereof, that he would extend his leave of absence, or assign him to duty with the Battalion, with the present rank of Captain of Infantry until the Battalion is filled up to six Companies.

I also make application to the Commanding General, for the appointment of Robert M. Rutledge, of Fourth Regt Vol. Cavalry, as my adjutant and that if the General is not willing to make the appointment previous to the Regiment being filled up, that he would assign him to duty with the Battalion as acting adjutant, with such rank as may please the Commanding General.

Respectfully your
obedient servant
[illegible]
Maj 7th Vol.

Hd Qrs Dept Trans
Miss
Shreveport La
Aug 10th 1863

Special Order
No 115

XI Hammer
Recommendation of
Major & C A Hamm
2nd Lieut Trans Dept
accepted

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Hdqrs Dep't of Trans Miss
Shreveport La 11 Aug 1863

Special Order
No 108

" " " " " "

The following named Officers having tendered their resignations for reasons stated therein, the same are hereby accepted, to take effect from this date

Major W. A. Hammer 21st Reg't Tex Infty

Capt Z

By Command of
Lieut-Genl E. Kirby Smith
T. O. Pratt
A. A. Genl

H. A. Hammer,
Captain

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Head Quarters
Military Dept. and District of Texas
Galveston December 21st 1861

Special order No. 313.

Leave of absence for Sixty days from the 15th of January 1862, is granted to Captain M. A. Hanner for the purpose of raising a Battalion of Infantry

By order of
Maj. Gen. P. O. Hebert
Lt. Gen. Geo. R. Wilson
Aid de Camp

H. A. Hammer

Capt Co H 2 Tx Cav

Headquarters
Department of Texas
Houston March 5. 1862.

Special Order
No 278

Leave of absence for ten days is granted Captain W. H. Hunter 4th Texas Mounted Rifles from the termination of his present leave of absence.

By Command
Maj Genl D. H. Hitchcock
Geo. Junior Dept Texas
Maj & Aide de Camp

Head Qtrs Dist Texas
Houston Apl 5/64

Respectfully referred to
Capt. H. Coe, Judge
Advocate General.

By Command of
Maj. Genl. Magruder.
G. W. Friel
Capt. & A.A.G.

2746

Headquarters [illegible]
[illegible] Bay [illegible]
respectfully refer to Capt. [illegible]
Coe, and the report
that there were [illegible] to [illegible]
[illegible] this [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] shall, through [illegible]
being [illegible] taken from this
[illegible] by Capt. Olcott a few
[illegible] every [illegible]
[illegible]

Capt R. E. Sanders
19 Tex Cav.

Washington Mch 17, 64

Two Charges vs
R. A. Sanders &c

H. Qrs [illegible]
[illegible] taken [illegible]

Respectfully forwd
to Lieut Col. [illegible]
[illegible] Dept. [illegible]
[illegible] Chief of the Bureau
of Conscription [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Jno Crockett
[illegible]

Wilmington, March the 17th 1864

H. A. Hamme Key City Guards in the Commissary

[illegible] H. M. [illegible]

[illegible] Creek

Valid [illegible] Lieut with Capt. Billingham

in the Commissary office & near the said

Billingham's Dwelling & Confirmed by

G. M. Brooks & H. M. Martin and taken said

Billingham's Livery Stable instead of his dwelling

Hon. Sir Sec'y Asa Ellis of Robeson County spoke

of the above and the Commissary [illegible]

[illegible]

Witness Asa Ellis Robeson Co.

He did implore me to remove the [illegible]

Carpenter of Robeson County Road Starker [illegible]

for Ch. [illegible] J. C. Carpenter Robeson County

[illegible]

Genl. McCullah

The above Statements were made out by reliable men, & I feel it my duty as a confederate Officer to forward them - you will see the disposition of the Yankees by the enclosed - I find same deplorable [illegible] from by citizens

Respectfully Capt

Co. 11th Tex Cavl.

J. A. Hammer
Treasurer of Navy

Washington Feb 16, 64

Porter as author
of letter

NATIONAL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

A chance to make Eleven Hundred Dollars !!

If the authors of the following letter will furnish me their names I will pay them One Hundred Dollars

(Copy)

Weatherford Feb 28th 1864

Capt McCulloch

Sir. We the people being much grieved at the course pursued by the Collecting Agent at this place Viz- H A Hammer prefer the following Charges

1st Appropriating the tithe to his own use in keeping four head of horses and one yoke of oxen on same

2d Keeping his own family out of same, hauling corn from the Farmers to his own house for his own use. Ales for keeping a gaming table at the depot and has established but one depot in the County

Witnesses

J M Lucky
W Frank Carter

G H Brooks
J H Phelps

(Signed)

Confederate Soldiers and Citizens of Weatherford"

I will give a Bond with good securities for $1000.00 payable to the authors of the above letter as soon as they will give me their names, conditioned that the $1000.00 shall be theirs in case I do not prove them damned liars

Weatherford March 16th 1864

H A Hammer

F. A. Hammer

Maj. 21 Tx Inf.

Office P.B.
San Antonio
Aug 10/63

Sir Maj. Hammer
detail of President

Respt. forwarded to
Maj. Langfitt for
his as Trans Porter &c
being in that District

N. B. Pearce
Maj & Chief

Head Quarters, Dist. Texas, New Mexico & Arizona,

Fairmont, August 3rd 1863

SPECIAL ORDERS,
No. 207

II. Major H. A. Hemmer of 2d Texas Vol Inft, having furnished Surgeons Certificate of disability for discharge accompanying his tender of resignation, said resignation is hereby accepted, subject to the approval of the President, and Major Hemmer will proceed to his home in Parker County, Texas, reporting therefor in letter to Major N. B. Pearce, San Antonio some position in the Bureau for the collection of Tax in Kind, if there be any reason for doing so.

By Command of
Maj Genl Magruder
Edward Perry
A. A. Genl

Maj N. B. Pearce
C.S.
San Antonio

Head Quarters, Dist. Texas, New Mexico & Arizona,

Fredmont, August 3rd 1863

SPECIAL ORDERS,
No. 207

V. Major H. A. Hunner, of 2nd Texas Vol. Infty, having furnished Surgeons Certificate of Disability for Discharge accompanying his tender of resignation, said resignation is hereby accepted, subject to the approval of the President; and Major Hunner will proceed to his home in Baker County, Texas, reporting therefrom, by letter, to Major N. B. Pearce, San Antonio for some position in the Bureau for the collection of Tax in kind, if there be any position for him.

By Command of
Maj. Cyril Magruder
Edward P. Turner
A. A. G.

Maj. N. B. Pearce
C.S.
San Antonio

Hd Qrs. S. M. D. of the D.G.
San Antonio, June 27th 1862

11

Brig Genl H. P. Bee
Comdg Dist.

~~H. A. Hanner~~
Capt Co H 2 Tx MR

Enclosing several documents, and asking that requests may be granted, and for further instructions for the Court of Inquiry.

RECORDS DIVISION, REBEL ARCHIVES, WAR

Head Quarters
Cut Off Dist of the Rio Grande
San Antonio, Jan 27th 1862.

Capt S. B. Davis
A. A. Genl. Dept of Texas.

Sir,

Enclosed I forward the request of Capt. Hamm, of Company "A" 2d Reg Tex. M. R. for a Court of Inquiry - also charges preferred against Lt Mallan, of the same Company, by Capt Hamm, and a letter from Lt Mallan relating to his arrest.

I earnestly, respectfully request that the request of Capt Hamm be granted, and that the Court be instructed to inquire into the conduct of Company "A" 2d R. T. M. R. while stationed at Fort Clark.

I have the honor to be,
Very Respectfully,
A. P. Bee
Brig Genl Commdg.

San Antonio
June 27th 1862

Capt H. A. Hamm
Co "H" 2d R. I. Vol.

acting Commt of
Inquiry on charges
contained in a letter
from Lt Wallace, of
his Company.

WAR
N. JHIVES.

Camp near San Antonio
June 25th 1862.

Sir

I most respectfully request that a Court of Inquiry be convened, to inquire into the official conduct and investigate complaints made against me by 2d Lt J. A. Wallace of Co "K" which complaints are set forth in a letter to your address Lt Colonel Clark 2d Cav May - - 1862. Also to report concerning his character, recommended by Chas Wallace (a disappointed) and Father of Lt Wallace, to the effect that I have embezzled a large amount of money belonging to Co "H" 2d Regt. Tx M. R.

I am Sir
Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servant
[signature]
Capt Co "H"
2d Regt Tx M R

WAR

[illegible]

Capt. E. S. Allen
[illegible]

Sir

The affairs [illegible]
charges against Lieut. [illegible]
[illegible] have been [illegible]
of [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Capt. [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
charge [illegible] of [illegible]

I am respectfully
Your [illegible]
[illegible]

To [illegible]

Copied
[illegible]
[illegible]

Hd Qrs West Mil Dist
San Antonio Texas
Feb 3rd 1862

Major General Roger Jones
A. A. Genl
Sir

Enclosed you will find copy of letter from J. A. Quintero Esq from which it will appear that Captain Hamner has been exhonerated from all blame respecting his crossing into Mexico and that the Mexican authorities are entirely satisfied with regard to it

This is very gratifying to me, and I hasten to give the information in order to withdraw my letter of censure, or reprimand, and to correct as far as possible any unfavorable impression it may have made against Capt Hamner

Most Respectfully yours
H. E. McCulloch
Col Comdg West Mil Dist

Weatherford Tex, Dec 25 1862

Capt S. A. Hamner
C.P. 2 Tx Mb

Asking an extension of leave of absence

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT

Weatherford Texas Feb 25th 1862

General

Sir

I have the honor of applying for an extension of five days leave of absence. Having been thrown from my buggy on the 17th inst. I am unable to travel for some days. I have been absent forty two days assisting Col Griffin in getting men for his Regt. and by your permission

I am Sir
Very Respectfully
G. C. Hammer
Capt Co "H" 2d Regt
Tx Mounted Riflemen

To
Genl
S. B. Hebert
Comdg Mil Dept of Texas
Houston Tx

H. A. Hamner

Capt Co.
2 Tx Bn

[illegible]
[illegible] 3 [illegible]

Sir:

I have the honor to enclose herewith
Post Return of Dry Black Tees for the
Month of [illegible] 1863

I am Sir

Your [illegible]
[illegible]
H. R. Hammer
[illegible]

To
[illegible]

H. A. Hamner

Capt. 2 Tx MR

From information received I am satisfied Capt Hamner can render valuable services in raising men for the C.S. Army and respectfully recommend a leave of absence Galveston Decr 21/61

John S. Ford
Col. 2nd Cavy. T.M.R.

Dec. 21, 1861

Ans

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Galveston Tx Decm 21st 1861

Colonel

Sir

I have the honor of applying through you to Genl P. O. Hebert for a leave of absence for Four Months from the 13th January 1862. for the purpose of raising a Battalion of Infantry for the War

I Am Sir Very
Respectfully
H A Hammer
Capt Co. "H"
2d Regt G m Rifles

To
Colonel
John S. Ford
Colonel Comdg 2d Reg T. M. R.

Approved
John S. Ford
Col. 2nd Reg. T. M. R.

Granted for the purpose stated

Granbery

H. A. Hanner
Dec 21st 1861

Asking leave of absence for fifty days to raise Battalion of Infy

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Galveston Decem 21st 1861

General

Sir

I have the honor to apply to you for leave of absence for Sixty days, for the purpose of raising a Battalion of Infantry. If granted I desire my leave to date from 13th Jany 1861

I am Sir Very
Respectfully
H A Hamner
Capt Co H.
2d Regt L M R

Approved
John S. Ford
Col. 2nd Reg. L M R.

Vet Clerk
April 18th 1862

Capt H A Hammond
Comdg Cont 2d Inf

Recommending Reinstatement
Rolls of his Co. for 2 years or
the war

Forwd Inst & Conformed
Sam Cooper Adj Gen Apr 22d 1862

Respectfully forwarded to
Brig. Gen. R. C. Gilbert Comdg,
Dept. of Ohio
H. E. McCullough
Col 1st Inf Cal Vols
Comdg Dist of Nev

Recd Apr 20 1862

DIVISION,
ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Fort Clark Texas
April 18. 1862.

Sir

I have the hon. to enclose herewith, duplicate Muster Rolls of members of Comp'y "H" 2d Regt. T.M. Rifles, who have signified their intention of re-enlisting for Two Years or during the War.

I am Sir
Very respectfully
Your obt Servt.
S. R. Hamner,
Capt Co "H"
2d Regt. T.M. Rifles

The
Adjt. Genl. C.S. Army
Care Gen Walker Sup'd'g
San Antonio
Texas.

Captain H. A. Hanners Co. H 2d Tex. Inf.
respectfully applies for
authority to secure Conscripts

162

Approved
Wm. H. Crispin
Maj. Cmdg. Bde.
T. F. Gray

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

Texas Papers
1862

Houston Texas June 4th 1862

Captain

Sir

I have the honor of applying through you for authority to visit the Counties of Johnson Ellis Parker Tarrant Dallas Kaufman Denton Collin Hunt Fannin and Grayson, for the purpose of securing the Conscripts in those Counties for Col Griffins Regt of Infantry

I am Sir
Very Respectfully
Yr Ob Servant
Capt Co "E"
2d Regt 1st Tex Rifles

Rec'd Bonham Oct 11th

Captain
Samuel Boyer Davis
A A Adjt General
Houston
Texas

Sabine Pass
August 1863.

Frank. W. Bailey
Lt. & Adjt. 27th Ills.

CORD DIVISION
BEL ARCHIVES.
DEPARTMENT.

Check may be drawn
but order from the chief
of the Bureau

File

U.S.N. Aug 19/63.

Capt E S Turner
Adj Dist of Tex N M & A

Sabine Pass Tex Aug 15th 1863

Sir

On the 22nd of July Major
H A Hamner of the 21st T Infantry left here under
arrest having been placed so by Lieut Col Griffin
subsequently tendered his resignation to the best
of my understanding was that Col Griffin released
him from arrest. Since that time he (Major Hamner)
received orders from General Magruder to proceed
to his home in Parker County Texas, reporting
therefrom by letter to Major W. B. Pearce at San
Antonio for some position in the bureau for
collection of Tax in kind if there be any position
for him

Notwithstanding said Magruder
order Capt F C W Reynolds Commanding
21st T V Infantry will not allow him to be
treated otherwise than absent in arrest. As there
is very little friendship existing between Major
Hamner and Capt W C Reynolds I think the
action of Capt W C Reynolds may be in
some degree attributable to that fact, and
would therefore most respectfully request you to
inform me at your earliest convenience how I
shall report Maj Hamner

I have the honor to be Sir
Very Respectfully Your Obdt Servt
Frank N Bailey Lieut
Adjutant 21st T V

ISION,
ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Headqrs 1st Div 5th Corps
Houston Mich 31 1864

Respectfully
Res. refunded to
Brig Gen McCallisch
who will take the
necessary steps,
investigate this man's
authority, and if found
to be acting without
the proper papers, have
him arrested & dealt
prepared.

B Butler 25594
Brig Gen Magnder
Lieut. attached
A.A.G.

Office Controlling Gr Master
State of Texas
Nacogdoches March 27th 1844

Respectfully referred to the Adjt Genl at Post
Head Quarters with the remark that certain charges
preferred by the citizens of Sabine County against the
Agent H. L. Stamper under July 12th 1843 were forwarded
to this Office by the Brig Genl Comdg the R. S. D. which
were by me on the 22d of the same Month forwarded to Capt
L. E. M. Bacon Act Gr Mr of the 3d Corps Dist in which
said Agent is acting — with orders to investigate the
charges without delay, and remove said agent if
they were found true.

Capt Bacon writes that he is not the agent
supposes that he may have been appointed by Maj Thomas
Lawrence & was had charge at the time of the collection
of the tithes for that part of the District

I direct Capt Bacon to forward the charges
to Maj Thomas Lawrence, &c

The agent has been acting
without authority. I hope the Maj Genl Comdg will
direct him to be dealt with.

Wm Ker Allen
Maj & Con Controlling Gr Mr

Headqrs Dist S. N. Mexa
Stoneton Mch 18th 64

Respectfully to Major Genl R. Arnold Chf of Collection of Types Macondoches Tex whose special attention is called to contrabands and an investigation requested

By Command
Maj Genl B. Magruder
Lt. G. W. Arnold
A.A.G.

1837

Rec'd C.O. 9th March 19th 1864

Headqrs Dist S. N. Mexa
Stoneton Mch 18th 64

Respectfully to Major Genl R. Arnold Chf of Collection of Types Macondoches Tex whose special attention is called to contrabands and an investigation requested

By Command
Maj Genl B. Magruder
Lt. G. W. Arnold
A.A.G.

1837

Rec'd C.O. 9th March 19th 1864

Headqrs Dist S. N. Mexa
Stoneton Mch 18th 64

Respectfully to Major Genl R. Arnold Chf of Collection of Types Macondoches Tex whose special attention is called to contrabands and an investigation requested

By Command
Maj Genl B. Magruder
Lt. G. W. Arnold
A.A.G.

1837

Rec'd C.O. 9th March 19th 1864

Headqrs Dist S. N. Mexa
Stoneton Mch 18th 64

Respectfully to Major Genl R. Arnold Chf of Collection of Types Macondoches Tex whose special attention is called to contrabands and an investigation requested

By Command
Maj Genl B. Magruder
Lt. G. W. Arnold
A.A.G.

1837

Rec'd C.O. 9th March 19th 1864

Headqrs Dist S. N. Mexa
Stoneton Mch 18th 64

Respectfully to Major Genl R. Arnold Chf of Collection of Types Macondoches Tex whose special attention is called to contrabands and an investigation requested

By Command
Maj Genl B. Magruder
Lt. G. W. Arnold
A.A.G.

1837

Rec'd C.O. 9th March 19th 1864

Headqrs Dist S. N. Mexa
Stoneton Mch 18th 64

Respectfully to Major Genl R. Arnold Chf of Collection of Types Macondoches Tex whose special attention is called to contrabands and an investigation requested

By Command
Maj Genl B. Magruder
Lt. G. W. Arnold
A.A.G.

1837

Rec'd C.O. 9th March 19th 1864

Headqrs Dist S. N. Mexa
Stoneton Mch 18th 64

Respectfully to Major Genl R. Arnold Chf of Collection of Types Macondoches Tex whose special attention is called to contrabands and an investigation requested

By Command
Maj Genl B. Magruder
Lt. G. W. Arnold
A.A.G.

1837

Rec'd C.O. 9th March 19th 1864

[illegible]

motives. I wish to represent to you the
situation of the citizens in this County in regard to your
believing that [illegible] in this matter is my duty
in the County [illegible] opposed the Grain
or like Dry Goods [illegible] when I say to the
Farmers [illegible] Humm
to [illegible] in fifth [illegible] Laws [illegible] Business
does not [illegible] Laws [illegible]
[illegible] stock [illegible]
in that Section [illegible] taught [illegible]
Nearly [illegible] and there [illegible]
that would [illegible]
Said, [illegible] because they wished [illegible]
would do, of these [illegible] of all, many
broad only, but [illegible]
will suffer [illegible] majority of the County [illegible]
is not [illegible] in the County than the citizens [illegible]
home consumption.

I [illegible] only show [illegible] that the people [illegible] to pay [illegible]
truth is [illegible] that the people [illegible] to deliver it at
Depots established in the County [illegible] to deliver it at
[illegible] so much [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] suggest [illegible]
[illegible] would for be good [illegible] suggest [illegible]
from whence it may [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
County to pay one fifty [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
the [illegible] has been taken [illegible]

Will you please [illegible] near [illegible] you [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

P.S. [illegible] is [illegible] against the Agent
but this [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] the people [illegible] [illegible]
the title but [illegible] [illegible] the government [illegible]
[illegible]

Office Asst. Purchs. C.S. 4th Dist.
Paris Tenn. Apl 8. 1864

Geo. Lanigan
M. & P.C.

He informed me Mr. A.
Hammer & another Shell
under No. 207 Dist. Ctl. for
by virtue of which he was
appointed agent for collection
of Tax in kind for Portland
County.

Mr. J. Northern left for
Northern Tenn. Apl. 12. 1864
respectfully forwd to
Maj. Genl. Magruder
for the results of his
investigations and
instructions thereon.

enclosed letter, with
the statement that
upon the authority
of Mr. Hammer
proceed to collect
taxes in kind in
lieu

Respectfully
Your Obt. Svt.
[illegible]

DIVISION
D.C. ARCHIVES
WAR DEP

Office Supt Conscy C.S. 4th Dist
Paris Texas April 8 1864

Captain

I have the honor to acknowledge the Comdg General's letter of the 5th received this morning, in reference to Maj. H. A. Hammer and enclose Special Order No. 207 of Augt 3. 1862 from Dept Ala Gen accepting Hammer's resignation as Major of 21st Texas Infy a account of Surgeons Cert. of Disability and directing him to report to Maj U. B. Pearce for some position in collecting Tax in Kind.

This order having been referred to me by Maj. Pearce I appointed Maj Hammer Agent for the collection of the Tax in Kind for Lamar County as I was at that time ~~entirely~~ unable to perform that duty.

I am Capt very Respectfully
Your obedt Servant

Jno. Langan
Maj & C.S.

Capt. B. E. Beall
A.A.G. 2nd U.S. Dist
Bonham
Texas.

Write in this space above this line

Hammer A. A.

Major 21st Cav. Ord.
Regulations & M. Office

p. 43

(A. G. O. 194—1.)

H. A. Hamner

2 Tx 7th R

DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Rec'd: A. G. O. July 4th 1861

C. A. Hamner 2nd Regt of Texas

San Antonio Oct 12th 1861

Special Orders

No 115.

Leave of absence for forty days is hereby granted Captain C. A. Hamner 2nd Regiment of Texas Mounted Riflemen.

By order of

Col. Wm. H. Gulick

Lt Col. Cmdg

Capt & A.A. Genl.

H. C. Hanner
Major Commanding at
Sabine Pass

See
N. O. Vessels

Misc. Vou.

No. 32.

No. 23 Abstract G. 4th Qr. 1864.

H Company 2d Div. R.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE,

For October, 1864

Issued Oct. 1864

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses, & Mules in the service of "H" Company 2nd Regiment of Mt. Rifles C. S. Army, for Ten days, commencing the 6th of October, 1861, and ending on the 16th of October, 1861, at Fort Clark Texas*

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	Daily allowance to each animal: Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	Total allowance: Corn: Pounds of	Barley: Pounds of	Oats: Pounds of	Hay: Pounds of	Fodder: Pounds of	Remarks.
Oct 6th 1861	90	30		120	10	1200	6			14		7200			16800		
Required												7200			16800		
On hand to be deducted																	
To be supplied												7200			16800		

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

H. C. Hamners
Capt. Commanding Co "H"

RECEIVED at Fort Clark Texas, the 6th of October, 1861, of 2nd Lieut Raydale A.A. Quartermaster C. S. Army, Seven Thousand Two Hundred pounds of corn. ~~pounds of barley~~ ~~pounds of oats~~, Sixteen Thousand Eight Hundred pounds of hay, and ~~pounds of fodder~~, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.) H. C. Hamners

No. 32.

No. Abstract G. 4th Qr. 1861.

H Company [illegible]

[illegible]

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For [illegible], 1861.

Issued [illegible] 1861.

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses, Texas in the service of H Company 2nd Regiment of Texas Rifles C. S. Army, for Seven days, commencing the 24th of November, 1861, and ending on the 30th of November, 1861, at Fort Bliss Texas*

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	Daily allowance to each animal: Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	Total allowance: Corn, Pounds of.	Barley, Pounds of.	Oats, Pounds of.	Hay, Pounds of.	Fodder, Pounds of.	REMARKS.
Nov. 24th 1861.	77	59		136	7	952	9			14		7938			1344		97 Horses for 7 days Wagon Mules 7 12 Pack Mules 7 26 Total
Required												7938			12348		
On hand to be deducted												2263			00		
To be supplied												5675			12348		

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just: that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

H. A. Hamner
Capt. Commanding Co "H"

RECEIVED at Fort Bliss Texas, the 24th of Nov, 1861, of Lieut Pennington Quartermaster C. S. Army, 5675 pounds of corn, ~~pounds of barley~~, ~~pounds of oats~~, 12348 pounds of hay, ~~and~~ ~~pounds of fodder~~, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

H. A. Hamner
Capt. Co. H. 2d Regt. Tex. Rifles.

No. 33.

No. 13 Abstract G. 2 Qr. 1862

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

20 Public
~~Private~~ Horses.

of East Kennebec Co

in May 1862

No. 33.

REQUISITION *for Forage for* 20 ~~Private~~ Public *Horses in the service of* The *C. S. Army at* Fort Inge Texas

for 1 *days, commencing the* 16 *of* May, 1862, *and ending the* 17 *of* May, 1862.

DATE.	Number of horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH. CORN. Pounds.	OATS. Pounds.	HAY. Pounds.	FODDER. Pounds.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. CORN. Pounds.	OATS. Pounds.	HAY. Pounds.	FODDER. Pounds.	REMARKS.
May 1862	20	9				180				Forage for Horses sent to Capt Hanner on route to S. A.
	20	9				180				
Total										

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

A. A. Hanner
Capt Co "D" 2d Regt Tex Mounted Rifles

RECEIVED at Fort Inge Texas on the 16 of May, 1862,
of Jas F Ellison Quartermaster C. S. Army, One Hundred & Eighty pounds of corn,
~~pounds of oats~~, ~~pounds of hay~~,
~~pounds of fodder~~, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

A. A. Hanner
Capt Co D 2 R. M. R.

No. 40.

No. 2 Abstract K. 2nd Qr. 1861.

Capt H A Hamner

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

No. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For 100 Horse Shoes
" 10 lbs " " Nails
for the Quarter ending June 30th 1861.

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

Being required for the Horses of my Company

H A Hamner Capt Comdg Co

Lt Jas M Rourk A acct Quartermaster ~~U. S.~~ C S Army, will issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

Wm. Gordon, Col
Commanding.

RECEIVED at Ft Clark the 29 of June 1861, of Lt Jas M Rourk A ass't Quartermaster ~~U. S.~~ C S Army, One Hundred Horse Shoes - Ten pounds Horse ~~Shoe~~ Nails

in full of the above requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

H A Hamner
Capt Comdg Co "A"

Hammer, H a
Capt Quing Post
Abstract I. 2nd L. 1861.
Fort Clark Texas.

See Paragraph 1067-
Reg Com Department-

Fort Clark Texas
June 30th 1861.

I Certify that 1553 lbs of bacon received by Lieut J. H. Roark 2nd Regt Texas Mt. Rifles and Invoiced to him at 2800 pounds nett. was deficient in weight [1578] fifteen hundred and Seventy Eight pounds. I am of opinion that the deficiency was unavoidably lost in transportation; and that neither the Quartermaster - Lieut Roark - or the Contractors should be held accountable for the loss in weight.

H A Slaughter
Capt. Comdg Post.

No. 32.

Inv!
~~No.~~ ABSTRACT G. 2nd QR. 1861.

Company 2d L. Reg. L.M.R.

~~REQUISITION~~ FOR FORAGE,

For June, 1861.

~~Issued~~ ~~1865~~.

2d Lieut. Jas M. Roark
2d Regt L.M. Rifles
C.S.A.

Fort Clark Texas

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses, in the service of "H" Company 2nd Regiment of Lt. M. Rifles C. S. Army, for Sixteen days, commencing the 1st of June, 1861, and ending on the 30th of June, 1861, at Fort Clark Texas —*

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	Daily allowance to each animal: Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	Total allowance: Corn. Pounds of.	Barley. Pounds of.	Oats. Pounds of.	Hay. Pounds of.	Fodder. Pounds of.	Remarks.
1861 June 1st	95			95	19	1805				14							

Required	2270
On hand to be deducted	26670
	26670
	000
	26270
To be supplied	26670

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

H. A. Hanner
Capt. Commanding Co. "H"

RECEIVED at Fort Clark Tex, the 30th of June, 1861, of Lt. Jas. M. Roach, 2nd Regt. ~~Lt. M. Rifles~~ Quartermaster C. S. Army,

~~pounds of corn,~~

~~pounds of oats,~~ ~~twenty-six~~ thousand six

~~pounds of barley,~~

~~pounds of fodder, in full~~

hundred & seventy pounds of hay, ~~and~~

of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

H. A. Hanner Capt Comdg Co

No. 32.

No. 2 ABSTRACT G. 3rd QR. 1861.

Company H 2 Regt [illegible]

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE,

For July 1861.

Issued 24th Jul 1861.

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses,* ——— *in the service of* "A" *Company* 2nd *Regiment of* Texas Rifles *U. S. Army, for* Eight *days, commencing the* 24th *of* July, 1861, *and ending on the* 31st *of* July, 1861, *at* Fort Clark Texas

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	Daily allowance to each animal. Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	Total allowance. Corn. Pounds of	Barley. Pounds of	Oats. Pounds of.	Hay. Pounds of.	Fodder. Pounds of.	Remarks.
July 24th 1861	15	–	–	15	8	760	6	–	–	–	–	4560					

Required . . . . . .

On hand to be deducted . . . . . .

To be supplied 4560

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

H. A. Hammer
Commanding Co "A"

RECEIVED at Fort Clark Texas, the 27th of July, 1861, of Lt P. M. Wark A. A. Quartermaster U. S. Army, Four thousand five hundred & two pounds of corn, ~~pounds of oats,~~ ~~pounds of barley,~~ ~~pounds of fodder,~~ in full ~~pounds of hay, and~~ of the above Requisition.

H. A. Hammer Capt Comd Co

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

No. 32.

No. 4 ABSTRACT G. 3rd QR. 1861.

Company H 2nd NB

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For August 1861.

Issued 12th August 1861

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses,* *in the service of* H *Company* 2nd *Regiment of* Texas Mounted Riflemen *C.S. Army, for* Thirty One *days, commencing the* 1st *of* August, 1861, *and ending on the* 31st *of* August, 1861, *at* Fort Clark Texas

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules	Number of asses.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	Daily allowance to each animal: Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder	Total allowance: Corn. Pounds of.	Barley. Pounds of.	Oats. Pounds of.	Hay. Pounds of.	Fodder. Pounds of.	Remarks.
Aug. 1st	96	—	—		1	2976	6	—	—	14	—	17856	—	—	1,1664		

Required . . . . . .

On hand to be deducted . . . . . .

To be supplied 17856 1,1664

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

J A Hanner
Capt Commanding Co H

RECEIVED at Fort Clark Texas, the 1st of August, 1861, of Lt J M Kook A.A. Quartermaster P.C.S. Army, Seventeen Thousand 856 pounds of corn, ——— pounds of barley, ——— pounds of oats, Forty One Thousand 664 pounds of hay, and ——— pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

J A Hanner
Capt Comdg Post

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

No. 32.

No. 6 Abstract G. 3rd Qr. 1861.

Company H. Troop

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For September, 1861.

Issued 31st August 1861.

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses, Sixty* *in the service of H. Company* *Regiment of Tx. M. Rifles* C.S. Army, for *Nine* days, commencing the *1st* of *September*, 1861, and ending on the *9th* of *September*, 1861, at *Fort Clark Texas*

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	Daily allowance to each animal: Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	Total allowance: Corn, barley: Pounds of.	Pounds of	Oats: Pounds of	Hay, fodder: Pounds of	Pounds of.	Remarks
	60	—	—	60	9	540	6	—	—	—	—	3240	—	—	—	—	For the use of Co. H. enroute to Fort Davis

Required 3240

On hand to be deducted . . . . . .

To be supplied . . . . . .

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

H. A. Hammer
Capt Commanding Co. H.

RECEIVED at *Fort Clark Tx*, the *24th* of *August*, 1861, of *D. J. McKenzie* A. A. Quartermaster C.S. Army, *Three Thousand Five Hundred & Forty* pounds of corn, — pounds of barley, — pounds of oats, — pounds of hay, and — pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.) H. A. Hammer Capt Co. H.

Voucher No. 27

Paid the 31st day of July 1861

Captain W. L. Hamner

Texas Mtd Cpls Prov Army of C S.

From the 1st day of July 1861

To the 31st day of July 1861

Pay $ [illegible]

Forage

Amount $ [illegible]

The Confederate States of America,

To Capt. H. A. Hanner, 2nd Regt Texas Mounted Rifles Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From—	To	Term of service charged. Months.	Days.	Pay, per month. Dolls.	Cts.	Amount. Dolls.	Cts.	REMARKS.
Pay—									
For myself	July 1st.	July 31st	one		140	00	140	00	
For year's service									
Forage for horses									
							$140	—	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time herein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from April 24th 1861 from Major J. Maclin and to the 1st day of July 1861

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major Richfield Maclin Actg Quartermaster Army this Thirty first day of July 1861 the sum of One hundred and Forty 100 Dollars, being the amount, in full of said account.

Pay $140,00

Forage

Amount, $140,00

(Signed Duplicates.)

H. A. Hanner
Capt Co's H & 2d Regt
Tex Mt Rifles

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

The Confederate States of America

To Capt. A. H. Thomas Q. M. Mounted Rifles Dr.

On what account	Commencement and Expiration. From	To	Term of Service Charged Months	Days	Pay per Month Dollars	Cents	Amount Dollars	Cents	Remarks
Pay For myself	1st May	31st "			80		80		Mustered into C.S. Service for the Year on the 1st May 1861
Forage for 3 Horses	1st May	31st "							
						Total	80	—	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received any Forage in kind or money in lieu of any part thereof, in any part of the time therein charged, that the Horses actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatever.

To pay down before pay

I, at the same time, acknowledge to have received of Major Sherfield the Paymaster the sum of Eighty Dollars in full for my pay and forage as stated above.

Pay $80
Forage
Amount $80

(Signed in duplicate)

A. H. Thomas
Capt. Comdg. Co. "A"
2nd Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles

No. 32.

No. 1 ABSTRACT G. 3 QR. 1861.

H Company Smith

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For September, 1861.

Issued 1st Sept. 1861.

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for ~~Public~~ Horses.*

of [illegible] *U. S. Army, for* 10 *days, commencing the* 1 *of* [illegible], 1861, *in the service of* H *Company* [illegible] *Regiment and ending on the* 10 *of* [illegible], 1861, *at* [illegible]

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	Daily allowance to each animal: Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	Total allowance: Corn, Pounds of.	Barley, Pounds of.	Oats, Pounds of.	Hay, Pounds of.	Fodder, Pounds of.	Remarks.
	[illegible]			[illegible]	11	[illegible]	6					1500					

Required . . . . . .

On hand to be deducted . . . . . .

To be supplied 500

[illegible]
Co. [illegible]
[illegible]

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

H. A. Hamer
Capt. Commanding Co. H

RECEIVED at Fort Clark, the 1st of Sept, 1861, of Lieut. T. B. Rossvale

AQ Quartermaster U. S. Army, 1500 pounds of corn,

~~pounds of barley~~, ~~pounds of oats~~,

~~pounds of hay~~, and ~~pounds of fodder~~, in full

of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.) H. A. Hamer
Capt. Co. H.

No 30
Court of Enquiry
July 5. 1862

Capt R. C. Parsons

RECORDS DIVISION
REBELLION RECORDS
WAR DEPARTMENT.

1.

Proceedings of a Court of Inquiry convened at San Antonio, Texas; by virtue of the following order, viz:

Head Quarters, Trans Mississippi District,
South of Red River
San Antonio Texas, July 3 1862.

Special Order No. 9.

II. At the request of Captain H. N. Hammer 2nd T. M. R. a Court of inquiry is ordered to meet at San Antonio Texas, on Saturday July 5th, at 11 o'Clock A. M. or as soon thereafter as practicable, to investigate Charges preferred against said Captain Hammer, by Lt. Wallace of Co. H. 2d T. M. R. and, to inquire into the discipline of said Co. H. while stationed at Fort Clark. The Court will in their report express an opinion as to whether said charges, should be dismissed, or further Military proceedings be necessary.

Detail for the Court;

1st Lt. Col. C. L. Pyron 2d T. M. R.
2d Capt. S. G. Newton Tex. Inf. Militia
3d Lieut. S. Power, Minds Reg. Cavalry
Lieut. Thomas Maclin C. S. A.
Judge Advocate and Recorder

By order of
Brig. Genl. P. O. Hebert
Charles M. Mason
Capt. & A. A. G.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

over

U.M.

San Antonio Q.M. Work
July 5th 1862.

The Court, met, pursuant, to the whose order.

Present:

Lieut: Colonel C. L. Pyrone
Captain S. G. Newton
Lieut. Thomas. Martin Judge Advocate.

Capt. Hanemer the accused also present.

The Judge Advocate having read the order convening the Court, asked the accused Capt. Hanemer if he had any objections to any member named therein, to which he replied: None Sir.

The Court, was then duly sworn by the Judge Advocate and the Judge Advocate was duly sworn by the Presiding Officer in the presence of Capt Hanemer, accused.

The Charges were read aloud by the Judge Advocate.

The Court, adjourned to meet at Q.M. Work on the 7th inst.

San Antonio Q.M. Work A.M.
July 7th 1862

The Court met pursuant to adjournment,

Present:

Lieut: Colonel C. L. Pyrone
Captain S. G. Newton
Lieut. Thomas. Martin Judge Advocate

and also

Captain Hanemer, the accused,

The proceedings of Saturday July the 5th were read over. Lieut. Jno. A. Wallace, a witness was duly sworn.

Det. By Judge Advocate

Quest. What post were you stationed at.

Ans. Camp Hudson.

Quest. By what order were you stationed at Camp Hudson

Ans. Lieut. Hagler, commanding Fort Clark in obedience to an order from Head Quarters.

Ques. Who commanded the Department at that time

Ans. Col. M. S. Neilson

Ques. Where were you stationed before you received the order to go to Camp Hudson

Ans. Fort Clark

Ques. Where were you stationed before you went to Fort Clark

Ans. Fort Inge.

Ques. By whose order did you go to Fort Clark from Fort Inge.

Ans. Lieut. Hagler.

Ques. Were you ordered by Lieut. Hagler from Fort Clark to Camp Hudson on any particular business.

Ans. Yes, Sir. I was ordered to relieve a detachment of Capt. Richardson's Company and take charge of the Ord. Mat. & Gen. Stores there. I assumed command of the post about the 1st day of April, between the 1st and 5th

Ques. Did you have a detachment of soldiers with you.

Ans. Yes, Sir. 20 men.

Ques. At what time did you go back to Fort Clark

Ans. I arrived at Fort Clark about the 11th of May.

Ques. By whose order did you go to Fort Clark

Ans. I went on leave of absence from Lieut. Peck, commanding Camp Hudson at that time.

Ques. Did you receive a leave of absence or an order.

Ans. I received a leave of absence for seven days.

Ques. Did you meet Capt. Hamme at Fort Clark

Ans. Yes, Sir.

Ques. Was you ordered to duty by Capt. Hamme

Ans. Yes, Sir

Ques. What duty

Ans. Attend battalion roll-call and report absentees.

Ques. Did you obey the order.

Ans. I did not Sir

Ques. What was the consequence of the disobedience of it.

WESTERN DIVISION
NAVAL ARCHIVES
DEPARTMENT

the order
Ans: The consequence was that I was placed under arrest
Ques: Did Capt. Hammer order you arrest.
Ans: Yes Sir
Ques: Was you put under close arrest
Ans: Confined to my quarters
Ques: Did Capt Hammer order you to deliver up your arms
Ans: Not that order, he did after words, three days afterwards
Ques: Did you obey the order
Ans: I did Sir on certain grounds. Lieut: Hagler came to my quarters on the eve of the 14th May, and asked me if I had a sword.
I told him, I had none there, I had one at Hudson.
He then told me to pull off my belt and give it to him.
I asked him his reasons for demanding my arms,
he said, he had been sent after them. I refused
to give it to him and told him I would not deliver
my arms to any one but the Commanding Officer of the
Post who ordered my arrest.
Ques Was Capt: Hammer the Commander of the Post
Ans. Yes, Sir, he was at that time.
Ques. What happened on your refusal to obey the order to
deliver up your arms.
Ans. Capt: Hammer ordered the guard to march over to my
quarters and if I did not surrender to shoot me down.
Ques. At what time.
Ans. On the Evening about 3 or 4 o' Clock.
Ques. On the arrival of the guard at your quarters did you
then deliver up your arms
Ans: I did after a while, Sir.
Ques: To whom did you deliver up your arms.
Ans. I do not know exactly who. I was watching Capt. Ham-
mer who had his pistol cocked flourishing around his
head.
Ques: Did Capt Hammer order the guard to shoot at any time

Ques. He ordered them to shoot me down accompanied by a great many oaths. Capt. Hammar told Parson Fau-
cett, to remove the women.

Ques. Why did Capt. Hammer order Parson Faucett, to re-
move the women.

Ans. He did'nt say, he said to get them out the way.

Ques. Did you ever see Capt. Hammer under the influence
of liquor when on duty.

Ans. I have seen him under the influence of liquor frequently.

Ques. Was he in that state when he ordered your arrest;

Ans. I think so Sir, Yes, Sir.

Ques. Did Capt. Hammer keep a mexican woman in quar-
ters for bad purposes.

Ans. He kept a mexican woman in his quarters and by appear-
for bad purposes; at the same time acting as a servant.

Question by the court;

Do you know of your own knowledge that Capt. Ham-
mer kept a Mexican Woman for bad purposes.

Ans. I have seen them in bed together.

Ques. Was it in the day time or night.

Ans. I have seen them both in the day time and after night
also.

Ques. Afterward where did you see them in the bed together
and was it notorious or public to his soldiers

Ans. It was notorious and public to his soldiers, at Fort
Clark during the winter and summer I do not recollect
the exact time.

Ques. Do you know any thing of the discipline of Capt. Hammers
Company

Ans. Yes Sir. I know something of it.

Ques. State all that you know in regard to the matter.

Ans. All I know in regard to the matter, while I was with the Co
I never saw a better disciplined & orderly Company, so
far as my knowledge of good order and discipline extends.
I never had any trouble with the detachment that I ever

over

with me at Fort Inge and Camp Hudson except on one occasion.

Ques. What occasion was it,

Ans. The day I left Fort Clark going to Camp Hudson, some were intoxicated.

Question by the accused.

Did you not leave Camp Hudson with the greater part of your command without permission from a superior Officer

Ans. I did Sir. I take 15 of my men and encamped them on the Pedro Pinto Ranch from Fort Clark, which was approved by Lieut. Hagler

Ques. Who did you leave in Command of Camp Hudson.

Ans. My brother in Command, in charge of every thing.

Ques. Was he a commissioned Officer.

Ans. He is not a commissioned Officer nor a non commissioned Officer.

Ques. Did you not positively and constantly refuse to obey an order of Lieut. Hagler while you were in command of Fort Inge.

Ans. I do not recollect, of ever refusing positively and constantly to obey any order from Lieut Hagler at Fort Inge. I received a letter requesting me to send my brother to Fort Clark, which I refused to do, because Lieut Hagler and my brother were not on good terms and he assured me he would not assist him if sent there.

Ques. Is the letter here presented your own composition and in your hand writing.

Ans. Yes Sir it is my own composition and in my own hand writing

Ques. Upon the arrival of Lieut. Howard at Camp Hudson did he not inform you, that you were ordered to Fort Clark by Captain Hamner Commanding Company.

Ans. He did not Sir. He informed me that he was only ordered by Captain Hamner to Camp Hudson to relieve

me, he showed me no written orders whatever.

Ques. Did you report to the Commanding Officer at Clark, or inform him that you visited Fort Clark on leave of absence.

Ans. I did not inform him until after he ordered me to duty. When he ordered me to tattoo and roll call I informed Capt. Hammer that I was on duty on Camp Hudson and only visited Fort Clark on leave of absence.

Ques. Who was present when you were arrested

Ans. Lieut. Hagler and Dr. Ford then A.A. Surgeon

Ques. Did Capt. Hammer order the guard to fire upon you or did he not, order them to fire in the event you persisted in not delivering up your arms

Ans. I understood him to issue both orders.

Ques. Did you ever see Capt. Hammer drunk while on duty.

Ans. I have seen Capt. Hammer very much intoxicated while on duty.

Ques. If so when and where and under what circumstances.

Ans. I seen him drunk in attempting to assist in drilling the Company at Fort Clark.

Ques. Did not the Mexican Woman referred to by you occupy the kitchen belonging to the commanding officers house and was she not employed as a servant to cook, wash and iron

Ans. She was employed to cook, wash and iron but I did not know whether she occupied the kitchen all the time or not, her children stayed in the kitchen.

Ques. What bad Capt. Hammer's conduct, if any, been towards you from your first acquaintance up to the time of your arrest

Ans. Particularly friendly sir.

Ques. Did he not on all occasions endeavor to promote your interest and welfare

Ans. He did so. I consider I have repaid him tenfold. The Court then adjourned to meet at Presidio Houston 8 inst.

San Antonio 9 o'Clock A.M
July 8th 1842.

The Court met pursuant to adjournment.

Present

Lieut. Colonel C. L. Tyree

Captain S. G. Newton

Lieutenant Thomas Martin Judge Advocate

Capt. Hammer the accused also present.

The proceedings of yesterday were read over

Capt. Garey C. S. P. Army a witness was duly sworn,

Question by Judge Advocate.

Ques. Do you know Captain Hammer.

Ans. Yes Sir

Ques. When were you posted at Fort Clark

Ans. I was at Fort Clark the 29th or 30 of April

Ques. Did you go there for the purpose of purchasing the troops.

Ans. Yes Sir

Ques. State what you know in regard to the discipline of Captain Hammer's Company

Ans. Well I did not see any of the company, it appeared to me that every thing was straight, but I saw far disorder between the officers and the men which should not, could, I mean by this that the men were come on the officers guarders and not, stand as it may over in their own quarters.

Ques. Did you know Capt. Hammer at Fort Clark.

Ans. Yes Sir

Ques. Do you know any thing of his conduct as an officer of the army while there.

Ans. There was a difficulty there between Captain Hammer and one of his officers, Lieut. Roark.

Ques. State all the circumstances

Ans. Well I heard a difficulty going on between Captain Hammer and Lieut. Roark the quarter master and I went to a very high hog and I heard Captain Hammer call

Noark afterward, he told him he had been creating difficulties in his company and he dared him to fight him and proposed to fight him any way he wanted. I called Capt. Hammer away from this difficulty myself and endeavored to stop the difficulty. Capt. Hammer told me that I did not know what his troubles were and he had come to such a pass that he was going to put a stop to them right there. I told him that if Lieut. Noark did any thing that he had better arrest him and not make a scene before the company with it. Well the way I saw things were working, every one being armed I knew if the difficulty took place there would be a bad affair upon his hands. Capt. Hammer & Lieut. Noark were very much excited. Capt. Hammer told me that among many of his grievances and troubles he had (Lt Noark) been trying to break up his Company and create insubordination in his Company. Capt. Hammer remarked that he had been the means of advancing him and that he had repaid him with ingratitude.

Ques. Did you at any time see Capt. Hammer drunk while on duty.

Ans. I did not.

Ques. Did you ever ~~witness~~ hear Capt. Hammer hoist a Norman for bad purposes in his quarters.

Ans. I do not. I slept in the room with him and I saw no one there.

Ques. How long did you stay at Fort Clark.

Ans. I think I was there three days.

Cross Question by Capt. Hammer

Did not Lieut. Hammer admit to you that he was wrong and sorry for suffering himself to be thrown so far off his guard.

Ans. He did. He said that he was excited and had been urged from time to time by Lieut. Noark and what

ENT

could he do with him; that he had tried to get a Court Martial but could not get one.

Ques. Did not Capt. Hammer assure you that he would act coolly and discharge the duties of his office at the same time thanking you for your timely advice; saying that he was grateful to you as an officer for your disinterested advice.

Ans. He did.

Ques. Did you notice anything ungentlemanly or unofficerlike in Capt. Hammer's conduct after this.

Ans: I noticed nothing ungentlemanly in Capt. Hammer I did notice something very disapprobative in him I heard Capt. Hammer remark to his men that he was going to make 12 or 14 of his men go on guard every day and we would see who would have the worst of it or something to that effect.

Person Examined was duly sworn.

Question by Judge Advocate.

Did you know Capt. Hammer at Fort Mark

Ans. I did Sir

Ques Do you know any thing about the discipline of Capt. Hammers Company.

Ans. I was there about 6 months and during that time there were things contrary to military law and discipline done by both officers and men so I suppose not being familiar with military matters. I noticed differents times men and officers under the influence of intoxicating liquors.

Ques. Did you ever see Capt. Hammer drunk at any time in such a way as to make him unable to attend to his duties.

Ans. I think I never did.

Ques: What has Capt. Hammer conducted himself towards his command for the past 6 months.

Ans: I seen Capt. Hammer on two or three different

Dinner. I went to the Post on the 18th of November
the Company was getting along well and continued to do so
for some time until Capt. Hammer was made Lieut.
Colonel when there was some feeling among the men
fearing that he wanted to make favoritism of them.
Afterwards there was a difficulty between Capt. Ham-
mer and Lieut. Hawk. I heard a loud talking and
went to the piazza, heard Capt. Hammer tell Lieut. Hawk,
"you shall fight me or say this thing forever drop."
and I'll draw you up to Upper or Lower Rifles." I aint
notice in which, Lieut. Hawk replied he was "not in a
condition to settle the matter in that way" or words
to that effect. For that day the Company had attempted
to organize, it was stopped by Capt. Hammer and the
difficulty with Lt. Hawk and the men grew out of this.
The next thing I saw which I thought was wrong,
I heard Capt. Hammer remark, that he would put
some of his men in a Dutch company, some of them
in a Mexican company, and send the rest somewhere
else. This the men took very much to heart. The next
thing I saw that I thought was wrong the father of
Lieut. Wallace came to fort Stark and said that Captain
Hammer had said to him that Lt. Ford was to be
the future Captain of the company and he had come
there for the purpose of superseding it, but found it was
necessary to do anything. I found there was some
difficulty between the old man Wallace and Captain
Hammer. I heard Capt. Hammer request Wallace
to leave the post which he did. Then Capt. Hammer
ordered a party of men under Lieut. Hawk to deliver
Lt. Wallace at Camp Hudson. I was on Sick Day
coming afterwards I met Lt. Wallace and the Colonel
who asked what was the difficulty between Capt.
Hammer and Lieut. Hawk and his father. I told him
there was something wrong and for him to stay and stop

over

it and be careful not to get into it himself. Lieut.
Wallace said he would keep out of it, and came to
Capt. Hammers Quarters. He came back in a little
while and said his foot was in it, and he was in arrest.
He was assigned Quarters with me in the other end
of the house in which I lived. Lieut. Wallace and William
his brother wanted to get the old man out and thought
that the difficulties, so far as the old man was concer-
ned, might be settled. I was making an effort to leave the house with
Lieut. Hughes's wife and intended to get the old man
to go with me. I got a man to go and see him who
met him on the way coming to the Post to his wife
who told him, we waited him, to get away, he among
and came to my house. I went to Capt. Hammer
and advised that Wallace should have as he would
be put in the Guard house. I told him as of my
Delicate position which Capt. Hammer admitted
and said the old man had come there to break up
the company and that he was going to put a stop to it.
I asked Capt. Hammer to give him a little time which
he agreed to. I did not go back immediately, but after
a little while went to Lt. Wallace Quarters where the
old man was talking to him. I told Mr. Wallace
what Capt. Hammer said and advised him to take
his gun and go away as it was the best thing he
could do. He said, he questioned it but finally
took his gun and went off. Lt. Wallace was very
much excited. In a little while Lt. Hughes
came and demanded his weapons which he refused
to give up. In a little while a guard came in front
of Capt. Hammers Quarters, which was 64 yards off,
Capt. Hammer now took Command of the guard.
After going through some evolutions with their guns
Capt. Hammer spoke in a loud and boisterous
manner: "God damn him. Shoot him damn

"If he stood surrender shoot him." Capt. Hammer with the guard then came within 30 paces and told me, saying "Parson Fawcett, get your women and children out of the way." Capt. Hammer with the guard then came closer and renewed his order to the men and demanded Lt. Wallace weapons, who replied, "Capt. Hammer you are my commander and I surrender my weapons to brute force. I do not surrender to any one 'God damn me'." He said he would have his day. Lt. Wallace was on the stage and Capt. Hammer ordered him to his quarters. He persisted saying he was already in his quarters. Capt. Hammer threatened to put him in the guardhouse. Lieut. Wallace replied, "Put me in Guardhouse and be damned to you" when Captain walked away. Lieut. Wallace was armed with a pair of sixshooters and a bellknife.

The Court then adjourned, to meet on the 9th inst at 9 o'clock

San Antonio Texas

July 4th 1862

The court met pursuant to adjournment,

Present:

~~Lieut Colonel W. L. Byron~~

Captain S. G. Newton

Lieutenant Thomas Mullin Judge Advocate

Capt. Hammer the accused also present,

Parson Fawcett recalled.

Question by Judge Advocate

What was your position as to the black uniform worn by yourself and others

Ans. I was there as Chaplain

Question By whom employed

Ans. I was employed by Capt Hammer and paid by the Company

NATIONAL ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT.

Cross-Examination by the Accused.

Ques. What has been Capt. Hammer's conduct towards you?

Ans. That of kindness.

Ques. How long have you known Capt. Hammer intimately.

Ans. I think that I became acquainted with Capt. Hammer in the Summer of 1857.

Ques. Do you know of any good acts of Capt. Hammer towards his whole commanding his company.

Ans. Kind and affable to his company, so far as I observed.

Ques. Was he kind and lenient towards his men or cruel and overbearing.

Ans. I saw nothing cruel or overbearing towards his company

Ques. Were not the quarters assigned to Lt. Wallace the best in the place.

Ans. It was decidedly the best in the post.

Ques. Was not old man Wallace in the habit of denouncing Capt. Hammer in your presence and in the presence of the men of Company H.

Ans. I saw him do that thing some two or three times.

Ques. Did not old man Wallace return to your house after his being turned out of his quarters?

Ans. He did.

Ques. Did not old man Wallace tell Capt. Hammer when the latter ordered Wallace out of the post, that in future he would use all his power and influence to sink Capt. Hammer.

Ans. I think he did, words amounting in substance to that.

Ques. What abusive and threatening language have you heard Lt. Wallace use against Capt. Hammer.

Ans. He often stood [illegible] in his own testimony. I heard hearsay that Capt. Hammer was [illegible] abusive; also expressive numbers of times.

Ques. Did you ever hear Lt. Wallace say anything disrespectful or complaining of Capt. Hammer prior to his arrest.

Ans. I never went within 3 miles of his arrest.

Ques. Was Capt Hammond absent during much of the time you spent at Stock

Ans. He was absent two months perhaps more

Ques. Were there not a number of men assuming to the Officers of the Company and were not the men divided off into parties between themselves with much asperity of feeling, after Capt. Hammond was understood to be superseded and of the Company.

Ans. I recollect only one aspirant, I think there was some asperity of feeling

Ques. Did Capt. Hammond ever attempt to place his men in other companies or did he not even advise them to reorganize and retain their arms

Ans. I have never heard. you advise them to reorganize; and I know of no attempt to place them in other companies.

Ques. Did not Capt. Hammond position to go as a Private in his company, pledging himself to take no position if they were reorganized

Ans. He did.

Lieut. Hagler 5th H. 2d Reg. Tex. Mounted Riflemen was duly sworn.

Question by Judge Advocate.

Are you a Lieutenant in Captain Hammond's Company,

Ans. Yes Sir.

Ques. What was Capt. Hammond's conduct towards his men while at Fort Stock

Ans. Capt. Hammond in general has been very good towards his men with some exceptions.

Ques. State the exceptions you have reference to.

Ans. When he a few dinner has been intoxicated and become turbulent, on account of things going contrary to his will and wish.

Ques. Did you ever see Capt Hammond lay his hands at anytime while at Fort Stock ~~[illegible]~~ in order to enforce his military duties.

Ans. I dont recollect that I did Sir.

ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT.

Ques: Did Capt. Hanner ever appear in an intoxicated state before his men while on duty.

Ans: I don't recollect ever seeing him drunk while on duty.

Ques: Did Capt. Hanner keep white at Fort Stark a Woman for lewd purposes

Ans: There was a Woman in the kitchen, Sir, that was used as a washwoman and cook, but I do not know for what other purposes he might have used her for. A portion of the time she drew rations as a laundress.

Ques: What do you know about the description of Capt. Hanner's Comp.

Ans: Capt. Hanner's Company at one time was under good discipline.

Ques: Up to what time.

Ans: Up till December.

Ques: What was the conduct of the Company after that date.

Ans: A portion of them were habitually drunken and disorderly.

Ques: Did any attempt move to bring them back to their proper discipline

Ans: Yes Sir

Ques: By whom

Ans: Myself and afterward by Captain Hanner.

Ques: Do you know any thing about the company or a portion of the company tearing down the Guard house at Fort Stark

Ans: The middle wall, the chimney, the doors & door shutters; a hole punched in the roof and some of the shingles torn off of the shed that was in front of the Guard house.

Ques: What was the object of the men in tearing down the guard house.

Ans: I had ordered as commander of the post a few disorderly men placed in the guard house and it was done during the time that they were in.

Ques: Were the men led on by an officer.

Ans: I can't tell; the officer I called on refused to tell me.

Ques: What Officer was it

Ans: Sergeant Estes.

Ques: Was Capt. Hanner present when the breaking in of the guard house took place.

Ans: No Sir, he was not at the post and neither commissioned officer there but me.

Ques: At what time did this take place

Ans: After the 5th day of March.

Ques: Do you know the names of the men engaged in the affair

Ans: I know some of them, Bay. Simpson, Wm. Gilmore, E. H. Rigg, B. C. Harris.

Ques: State what you know about Capt. Hanner hallanging Lieut. Roark.

Ans: I was in a back room writing and notice an unusual noise and stir out of the house. I got up and walked out and there engaged in the difficulty words passing between them. They were standing over either side of a hammock which was hung in the gallery. I stepped and seized hold of the hammock to prevent them from hurting each other at the first pass. After a few hard words Capt. Hanner asked Roark to fight him. Roark refused. Hanner said you are not the man I thought you were. I did not think you was a coward. Roark replied that he didn't consider it cowardice to refuse to fight him, because he was his superior officer.

Ques: What was Capt. Hanner trouble with Lieut. Wallace.

Ans: Wallace had been at Hudson on duty and had come to fort Clark. After dark I said down in the hammock and was sleep and heard Wallace say that Hagler he could go. Capt. Hanner said to him "you may go" I raised my eyes then. Capt. Hanner stated to him that if he did not go he should place him under arrest. Lieut. Wallace told him that he could use his pleasure about that. Capt. Hanner then ordered me to attend tattoo, roll call and went, afterwards returned Capt. Hanner stated to Lieut. Wallace to go to a certain room and study. Next morning he stated that he would reconsider the matter and return to his duty and not report him or make charges against him. Lieut. Wallace replied that he did not regard any threats from that him or any other man. He might perform his own.

DEPARTMENT

Capt. Hammer then ordered him to the room and there round the matter up that night;

Ques. What happened afterwards.

Ans. Some days after, Wallace was walking about the gaol yard with a belt of arms on, two on my pistols on the belt, Capt. Hammer told me to go down and ask Mr. Wallace if he had a sword, and if he had to bring it to his quarters and bring the belt he then had on Pistols. I went to Mr. Wallace and asked him; if he had a sword, and he told me he had one but it was not in my possession. I then asked him for his belt, he asked me for my authority and I gave it as an order from the Captain. He refused and said he would not give them to me nor no person else. I tried to reason with him that it would be taken from him by the guard, but he refused. Capt. Hammer called me to his room and then asked me what Mr. Wallace said. On being informed that he refused he ordered the guard to disarm him which was done. Wallace said that he would yield to numbers but not to his authority, that there was a day of retribution for him or his sort. I dont exactly recollect, but he made a direct allusion to the Captain.

The Court adjourned until 9 o'Clock A. M.

July 10th 1862.

San Antonio 9 o'Clock A M

July 11th 1862.

The Court met pursuant to adjournment.

Present

Lieut. Colonel C. L. Pyron

Captain L. G. Hammer

Lieutenant Thomas Martin Bugle Adjutant

Captain Hammer also present.

Lieut. Hogan, absent

Question by the Accused

How long have you known Capt. Hammer intimately,

Ans. Since March 1859.

Ques. Have you ever served with Capt. Hammer in other service?

Ans. Yes Sir.

Ques. Were you not closely and intimately associated with Capt. Hammer while he was at Fort Clark.

Ans. Yes Sir.

Ques. How far was your quarters from Capt. Hammer's when the difficulties between Affleck occurred.

Ans. Just a passage between our rooms Sir.

Ques. Have you been a Lieutenant in Capt. Hammer's troop since its organization in April 1861.

Ans. Yes Sir.

Ques. What has been his conduct towards you as an officer and a gentleman

Ans. Been good Sir.

Ques. Did not Capt. Hammer ask you if you would consent to get a Court Martial to try officers.

Ans. Yes Sir.

Ques. Did either of you concur.

Ans. No Sir.

Ques. Did not Lt. Mr. Sullock inform you and Capt. Hammer that a Court Martial could not be assembled at that time.

Ans. Yes Sir.

Ques. Was this not prior to the difficulties between Capt. Hammer and Lt. Leach & Wallace.

Ans. Yes Sir.

Ques. Was not Lieut. Leach prior to the disturbance operating against you and Capt. Hammer, meeting and talking crowds with the men and encouraging at their insubordination.

Ans. Such was stated to be by the men after wards.

Ques. Were you or Capt. Hammer aspirants to any office in the Company.

Ans. No Sir I was not and if Capt. Hammer was it was without my knowledge.

Ques. Was not Lieut. Leach an aspirant to the Lieutenancy.

Ans. Yes Sir he acknowledged to be

LABOR DIVISION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF MINES.
DEPARTMENT.

Ques. Did not Capt. Hammer ~~[illegible]~~ endeavour to have the company reorganized up to the day the difficulty with Lt. Wallace took place

Ans. Yes Sir at two different days before the difficulty ~~[illegible]~~

Ques. Did he not propose to give a Bonus if they would reorganize

Ans. Yes Sir to recommend the Company as a Bonus

Ques. Was not Lieut. Wallace some two or three months in very bad odour with his company as a strict, exacting and disobeying orders when it suited him.

Ans. He has been since I joined some time since his promotion

Ques. Have you not often heard Capt. Hammer say he would have ~~the difficulty with the officers~~ the officers. that he would resign before he would disagree with them.

Ans. I have often heard Capt. Hammer say that if difficulties were to arise that he would resign and leave them

Ques. Did not Capt. Hammer tender his resignation previous to the difficulties with the officers

Ans. He stated to me that he had just written you a resignation

Ques. Was not Lieut. Wallace very aggravating when ordered to do any thing he disliked in his official capacity;

Ans. He is very insulting and insolent at times, neither that he does not wish to perform

Ques. Has not Capt. Hammer been very kind and lenient to Lt. Wallace since he has been in the Company.

Ans. Yes Sir exceedingly so.

Ques. Did Lt. Wallace treat Capt. Hammer disrespectfully until the arrival of old man Wallace

Ans. I have no recollection of seeing him treat Capt. Hammer disrespectfully before the arrival of old man Wallace.

Ques. Did not the father of Lieut. Wallace create dissensions in the Company;

Ans. There grew up dissensions immediately after the arrival of the father of Lt. Wallace in the Company.

Ques. Is old man Wallace a soldier or a civil gentleman.

Ans. He is not a member of the Company and not pretend to be a Soldier.

Ques. Was there any difficulties between you and Sergeant Major Wallace in the Company.

Ans. No Sir.

Ques. Why was Sergeant Wallace permitted to go to Fort Inge.

Ans. By request of Lieut. Wallace at the time he was ordered there to take charge of the post to assist in making the first set of monthly papers.

Ques. Did not Lt. Wallace promise to send him back in a few days.

Ans. Yes Sir.

Ques. When you made the request which was done in the matter by Lieut. Wallace.

Ans. I received an insolent insulting refusal when I requested his return.

Ques. Are you Lt. Wallace's superior officer.

Ans. Yes Sir.

Ques. Did Lieut. Wallace have any difficulties with the non commissioned officers of Co. 'H'

Ans. Yes Sir. He had a difficulty with Sergeant Lissner, one with Corporal Willis, and Private Lasker.

Ques. State what you know of them.

Ans. With regard to the difficulty with Vance and him I have but little of it. Wallace rather been a domineeringer. Vance stated that he was his superior and he would not strike him. He would do so. Afterwards Wallace preferred charges against Vance and placed him under arrest, the next day came and investigated the charges. It was not proved when the difficulties occurred between Willis and him. He stated to me that Willis had insulted him badly requesting me to take charge of Willis and put him under arrest. I did not do it as I did not consider that the proper course. The next day he sent Willis back with the paper stating that he had no use for him and requested him to do his duty as the first. I placed Private Lasker under arrest with ball and chain & ordered Wallace to prefer his charges against him & I would forward them up to the Head Quarters

over

He declined preferring Charges and Prefaced the Answer.

Cross. Have you been at sea Much more of the time, while Capt. Hammer had command of the Fort.

Ans. All the time except when I was away on leave.

Cross. Did the prisoner do actually to your knowledge, cook and wash for Capt. Hammer.

Ans. I have often seen her come in Capt. Hammer's room, spread the table cloth and set the victuals on it. If she did not cook it I know not who did it. I often saw her bring out clothes, shirts, washed to Capt. Hammer. There was a washing ~~[illegible]~~ house that was hired for her use and washed and set in barrels in the yard.

Cross. At what time was it said she was the Company, and Capt. Hammer would be transferred out of it by promotion.

Ans. Shortly after the 12th of December.

Cross. Was Capt. Hammer present with the Company and in Command at the time the company first became disorderly and disorderly.

Ans. No Sir. The first open disorder was on the 24th December, commenced by shooting and hallooing throughout the quarters and continued through the night. Up to the time of his departure had he not maintained good order and discipline.

Ans. Yes Sir.

Cross. Did he attempt to correct the disorders of the company when he returned.

Ans. Yes Sir.

Cross. Did you ever hear Capt. Hammer curse anything or swear when on or off duty.

Ans. Not that I recollect of.

Cross. Did Capt. Hammer majestically conduct his office in the Guardhouse or inflict unnecessary punishments or was he kind and lenient.

Ans. He never ordered a man to the guardhouse unless for gross disobedience or some other disorderly conduct

would order them out as soon as they would promise to behave duly. He was kind and lenient, not harsh to no-man unless he compelled him to be

Cross-examined by the Court.

What was the reason the company did not reorganize at the time you spoke of

Ans: A majority of the company refused

Ques: Was the first riot merely produced, that of Christmas fire-works or was it intended as a demonstration of disobedience

Ans: At first, it had the appearance of a Christmas frolick, but was continued into disorder and disobedience from that time forward

The Court adjourned until 9½ o'clock on the 11th inst.

Lieu. Untoward 9½ o'clock A.M.

July 11th 1862

The court met pursuant to adjournment.

Present,

Lieut: Colonel C. L. Pyron

Captain L. G. Worden

Lieutenant Thomas Worden Judge Advocate

Captain Hammond also present.

Lieut. Frank Jones was duly sworn

Cross-examined by Judge Advocate

Ques: Are you a Lieutenant or Captain in the company

Ans: I am.

Ques: Have you been a Lieutenant ever since its organization

Ans: No Sir.

Ques: Did you ever have a difficulty with Lieut: Hammond prior to March.

Ans: Yes.

Ques: State the circumstances

Ans: About the first day I was Capt. Hammond was engaged in a general shake from his singing it was trying to reorganize the company, assuming authority that did not belong to him. This, though I denied and still denied. The day before our difficulty he attempted to reorganize the company Capt. Gary made a speech and he got him to make a speech in regard to it, but the company

8.
ARTMENT.

failed to reorganize. The next day a paper was taken around at the mess for those to sign for a reorganization. Like it was started around with the paper I do not know. It was presented to me and I signed it. Capt. Hammond's name was also on it before mine. In the evening of the same day, he was in conversation with some of the company and remarked that myself and others had been meddling at this thing for some time, or words to this effect, and that now if the Company reorganized they would all damned fools. I spoke to him then and asked him if he said I was at the head of getting up this list. I denied it, and he appeared to get very much excited, and some very hard language passed. He told me that I either had to make some admission, or fight him or words to that effect. I told him that we were officers in the same company and it was best to get along without difficulties, if possible. He said this was the 2nd time that I had to fight him and I had fought on other occasions. I stated which I told him I thought I shouldn't fight him. That I didn't feel disposed to purchase myself. He replied that made no difference with him; that he was no longer Captain of the Company and after using a great many strong words and gestures, told me that after what he had said to me if I didn't fight him I was a coward. I told him that it was very easy for him to talk so, and that I did not intend to have any difficulty with him if I could avoid it and after passing a few more words he informed me that I was under arrest and ordered me to my room.

Ques. Did you ever see Capt. Hammond too drunk to do any time while on duty at Fort Wade to perform all of his military duties?

Ans. Yes.

Ques. State the occasion

Ans. I don't remember the date Sir. The time I have reference to was about the 1st of December 1861.

Ques. Was that was the consequence of Capt. H's manner towards anything particular. Several of the members were at his room and he remarked to one of them that he was a Yankee and that he would steal; that he never saw a Yankee

that would not steal, or words to that effect. I don't believe he would have done it, if he had not been drunk.

Ques. Was Sergt. Hammer drunk when he passed you under arrest?

Ans. I considered about he was under the influence of liquor.

Ques. Was you at Fort Slack when your baggage was down there?

Ans. No Sir.

Ques. Did you know while at Fort Slack any thing about Capt. Hammer hiring a mulatto woman for local purposes.

Ans. He kept a mulatto woman at his quarters, but I have no personal knowledge that he kept her for that purpose

Ques. State what you knew about the discipline of Capt. Hammer's Company

Ans. I believe that it was the best company I have seen in the regiment.

Ques. Was you at Fort Slack on the 24th of December

Ans. No.

Question by the Court

Was the discipline of the Company been argued since it was known that Capt. Hammer had been promoted, as it was before.

Ans. Yes I considered that it was.

Question by the Accused.

Did not Captain Hammer also make a speech with invitation to officers to address the Company advising and urging the advantages of a reorganization on the previous day to your and Capt. Hammer's quarrel.

Ans. He did and it was owing partly to this theory that the company wanted to reorganize the next day. And the receiving the same night the conscript law.

Ques. Did not the Stage arrive on the day the quarrel arose and before the difficulty.

Ans. I do not remember precisely but I think it was the evening before.

Ques. Were you not aware that he had his recruiting instructions from General P. C. Hebert as to the manner and mode of reorganizing in Companies, Battalions, Regiments

known that he had received authority from company but I don't remember who he received them from whether Mr. Taylor or Gen. Robert and he said the company should not manage matters they did at each hearing.

Ques. How long did you remain under arrest.

Ans. Something about 24 hours.

Ques. Upon what were you released from arrest.

Ans. By Capt. Hammer

Ques. Did you address this note to Capt. Hammer.

Ans. I did because I expected the mail to go off soon and I wanted to know if charges were to be preferred against me or other matters as I was not aware that I had been guilty of any thing that would justify charges.

Ques. Did not Capt. Hammer await, you into his room immediately after receiving your request to release you and voluntarily extend his hand to you saying: Lieut. Roark I am satisfied and sorry for what has occurred and hope it is forgotten or words to that effect.

Ans. He came into my room immediately after I wrote home the note and asked me if I was willing to drop it, I asked him to explain himself, and he said to drop our personal difficulties: I then told him that the matter rested with him, and we accordingly agreed to drop the difficulty, as I could not consistently refuse to do so, as I considered it my duty.

Ques. Did not Capt. Hammer friendly and have you not so remained up to the present time.

Ans. I did and have.

Ques. Has not Capt. Hammer since your release from arrest treated you courteously and gentlemanly as an officer.

Ans. He has.

Ques. Did not Captain Hammer often say in your presence that he would resign before having such cases [illegible] and that he was sorry he had so hastily attempted to arrest any officer like a delinquent.

Ans. Did he not tender his resignation previous to the general

Ans: I understood so.

Ques: Was not Capt. Hammer sick at the time you say he was too drunk to attend to the duties of an officer

Ans: If he was I do not know it, but he had been in bad health some time previous, and I do not know whether he was on the sick report or not

Ques: Who was the man that Capt. Hammer said was a Yankee and would steal.

Ans: Private Wm. H. James.

Ques: Was Capt. Hammer when you saw him drunk on his quarters, on drill, on parade or other public duty at the time.

Ans: He was at his quarters

Ques: Did you regard the difficulty between you and Capt. Hammer as settled by yourselves, and did not become reconciled and drop it.

Ans: We agreed to drop it.

Ques: Have either of them revived it since.

Ans: No.

Ques: Did you ever prefer charges against Capt. Hammer on account of the difficulty with you or get any one else to make them

Ans: No.

Sergeant J. C. Davis, a witness was duly sworn.

Questioned by Judge Advocate.

Ques: What Company to your belong to.

Ans: Captain Hammer Comp. H 2d Regt. Tex. Mounted Rifles.

Ques: Do you know any thing about the difficulty between Capt. Hammer and Lieut. Wallace.

Ans: Yes Sir.

Ques: State the circumstances

Ans: Captain sent for me to come, and gave me instructions to bring the guard out; He then gave me a pair of pistols and Lieut. Wallace down at the end of the quarters. When we got over there the Captain then came out with a pistol himself, and told Lieut. Wallace to surrender his pistols: He did then surrender his pistols.

Do you know any thing about tearing down the guardhouse at Fort Clark.

Ans. I know it is being the petition said, but how it came that way I did not know I was out on horse ~~back~~ guard

Ques. Was you the Sergeant of the guard when you were ordered to discharge Lieut. Wallace

Ans. No Sir. I was acting as orderly Sergeant at the company

Ques. Do you know any thing of the difficulty between Capt. Hanover and Lieut. Clark.

Ans. Yes Sir. I was present one evening when the difficulty took place.

Ques. Tell what you know of the difficulty.

Ans. In the morning I went to Capt. Hanover and asked if I could bring the Company to reorganize that day. He said it would. He was trying to reorganize that evening and had got a good many names. They were riding on a rail when I was coming up. I heard the Captain say we will reorganize provided we get 50 names. Some words passed between him and Lieutenant Clark in relation to the language of the petition. I heard the Captain then remark that anyone who signed the petition was a damned fool.

The court then adjourned until 9 o'clock A.M. on 12th inst.

San Antonio 9 o'clock A.M.
July 12th 1861

The Court met pursuant to adjournment.

Present

Lieut. Colonel C. L. Pyron
Lieutenant J. G. Newton
Lieutenant Thomas Mullin Judge Advocate
Captain Hanover also present.

The proceedings of yesterday were read over.

The Court then adjourned

San Antonio 9 o'clock A.M.
July 13th 1861

The Court met pursuant to adjournment

Present

Lieut. Colonel C. L. Tyson
Captain S. G. Newton
Lieutenant J. F. Blair
Lieutenant Thomas Worden Judge Advocate
Captain Hammer also present.

Lieut. J. F. Blair was duly sworn by the Judge Advocate.

The proceedings of the day before yesterday were read over

Sergeant Devell recalled.

Question by Judge Advocate.

Conclude with your statement in regard to the difficulty between Captain Hammer and Lieutenant Roach.

Ans. He turned to Captain and said that he had been trying to bet against him or something to that effect, he then spoke to Roach, what he said to him I don't recollect, I heard the Captain then say, that he had to say that he was satisfied or dissatisfied (I don't recollect which) or to take him.

Questions by the Court.

Do you know who were engaged in tearing down the Guard house or any of them.

Ans. No, Sir. I never saw any one tear it down.

Ques. Have you not heard some of the Company speak of it and acknowledge that they were concerned in it.

Ans. No, Sir. I never heard any one acknowledge it.

Ques. Who were the members of the guard that day.

Ans. I think Mounday was the ordnance corporal detailed that morning.

Questions by the Accused.

How close to Lieut. Wallace's quarters were you when Capt. Hammer came up with his pistol.

Ans. I suppose I was some 10 or 15 feet.

Ques. Who was in command of the guard you or Lieut. Hagler.

Ans. I think the Captain told Lieut. Hagler to take charge of the guard.

Ques. Did not Lieut. Wallace use threatening and abusive language to Capt. Hammer on this occasion?

Ans. I think so.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
DEPARTMENT.

State the language used by Lieut Wallace.

Ans. I could'nt do it now. I think he used some thoughts.

Ques. On the day you noted permission of Captain Hammer to bring in the company to reorganize did not the mail arrive.

Ans. The mail arrived the evening before.

Ques. Did not Capt. Hammer on several occasions urge and advise the company to reorganize, previous to this time, promising to take no position but that of a private.

Ans. He did.

Ques. Who were the Candidates for the commissioned officers at the time you brought in the Company.

Ans. Capt. Tewith for Captain, Sergeant Pitkard for Lieutenant.

Ques. Has Capt. Hammer been kind and lenient, to his company or cruel and tyrannical.

Ans. He was kind and lenient up to the last month or two.

Ques. State what he did that you considered cruelty or tyranny.

Ans. He ordered a drill six hours a day; three in the back and three front; we had no forage.

Ques. Did he ever drill you more than 6 hours a day after the order.

Ans. I think not. The horses were off and I couldn't find them.

Ques. Was the company not making horse races prior to this order and when you say there was no forage.

Ans. There was a horse race made but we had forage there just about the time the forage give out.

Ques. Did not horse racing been positively forbidden by Capt. Hammer.

Ans. I don't recollect.

Ques. Did you ever drill on horse back after the order was issued.

Ans. No, I think not.

Ques. Did Captain Hammer ever drill you 6 hours a day.

Ans. I don't think he did.

Ques. Do you know of Capt. Hammer ever punishing unjustly any of Company.

Ans. I don't know that I do.

Ques. Did not Capt. Hammer require strict military discipline of his Company when he had command.

Ans: Yes Sir.

Ques: Was the discipline as good after Capt. Hammer left, first March or December last and for some time after, as before his departure.

Ans: I think so as far as I know.

Private Barnes Sibley 2d Reg. T.M.R. a witness sworn.

Question by Judge Advocate.

Are you in Capt: Hammer's Company.

Ans. Yes, Sir.

Ques. Do you know any thing about the difficulty between Capt. Hammer and Lieut: Wallace, if so state all you know of it.

Ans. I was on guard the day he was arrested. The guard was ordered to parade before the Captains Quarters for some purpose I did not know. The Sergeant was then ordered to disarm Lieut. Wallace. The Sergeant went and came back and said that Lieut: Wallace had refused to give up his arms. Capt. Hammer then ordered him to take his guard and take them by force, and if he did not give them up to shoot him down. They marched in front of Lieut. Wallace's Quarters and Lieut. Wallace came out pulling off his pistol and said that he surrendered it to the guard, he said that he did'nt surrender through fear but, in accordance of member of the guard's words to that effect, About this time Capt. Hammer was walking up towards the house he was passing the guard with a pistol in his hand. Capt. Hammer then ordered Lieut. Wallace into his quarters, he replied that he was already in his quarters. There was then some sharp words between them, I do'nt recollect what. The guard was ordered to take old man Wallace's horse across the creek to him.

Ques. State what you know about the difficulty between Capt. Hammer and Lieut. Roark.

Ans. I believe that it was in regard to some organization. There was an extra some the night before which gave us the power as we thought to reorganize and there was a dispute between Private Carter and Captain Hammer as he resented his language differently. Capt. Hammer then said, that he did'nt have any right to reorganize and should'nt do it, and any [illegible] had put his

PATRIMENT.

one

[illegible] the last for reorganization was a damned fool. He then turned to Lieut. Hoark and said that he had been talking against them on this reorganization, then said he dare, or words to that effect. Then there was considerable sharp talking due to one another, and then I disremember the exact words that took place, and Capt. Hammer said that he had either to say that he was willing to drop it or he had to fight him, that he would draw him up to ten paces with a seashooter than or any other time. Hoark refused to fight him saying that he would consider that he had pusified himself, if he had accepted the challenge. Capt. Hammer told him that it was cowardice. Hoark asked him if he called him a coward. Capt. Hammer said Yes that he called him a coward, that is all that I remember about the affair.

Ques. State what you know about the tearing down the Guardhouse at Fort Clark.

Ans. The Guardhouse is not torn down, not that I know of, except the petition wall and chimney.

Ques. Do you know whether Capt. Hammer had a woman for some purpose or not while at Fort Clark.

Ans. He had a woman. I don't know for what purpose.

Ques. Did you ever see Capt. Hammer beat a drum and any one time while on duty to attend to his military duties.

Ans. I don't know that I ever did.

Question by the Accused.

Did not Capt. Hammer on several occasions insult and advise a reorganization of his company, previous to the receipt of the extra alluded to

Ans. Yes, Sir, the day before he expressed his wish that the company would reorganize.

Dr. Thomas Brannan a witness was duly sworn.

Question by the Accused.

Have been a member of Capt. Hammer's Company since he first arrived at Fort Clark

Ans. I have been a member of his company since the 11th of June 1861.

Ques: Did you see or know Prisoner Howard at any time while at Fort Hawkes when on duty,

Ans: No.

Ques: How Capt. Hanson treated his Men and behaved to his company

Ans: For as know I have seen him always kind to them.

Ques: Did you ever know him to punish unjustly any member of his Company,

Ans: No, I did not.

Ques: Were you the Hospital Steward of the post while a member of Company 'H'

Ans: Yes.

Ques: What was the conduct of Capt. Hanson towards the sick of his company and the sick of other commands under your care,

Ans: Always kind and attentive

Ques: How long have you been a soldier.

Ans: Upwards of 13 Years.

Ques: As an officer do you remember to have ever seen Capt. Hanson guilty of unofficerlike conduct.

Ans: No. I never have known him to act in any other manner than as of an officer and a gentleman.

Question by Judge Advocate

What do you know about the Guardhouse being burnt down at Fort Hawkes

Ans: Nothing at all Sir. I know that it was burnt down.

Ques: What has been the conduct of Capt. Hanson's Company in the past 6 months.

Ans: They behaved themselves well I think.

Question by Accused.

Was the dissipation argued after the departure of Capt. Hanson in December last, as before his leaving.

Ans: I never [illegible] any thing wrong said against that company

Question by Judge Advocate.

Do you know who tore the Guardhouse down

Ans: No.

Ques: Did you ever hear any one in your presence acknowledge that he was one of the party

Ans: No.

DEPARTMENT.

Sergeant Estes a witness was duly sworn.

Question by the Accused.

How long have you known Capt. Hammer personally,

Ans. About 2 years Sir.

Ques. Have you served under him before our State Service

Ans. Yes Sir.

Ques. Have you been a member of Company H since its organization

Ans. Since it was mustered into the Confederate Service.

Ques. Did you ever see Capt. Hammer drunk at any time while on Fort Clark when on duty;

Ans. Not that I know of, Sir.

Ques. Was Capt. Hammer kind and obliging to his company,

Ans. Yes Sir, I think so.

Ques. As an officer have you ever seen Capt. Hammer guilty of any official improprieties in my absence

Ans. Not that I know.

Ques. Was the discipline of his company as good after the absence of Capt. Hammer as it was before his leaving,

Ans. I don't think it was Sir.

Ques. Did Capt. Hammer endeavour to correct the disorders upon his return.

Ans. Yes Sir immediately after being command of the fort;

Ques. Did he not meet with much opposition.

Ans. I heard a good deal of talk about opposing it but I know of nothing being done.

Ques. Was not old man Wallace from the time of his arrival active in his efforts to create disturbance in the company

Ans. He never said anything directly to me.

Ques. Was not Lieut. Wallace very friendly towards Capt. Hammer until about the time Capt. Hammer had him arrested;

Ans. He professed to be.

Question by Judge Advocate

What do you know about the guardhouse being torn down at Fort Clark

Ans. I know nothing about it.

The Court then adjourned until 9½ o'clock on the 15th inst.

The Court met pursuant to adjournment

Present

Lt Col C. L. Tyson
Capt S. E. Newton
Lieut S. F. Blair
Lieut Thomas Martin, Judge Advocate
Capt Hammer, the accused also present

The proceedings of yesterday were read and not

Corporal Nathan Prowell, a witness was duly sworn

Question by the accused

Ques Have you been a member of Capt Hammers Company since its organization

Ans Since it was mustered into the Confederate service

Ques Did you ever see Capt Hammer drunk while on duty when at Fort Clark

Ans No Sir I never did

Ques Was Capt Hammer kind and friendly or cruel and tyrannical to his company

Ans He was very kind and friendly to his company no cruelty about it

Ques Did you ever know of Capt Hammer to unjustly punish any member of his company

Ans No Sir I never did

Ques Do you remember ever to have seen Capt Hammer guilty of unofficerlike or ungentlemanly conduct

Ans No Sir.

Ques Did not Capt Hammer ever require strict military discipline in his company

Ans Yes Sir, he always required strict military discipline

Ques Was the discipline as good after it was understood Capt Hammer had been promoted and after he left the fort in December last as it had been previous to his leaving

Ans The discipline was not as good after he left, as it was before

Ques Upon Capt Hammers return did he not attempt to correct the discipline.

Ans I was absent, on detached service at the time but on my return I saw he was using all his endeavors to correct them

Did he not meet with opposition
Yes Sir
Was not Lieut Wallace very friendly with Capt Hammer, until the day of his arrest.
Ans Yes sir.
Ques Did you ever hear Lieut Wallace censure Capt Hammer for any thing until Capt H. arrested him
Ans Not that I recollect of.
Ques Was he not been very bitter in his animosity to Captain Hammer since that time.
Ans I never spoke to Lt Wallace about the affair, but it has been my understanding that he has been very bitter

Question by Judge Advocate

Ques Was you at Fort Clark on the 24 of December last
Ans Yes Sir I was
Ques Was there much disturbance caused that night.
Ans Yes Sir, There was a good deal
Ques What was the cause of it
Ans Liquor
Ques Who were the rabbling at Fort Clark
Ans Preston and others.
Ques Has the company been disorderly ever since the 24th December
Ans I dont know Sir
Ques Do you know anything about the Guard house being torn down at Fort Clark.
Ans No Sir, I dont know anything about it, I know that day the lock was broken off and the door opened
Ques By whom
Ans By men in the Guardhouse
Ques Do you know the names of the men that were in the Guardhouse
Ans Yes Sir
Ques What were their names.
Ans Boggs, Clinning & Davis
Ques Did they receive any assistance from the company

that enabled them to break the lock.

Ans None that I know of.

Ques Did not a portion of the company go over to Brackettville, shooting their pistols, and running the people out of their houses on that day

Ans Not that I know of.

Ques What were the names of the guard on that day.

Ans S. H. Biggs. Coby Dawn, S. V. Clemens, F. M. Duke and others whose names I don't recollect and myself corporal. Biggs and Clemens were put in the guard house for refusing to obey an order from Lieut Bagley, Dawn was drunk and was ordered to the guard house, & Biggs & Clemens refused to put him in.

Ques Did Dawn or Tonkins walking post in front of the guardhouse

Ans Yes Sir.

At Court, recalled.

Question by the Accused.

Ques Had Lt Wallace not been very friendly to Capt Hamner before his arrest

Ans Yes.

Ques Has not Lieut Wallace been very bitter against Capt Hamner Even since he was arrested.

Ans He has as far as I know of

Private David Coby Dawn a witness was duly sworn

Ques Question by Judge Advocate

State what you know in regard to the breaking down of the guardhouse at Fort Clark

Ans I know nothing about the Guardhouse, I was at San Antonio when it fell

Ques Do you know anything about breaking the lock of the Guardhouse some time previous to breaking it down

Ans No Sir, I do not.

Ques Were you not lance Corporal the day the guardhouse was broken

Ans I was lance Corporal of the guard when Sergt Watts was picked out.

DEPARTMENT.

Ques Who were in the Guardhouse at the time
Ans Harris, Biggs, and Clemens.
Ques What was the reason they were put in the guardhouse
Ans disobedience of orders
Ques What orders
Ans Refusing to help put the men in the guardhouse
Ques Refusing to put what men in the guardhouse
Ans Put Harris in
Ques Was Biggs and Clemens on guard that day
Ans I think they was.
Ques Who ordered Biggs and Clemens to put Harris in the Guardhouse
Ans Lt. Hagler
Ques How long did they stay in the guardhouse before it was broken down
Ans I think they was turned out before it was broken down
Ques What were the names of the prisoners who pushed out the lock you have referred to.
Ans I cant swear to that for I was in the guardhouse and I was outside.
Ques Did you have a difficulty with private Harris about picking out the bolts and breaking the door.
Ans No Sir. I did not. He had a pistol and I was taking that away from him and he refused to give it up
Ques Did not Harris attempt to shoot you and how was he prevented.
Ans His pistol has no cap on it.
Ques Who was in Command of the post at the time
Ans Lt Hagler
Ques Who of Co "H" were outside of and near the guard house when the damage was done
Ans Well Sir, I cant say, I think a man by the name of Frank Burke, Corporal Brown, & Little Bogert.

I Certify the aforegoing testimony taken July 16 1862 Geo. A. Lord A.

9½ o'clock July 16 1862

The Court met pursuant to adjournment

Present

Lieut Col G. L. Pyron
Capt J. J. Fowler
Lieut D. J. Pine
Lt Thomas Lachlin Judge Advocate

The proceedings of yesterday were read over.

Lieut Hagler recalled.

Question by Judge Advocate —

Q. Tell what you know about the men in Company E going to Brackettville and threatening to kill the Citizens, breaking into houses and annoying the citizens generally.

A. In one instance it was reported to me that O. C. Gillaland had broken into the house, shot at a mexican and threatened to shoot people in general. I sent a guard and had him placed in the guardhouse, he remained there several days, when a number of the guard, came to my room and told me that Mr Gillaland wanted to see me; I sent for him; he asked pardon for the crime and asked to be discharged from the guardhouse. I released him about the first of December. Some time about the first of March or the 1st of April, there was J. C. Carter Wm Hoskins, Wm Daughety, Alexander H. Crosby all in drunken spree at Brackettville, and the report was that their conduct was very bad. When I heard of it I went there in company with Capt Hanner; we managed to get them to quarters and after they took a night sleep we had no more difficulty with them. J. M. Loller, lost or disposed of a pistol and also Wm Daughety. After the gentlemen got sober I left them at work a week in and about quarters.

Q. What was the amount of damage done to the frame house, doors & hangings &c.

Ans The Stell, a workman, who is a member of our company said he could repair it for $150.00, I think the damage was $200.00. At the time it was broken there was Davis Clemens, Biggs Thompson and William Gilleland. Thompson was confined for shooting at the orderly sergeant, Wm. H. Vance Gilleland for firing off his pistol three times after 9 o'clock causing a false alarm. Davis got drunk and was standing in the bushes shooting, Clemens and Biggs were members of the Guards. I ordered them to take Davis in the Guardhouse and lock him up. They refused to obey and I confined them. The same day, they were reported to be out and the lock broke, I ordered the sergeant to have them tied and placed in the guardhouse. Some two hours afterwards the Corporal of the Guard Brought report that they were in the guardhouse and stated that if they were not tied they would stay in the guardhouse. I then ordered the order and permitted them to stay in the guardhouse without tie. They remained in three or four days and sent a petition to be released promising to return to duty. I released them.

Ques Question by the Court

Were not the men punished for all the misdemeanors that they committed at the post by the commanding officer.

Ans Generally so Sir.

Ques Was there any opposition raised by the Company at any time that the men were punished.

Ans Not by the Company. Some few individuals.

Ques Who were the individuals?

Ans Those that I've named.

The Court adjourned until 9½ o'clock on the 17th inst

9½ o'clock July 17. 1862

The Court met pursuant to adjournment

Present

Lieut Col C. S. Pyron

Capt S. G. Winter
Lieut S. F. Blair
Lieut Thomas Martin Judge Advocate.

The proceedings of yesterday were read over

Mr Mounsey was duly sworn.

Question by the Court

Who were the men who entered Buckhettsville at the time spoken of and what did they do.

It was about 11 o'clock at night very dark, three months since, I was awoke out of my sleep by the firing of pistols. I think I heard them say that they were shooting at dogs. Capt Hammer came over the next morning and asked me if there was any disturbance the night before, I answered him "there was" He then said that if it was his men he would ferret it out & punish them. Then I did think I saw any thing more of them till evening He came over with a file of soldiers, went to Mr Connells house, took all his intoxicating liquors in front of the house and spilled them. He then told me that the boys told him that they got their whiskey at Mr Connells that night. My impression was at the time of the disturbance that it was members of Capt Hammers company who created it. The general conduct of the company towards citizens has been good.

Mr Brown was duly sworn

Question by the Court

Ques Who were the men who entered Buckhettsville at the time spoken of and what did they do?

Ans Gillaland, Davis and perhaps Harden, who committed no depredations in my presence or hearing I heard that depredations had been committed but I know nothing of them. I sold them a bottle of brandy cherries.

Do you live at Buckhettsville

Yes Sir. Four years and a half.

Parson Fancett recalled.

Question by the Court

Ques State all you know or heard from members of the company in regard to tearing or breaking down the guardhouse, and the damage done to it

Ans I heard Sergeant Estes & Corporal Brown both say that the guardhouse was being torn down by a prisoner in the guardhouse by the name of Thompson, & that in a few days they would ~~not~~ have no guardhouse to put a man in. They were officers of the guard but on different days. I advised them to prevent it, that some one would get in trouble about it. They laughed and remarked that they didn't know to prevent it & they didn't care how soon it was broken down. I know of no one outside participating in the breaking of the house outside, but I know these men stood by and saw it done & laughing about it afterwards because they said so. Benjamin Estes & Nathan Brown

The chimney and petition wall was torn down, the floor torn up and a part of it burned. I estimate the damage to the guardhouse at $125.00 at the outside

Aaron M. Hart was duly sworn

Question by the Court.

Ques Who were present from the outside and what was done when the guardhouse was torn down?

Ans Corporal Brown and Coly Baum. The floor was torn up and set a fire and the door was broken open so they could get out. Frank Burke and Gabriel Hart were members of the guard and were present. Lt Hagler was there when some of the puncheons of the floor was torn up & the fire was put out. The damage was done about 9 or 10 o'clock & Lt Hagler was informed about 11 o'clock and he came down at 3 P.M. His quarters were about 300 yards from the Guardhouse. When he came to the guardhouse he

just passed by ~~but~~ and didn't say anything I am pretty certain there was no assistance from outside. The guard persuaded them not to break out and when they got out, persuaded them to get in again. Chas H. Pigg, J.C. Harris and J. T. Clemons were on the guardhouse at the time it was broken. They were members of the company.

The Court adjourned to meet on Friday July 18. 1862 at 9½ o'clock.

Decision of the Court.

Capt J. Hamner, charged with challenging Lt Nash. — Guilty.
Capt Hamner, " with upbraiding Lt. Nash for not accepting the challenge. Guilty. It is the opinion of the Court that military proceedings are necessary.

Dissent of the opinion that further military proceedings are necessary in the case of Lt. Wallace for disobeying the orders of Capt Hamner.

SECOND MILITARY REGT. RESERVES

Sergeant Estes, permitting the Guard house to be pulled down and not attempting to stop the disturbance

Corporal Turner — permitting the Guardhouse to be broken down and not attempting to stop the disturbance

J. C. Harris, private — Prisoner in the Guardhouse — charges drunk and firing pistols against orders and assisting in doing damage to the guardhouse

Chas H. Biggs, private — Prisoner in guardhouse — charge disobeying orders — assisting in doing damage to the Guardhouse.

J. J. Amons, private — disobeying orders — assisting in doing damage to the Guardhouse

Benjamin Thompson, private. In Guardhouse. Charge Shooting at the orderly sergeant Wm H. Vance and assisting in doing damage to Guardhouse.

Wm Williams, p. In Guardhouse. Charge Causing false alarm and assisting in doing damage to the Guardhouse

Frank Burk
Neil Hayett.
David Coy Bacon } charge out side of the Guardhouse when the damage was being done, and knowingly left without attempting to stop it.

The Court considers that further military proceedings in each case unnecessary.

The Court is of the opinion that the general discipline of the company (H. I. Reg. S. M. V.) is good.

C L Figures
Lt Col 3d Regt
I M Reffy
President

Thomas Harding
Capt & A. J. Duty
Judge Advocate & Recorder —

5

Head Quarters
Trans Miss Dist Southern Division
San Antonio Texas July 30th 1862.

The
proceedings of the Court of Enquiry
Convened under Special order No from
these Head Quarters, of which Lt. Col. C. L. Pyron
was President, having been laid before the
Genl Commanding are by him disapproved.
the evidence adduced shows that the difficulties
in this Company have grown out of the attempt
to reorganize and the excitement incident
to the Clamor of many aspirants for office
which the Genl. Commanding regrets to find
pervading troops in the Confederate service.
And which is productive of many evils, to the
prejudice of good order and Military
discipline.
Capt Hanner has evidently erred, but the
evidence also shows that his errors were in
part attributable to the fact that the officers &
men of his company evinced a disposition to
disregard the rules of strict discipline & good
Conduct, necessary to fulfil the requirements
of the service. ~~The officers & men are~~
~~to be allowed~~ Return to duty.

By order of
Brig. Genl R. O. Hebert
E. M. Mason
Capt. & A. A. G.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Hanks, J. K.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-02/2426	20	
2	8277	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein —

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

4 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. J. K. Hanks

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Assigned to Co. by, 186 .

Where order of Gen. Magruder

By whom Nov. 23/63

Period

Last pay

By whom

To what time Nov 23, 1863.

For use

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's [illegible] Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was [illegible] to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W O Campbell

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

2 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization of Cavalry

for the month

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously served in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(544)

Copyist.

Camp Hyde July 21 1864

No. 1

S.O. July 21 1864

Major Nat Solon
Commdg 2nd Lg Cav

Request Thos Smith
N.J. Hunt Co D 2nd Lg Cav
be ordered to Det Mil Co
to report himself to
Mr Ben by 5th Aug 1864

7th Bn 2nd Inf Cav
Camp Hyde July 21st 1864

Lt Daniel
A A A General

Sir

I have the honor to request that private W. S. Hanks Co "I" 2nd Inf Cav be ordered to proceed to De Witt County in order to remount himself and return to this post by the 5th of July 1864.

I am sir
very respectfully
Mat. Nolan,
Major Comdg 2nd Inf Cav

Hanks, R. A.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

2d

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hanks, Richard

Hanks, Richard

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

7 " F

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502116694	20	
2	1861	21	
3	1948	22	
4	2052	23	
5	1776	24	
6	3494	25	
7	2158	26	
8	2247	27	
9	2344	28	
10	2425	29	
11	7512	30	
12	8287	31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Richard Hawks

Pvt Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 23, 1861

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled: When Jul. 19, 186

Where Fredericksburg

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12 5

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W C Campbell

Copyist.

(866)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Patrick

P. T., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug. 23 to July 23, 1861.

for

Horses

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Patrick's Company, Company G Walker's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

R. S. Hanks

Pvt. Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1861.

Enrolled: When Oct. 15 1861.

Where Pittsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service: When May 23. 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Gen. Sayers

Last paid: By me from date of enlistment

By whom 186

To what time: -

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was shown at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.

N

2 Cav. Texas.

R. S. Hart

Pvt.,

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec. 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Halletsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid: Pay due from enlistment

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 50.00; equipments, $ 10.00 186

Remarks:

*This company was [illegible] as Captain Walker's Company (Captain [illegible]) [illegible] as Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. [illegible] Company G The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been [illegible] in State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, [illegible] attached to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company [illegible] Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W W Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

R. S. Hanks

Pvt. Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appear-

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Muster-in to date July 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Geo. L. Patrick

Period 2 yrs or The War

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's [illegible] Company G and Company [illegible] 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(865) Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Franklin W. Fields

(Capt. William G. Tobin's Company,
(2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862

Enrolled:

When 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

For use of horse

Remarks: Transferred to Co. F 2d Texas Cav

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt R. S. Hanks

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Nalliff

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Aug. 31. 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100 : equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 24.40

Remarks: age 23

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company D, and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

R. S. Hanks

Pvt. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.80

Present or absent

Remarks: D.S. Escort for Col. Walker to Texas

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W W Campbell

(562) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

R. S. Hanks

Pvt. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861

Where Nacogdoches

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: On detached service with Col. Walker

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Parsley's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.

H 2 Cav. Texas.

R. S. Hanks

Pvt. , Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Aug. 31 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Palmer's Company, Company D, and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, from companies which had previously been in the State service. (642) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(642) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Co. [illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(844) [illegible]

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. , 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(544)

(CONFEDERATE).

R. S. Banks.

Pvt. Co. D. 2 Tex. Cav. Regt.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 28, 1865.

Residence Tyler Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

B. S. Hunter

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

R. W. Mathews Co. D. 2nd Texas Cav.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this .....
.....*24th* .....*day of July*, 1865.

David Harvey Tyler County Texas

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

Hanks, Richard M.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hanks, Richard

Hanks R S

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

2'

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hanks Richard

Hanley, Culbertson P.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502143553	20	
2	3822	21	
3	4233	22	
4	4450	23	
5	4545	24	
6	4630	25	
7	4709	26	
8	8111	27	
9	8356	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein —

Number of personal papers herein —

Book Mark: —

See also —

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Cathright William

Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862 to Dated Sept 4, 1862, 186 .

Enrolled:

When Mch 1, 186 2

Where Ft. Isabel

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Mch 1, 186 2

Where Ft. Isabel

By whom Capt Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Received no pay

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $115.00; equipments, $ 20.00

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

Pvt. **2 Cav. Texas.**

Cameron P. Harley

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Shahel Texas May 14. 1862

Muster-in to date May 14. 1862

Mustered into service:

When May 14 1862

Where Ft Shahel

By whom H. Mac Lemore

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 1500

Remarks: Detached for the wood. Joined to Company May 14. 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. V. Johnson

(1055) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears [illegible]

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was [illegible] at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company (Company I) and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in [illegible] 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H. 2 Cav. Texas.

C. H. Farley

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When March 1, 1862.

Where Ft. Stokes

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When March 1, 186 .

Where Ft. Stokes

By whom Capt Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Capt Farley

To what time Sept. 1, 1862

Valuation of horse.$ 100; equipments.$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Seven days leave from Oct. 25

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company F 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Pason

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

J.

2 Cav. Texas.

Culberson, Randy

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862

Where Point Isabel

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mills

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached with the Regt in Louisiana

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. | 2 Cav. Texas.

Culbertson F. Hanley

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug 1863

Enlisted:

When Mch 1 1862

Where Ft. Isabel

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mebes

To what time Feb. 1863.

For use of horse $75.00

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave. Chd. 1 cartdge box & 20 rounds & 57 rounds

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

F. F. Johnson

(842) Copyist.

Mass Regt. 8/3 20

Weason [illegible] with the
Regt. and reported to
the Company july 24. 1863

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Culbert F. Harley

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Feb 12, 1862

Where Ft Arbuckle

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period Unexp

Last paid:

By whom Pvt. Harrison

To what time Aug. 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

Confederate

2 Cav. Texas.

Pat Gidley

Appears on [illegible] 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Attached to Hell. Cap't Rowe's for 30 days (?)

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(944) O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

by order Col. Mathe.
Sept. 1, 64.

(Confederate.)

H. 2 Cav. Texas.

Hanks

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

On F.S. through H. [illegible] Apl. 6, 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. G. Dugger

(644) Copyist.

CONFEDERATE

H Pyrons Tex

Gulbert Hanley

Div. Cast. Nolans Co. 9. Pyrons Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital.
Houston, Texas.

Disease Partitis

Admitted Mch. 3, 1863.

Returned to duty Apl. 20, 1863.

Discharged from service, 186 .

Deserted, 186 .

Furloughed, 186 .

Died, 186 .

Remarks, 186 .

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 144

T. Clay

Copyist

Hanley, J.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502190 11	20	
2	9207	21	
3	9508	22	
4	220487	23	
5	0627	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also Joshua Hanley 8 Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

F. Hornby

Capt, Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in Hospital Galveston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E W Raoth

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

Co. F 2 Cav. Texas.

Lieut. Hinsley

, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick at Corpus Christi.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station [illegible]

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible]

Place [illegible]

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt Henly

Co. B, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

On furlough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(344)

Copyist.

Hanly, Thomas

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215994	20	
2	5865	21	
3	6135	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

N (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Hendly
Pvt (Capt. John Littleton's Company.
(2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12, 1861

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When Sept 12, 1861

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse $45, 1861

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spelmer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1861). Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became (company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(662)

J. B. Hyatt (copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Hanley

Pvt Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company (late Capt. John Littleton's Co), 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20. 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept 12 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom

Period 12 Months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:

When June 20 1862

Where Near Edinburg Tex

By whom Maj W O Ayers

Period 2 years or the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt O Lynch

To what time 31 Dec 1861.

Valuation of horse: $60 100; **equipments** $15 100

Remarks:

*This company was shown at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(843) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Hanley
Pvt., | Capt. John Littleton's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 30 1862
Not dated

Enlisted:

When Sept 1 1861

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time 31 Dec 1861

Present or absent

Remarks: Dischd July 16
over age

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(2442)

Voucher No 6
Paid No [illegible]
[illegible]
From [illegible] 31, 61
to [illegible] 15/62
amt $165 [illegible]

A

[illegible]

Co [illegible] Acctg Cav.

RECEIVED
ACCOUNTING OFFICE
WAR DEPARTMENT.

I Certify, That the within named Private Thomas Hanly of the Company ( ) of the 2nd Regiment of Texas Mounted Rifles, aged 32 years, born in Pittsburgh in the State of Ireland, 5 feet 8 inches high, (C.G.A.) complexion fair, eyes dark, hair and by occupation a moulder was enlisted by Capt. Jno. Littleton at Fredericksburg Va. on the 12th day of September 1862 for 2 years or the war and is now entitled to discharge by reason of expiration of term of service. Pvt. Thomas Hanly was last paid by Capt. Francis Lynch to include the 31st day of December 1862 and has pay due from that date to the present time.

There is due to him ..... Cents traveling allowance from ..... the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him Nine and 88/100 dollars per setting not drawn in kind

He is indebted to the Confederate States ..... Dollars and ..... Cents on account of .....

Given in Duplicate at Fort Brown 15th July 1863

Will Spencer
Commanding Company.

For pay from ..... to ..... at ..... Dollars per month

For pay for traveling from ..... miles at ..... per mile

Deduct for clothing overdrawn

Balance paid

Received of ..... C. S. Army, this ..... day of ..... 186.. ..... Dollars and ..... Cents in full of the above account

(Signed Duplicate)

Thomas Hanly

WITNESS

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY THE QUARTERMASTER.

When this Certificate is transferred it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well knowing the Quartermaster.

Hamman J. M.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harmond John H.

Hansford, B. D.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hansford, Benjamin D.

Hansford, Benjamin J.

Co. H., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'02148 09	20	
2	4917	21	
3	5'023	22	
4	5'125	23	
5	5'225	24	
6	5'288	25	
7	5'372	26	
8	5'458	27	
9	5'538	28	
10	5'617	29	
11	5'689	30	
12	8710	31	
13	8894	32	
14	9099	33	
15	9930	34	
16	220163	35	
17	0732	36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

B

Co. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated ..... 186 .

Muster-in to date ..... 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(555)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 1.

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Headquarters

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When July 23, 186 .

Where Camp Clemens Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Everaber

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

B [illegible]

[illegible] Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 .

Enrolled:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Recab

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

C4 2 Cav. Texas.

C3 [illegible]

Pvt. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186

Enrolled: [illegible], 186

When Weatherford Tex

Where Capt Hamner

By whom

Mustered into service: May 23, 1861.

When San Antonio Tex

Where Capt C L Clayre

By whom

Last paid:

By whom , 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. Stanford

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 1862.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C A Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

---

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escalb

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Co. [illegible], Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: [illegible] for [illegible] years or [illegible] due [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

J. Escabi

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
[illegible] | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Rank mark:

(962) J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

4

B. or Corporal

Pvt. Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 5 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 5, 186.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Banner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt C. R. Pryce

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. E. Geary

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 75 100; equipments, $ 15 100

For use of horse 2 4 00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Banner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

C. | 2 Cav. Texas.

B. W. Crawford

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr 3, 186.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hanner

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Flores

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse $40.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. Rescabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ....., 186 .

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

---

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

B. D. Hansford

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent with leave since Aug 6.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E H Boott

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

H 2 Cav. Texas.

B. F. Humphrey,

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month Aug. 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough Aug. 6 Oct.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copied

Copyist.

(546)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Hungford,

, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Furloughed Aug 6 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E H Rodes

(344)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Hansford

, Co. H , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. B - G H + H R R.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J Funk

(544) Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

for Hereford

Co. F

Appears on , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station , 1867.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Detached Engineer

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Crudup

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Charles Ford

, Co. H, 2 Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month Ending [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On Det [illegible] to Escort with Co. Wagons

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamber's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted 22 April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Elcan

Copyist.

(666)

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

2 Cav Tex

Hansford

Pvt Co H. 2 T. Cav

Appears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of Feb 15 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place 186

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached Service by order from Hdqrs

(over)

Miscellaneous File No. 267.

G. C. West

Copyist.

MAY - 9.
52448038
1918

Defences of Galveston
at Galveston, Tex
as Gouver[illegible]

H | (CONFEDERATE) | Tex

2 Cav

B. D. Hansford

Pvt Co H 2 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 22

Signature ....., 186 3 .

Remarks:

11 No.

D'avenport

Copyist.

H | (CONFEDERATE) 2 Cav | Tex

B. D. Hansford
Pvt Co H2 Tex Cav

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL
for clothing,
for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 1 ....., 1863.
Signature .....
Remarks: .....

ll No. .....

Davenport

Convict.

Hany, Benjamin
2d

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213461	
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Company F Texas

Capt William G. Tobin's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Capital Guard, 186

Enrolled:

When Jan 2

Where Livingstone, 186

By whom Capt Tobin

Mustered into service:

When Jan 2

Where Camp Livingstone, 186

By whom Capt Tobin

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. Tobin

(1862)

Copyist.

Hardaway, George W.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209453	20	
2	9558	21	
3	9665	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 6

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

11 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. George W. Hardway

Pvt., Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May, 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr 15

Where Rusk 186 .

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 12 mos

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R H Fick

(1863)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Geo. W. Hardaway

Pvt. Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15

Where Rusk 186

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23

Where San Antonio 186

By whom Capt. C. S. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wm. E. Ellis

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 200

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rusk

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11

2 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Hardaway

Pvt., Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 186 .†

Enrolled:

When Sept. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 200

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

(642)

Copyist.

Hardeman, Peter

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209403	20	
2	9509	21	
3	9255	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

Hardeman - P. 2 Tex Cav

Co. A. Texas. Mt. Rifles

(CONFEDERATE.) [redacted]

Capt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2250 page

Dated - Sept. 28 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

[redacted] This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Peter Hardeman

Capt Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of appointment may 23, 1861.

Date of resignation , 186 .

Remarks: Station of Co Fort Filmore, N M

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(666)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Cav. | Texas.

Peter Hardeman

Capt. Co. a. 2. Regt. Cav. Texas Vol.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment May 23, 1861.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 14

T. Cary

(825) 5754 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex.

P. Hardiman
Capt. Co. A 2 Regt. T. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

for the month of July, 1861.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks. Arrived with his company at Fort Bliss July 3, 1861.

Enlisted men casually at Post: 186

When received

Remarks

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 221.

D. S. Blackwell
Copyist.

(661) 8438

Hardeman, Peter

Capt

2d Regt Tex Mt Rifles

Subject: Appointed Lt Col

Title of record: S.O.No.106

Army of NMex-Sibley
Date: Dec 15/61

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(Confederate.)

11 **2 Cav. Texas.**

Robert Stark, Corp.

Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186.

Enrolled:

When Apr 10, 186.

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt C. S. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Not pd since enlist

To what time, 186.

Valuation of horse, $ 500; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Wounded in Command of Scouting Party.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H. 2 Cav. Texas.

Peter Hardeman

Capt., Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 15

Where Rusk 186

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 12 mo

Valuation of horse, $1 [illegible]00; equipments, $ [illegible] 25/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fitch

(256)

Copyist.

VOUCHER No. 144.

Paid the 2 day of June 186

P. Vandemar

Lt Col C S

From the 16 day of Dec 186

To the 16 day of Aug 186 2

Pay $ 1181 [illegible]

To ..... years' service,

Forage .....

Amount, $ [illegible]

Name [illegible]

2 Tex Cav

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To Lieut P. Hardeman Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days	Per Month Dollars.	Cents.	Amount Dollars.	Cents	REMARKS.
Pay— For myself.	1861 Dec 16	1862 16th Aug	Eight		185		1480	00	Serves promoted from Capt of Co A 1st Lieut of Ford's Regt Arizona Brigade on the 16th Dec 1861. & ceased as such on the 16th Aug 1862 when he was [illegible] of the Secty of War & assigned to the 2nd Arizona Regt of Cavalry.
For myself for years service									
Forage— For horses.									

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage or money in lieu of forage for any part thereof during any part of the time charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that I have served the whole of the time charged as my staff appointment; I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have served [illegible] the number of years stated in the charge for some additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from May Mended to the 28 day of Dec, 1861

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Maj Thompson A Sanders Chf Qm this 27 day of June 1864 the sum of Fourteen hundred & Eighty — Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....$1480

To ..... years' service.

Forage.....

Amount.....$

(Signed Duplicates.)

P Hardeman
Lt Cav 26 T. Le.

Houston Tex. Dec. 27 1864

I hereby certify that I was promoted to the Rk Colonelcy of the 2d Texas Cavalry serving in Arizona on the 18th Decr. 1861 and served in that position until the 18th of August 1862 when by authority of the Secy of War I was ordered by my present Regiment that I was not present in Arizona when the Regiment was paid off by Capt W Harrison Paymaster & that I never have had an opportunity to present a draft. The pay I have since that time for said services

P. Hardeman
Lt Col 2d T. C.

Harden, Benjamin

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private 3 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hardin, Benjamin

442

Harden, H. H.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hardin, H. H.

Hardgrove, W. J.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hargrove, Judd

Hardin, A.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207051	20	
2	7118	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

A 2 Cav. Texas.

A. Hardin

Pvt. Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent.
Killed in action 21 June 1863
Transferred from Col Buy
Reg May 15 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Punk

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When , 186?

Where

By whom , 186?

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse , 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted 2 April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(942)

W. Fennel

Copyist.

Hardin, Benjamin C.

Co. G+K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private & Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502159 96	20	
2	5838	21	
3	6137	22	
4	6206	23	
5	6317	24	
6	6389	25	
7	6469	26	
8	7163	27	
9	8125	28	
10	8394	29	
11	9593	30	
12	9812	31	
13	220027	32	
14	0266	33	
15	0433	34	
16	0592	35	
17	209246	36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Benjamin Harden
Pvt. Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 1, 186 .

Where Helena

By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When Oct 1, 186 .

Where Helena

By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse $3

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(862) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A

2 Cav. Texas.

Benjamin C. Hardin

Pvt.

(Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company
(ate Capt. John Littleton's Co),
(2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20. 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 1 1861.

Where Nacona

By whom

Period 12 months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:

When June 20 1862.

Where Camp Edinburg Tex

By whom Maj W O Ayler

Period 2 years or the war

Last paid

By whom Capt Kinch

To what time 31 Dec 1861.

Valuation of horse $50 equipments $12 100

Remarks:

*This company was [illegible] at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was assigned to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Benjamin Hardin

Pvt. | Capt. John Littleton's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 20, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 186 .
Where McLennan
By whom Capt Littleton
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lynch
To what time 31 Dec, 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt, Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Benj C. Hardin

1 Sgt

Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept & Oct 1862

Enrolled: Oct 1862

When Capt Littleton

Where

By whom

Re-mustered into service: June 20 1862

When Edinburg

Where May Walker

By whom

Last paid May 31 1863

By whom Capt Hydrey

To what time Aug 31 1863

Valuation of horse, $500; equipments, $125.00

For use of horse $24.40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Capt. Wm. Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

B. C. Hardin

Pvt. Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 1 to June 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When June 20, 186

Where Edinburg

By whom Capt Spencer

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time 28 Feby, 186

For use of horse $48.80

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

B. C. Hardin

Pvt. Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted , 186 .

When

Where Carricitas

By whom Littleton

Period

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent Wounded

Remarks: on furlough

x Illegible

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Ben C. Hardin

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 1861.

Where Nelinas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time Aug 31 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Co K Feb 1 1864

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Capt.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom , 186 .

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2 Cav.

26

F. Harden

..... Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

On recruiting service by ord
Gen. Lee, Feb. 24.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Q. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H. B. Cordell

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detd on recruiting service Genl. order No. 88

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. I. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

B. C. Hardin

3d Lieut, Co. K, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station Galveston Island

Remarks: On duty with the Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 18

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

J Funk

Copyist.

(844)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

S. L. Harden

Jr 2 Lieut Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station

Remarks: On duty with company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Kirk

(644) Copyist.

Confederate.)

A 2 Cav. Texas.

B [illegible]

3 Lt. [illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent:

[illegible]

Station [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 30, 1862.

[illegible]

(244) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

Pen Kendall

Jr. 2 Lt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Sept. 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present.

Station Galveston

Remarks: On duty with Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. P. Bradeau

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

4

B. C. Hudson

Sgt. Co. K, 2nd Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Colonel

Station

Remarks: Co detached with Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(544)

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

Bell Cadet

3rd Lieut, Co. K, 2nd Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: On duty with the Army.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Wm Seager

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

B. G. Hardin

2 Lt Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861. Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861; term, war.

Roster date

not dated, 186 .

Date of entry or muster into State service. Feby 7, 1861.

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service. May 23, 1861.

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion. Election Sept 10, 1864.

Date and cause of vacancy. , 186 .

Name of successor

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(648)

Copyist.

Genl Lee's Army
Apr. 18th 1865

Sec. S.O. 112
Par XIV.

File

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

Hd Qrs 2d T C
Lee Apl 18

Lt. B.C. Norman
Company K

Application
leave of absence

Respectfully
forwarded
for the action of
Genl
Same action
recommended
Genl Longstreet
Apl 19th 1865
[illegible]
180
[illegible]
Lt Col
[illegible]

West End Galveston Island
Post: No - April 1st 1866

To: Lt. Col. Barton Col 2nd Regt
Texas Cav. Signal Corps
Galveston

Petitioner respectfully represents
a heir of Atlanta has been appointed to the
position of Postmaster at this place
his home is and has been for years past
in this state and he has been
[illegible]
that he is a loyal citizen
of the United States
Petitioner further represents that Galveston
County is distant from this place about 340
miles 130 per R.R. and 210 Columbus Colorado
and he further represents that his home is in one
of the counties covered by the proclamation
[illegible] of the President of the
United States of the 1st of July 1865
and that he has a wife
dependent on him for the comfort and
necessaries of life and that their mail facilities
are such that his presence is necessary at
a time and he further represents that within a period
of 60 days [illegible] of not [illegible] to his
[illegible] the above premises [illegible]
considered Petitioner respectfully prays [illegible]
a heir of Atlanta [illegible] may be given
as a matter of indulgence but as a mere
[illegible] under the circumstances

Yours very respectfully
[illegible]

Lieut. R. L. Hamilton
A. A. A. General

[illegible]
Lieut. Col. Commdg
1st Regt Texas Cav

Hardin, W. H.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210580	20	
2	0667	21	
3	0743	22	
4	0819	23	
5	0880	24	
6	9022	25	
7	220088	26	
8	0302	27	
9	208589	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1st 2 Cav. Texas.

W. T. Hardin

Pvt. Capt. David M. Poor's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 26, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Period 2 years or the war

Valuation of horse, $1[illegible]100; equipments, $15 100

Remarks:

* This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

26 **2 Cav. Texas.**

W. H. Harlan

Pvt. Capt. David M. Poor's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 26, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Mustered into service:

When July 26, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Last paid:

By whom Capt Gurey

To what time Aug 31 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 75 100; equipments, $ 15 100

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. [illegible] Gordon

Pvt. Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] June 30, 186 3.

Enlisted

When July [illegible] 186

Where San Antonio

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

, 186

For use of arms [illegible]

Present or absent Detached

Remarks:

*The company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reorganized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26 **2 Cav. Texas.**

W. W. Hardin

Capt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 26, 186

Where Camp Wilkinson

By whom Capt D. M. Pyron

Period 2 years or the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt W. W. Milby

To what time July 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*Name [illegible] in Col

"Names Pickett & Wm W. Hardin

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(642) Copyist.

H (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Hardin

Cpl. Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb 1864

Enlisted:

When July 2 1862

Where S Antonio

By whom J. M. Carr

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time Aug 31 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service with horses Feb 3. 1863

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poore's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Monroe's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Waddison

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Wm Hardin,

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

D. S. Harrisburg Aug 28 '6[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. P. Burdett

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186[illegible].

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

on furlough [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

H. M. Martin

Pvt, Co. —, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent sick since July 1. 65

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

C. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(544)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

W. M. Hardin

PH Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov. 1863.

Since what time Oct 8 1863.

Where Comanche Springs

By whose authority Leave

Remarks: Furlough expires Nov

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Hunt

(662) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

No. [illegible]

[illegible]

Pvt. Capt. Bowen's Co. Lt. Infantry Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Typhoid Fever

Admitted [illegible], 1862.

Returned to duty [illegible] 5, 1862.

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks: [illegible]

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 24

[illegible] Johnson

(286) Copyist.

286

Hardin, William H.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hardin, W. H.

Harding R. H.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harding, Robert

Harding, Robert

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502148 08	20	
2	4914	21	
3	5020	22	
4	5122	23	
5	5222	24	
6	5369	25	
7	220720	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein —

Number of personal papers herein 3

BOOK MARK: —

See also —

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Hardin,

[illegible] Capt. H. A. Hanner's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible] Corinth

[illegible], May [illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date May [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible] Corinth

By whom [illegible] Hanner

Period [illegible] months

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]100; equipments, $[illegible]100

Remarks.

[illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(2224) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for , 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: , 186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid: , 186

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 20, 186[illegible]

Where Weatherford, Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186[illegible]

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom Capt. C. L. Dwyre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]100; equipments, $[illegible]100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escalon

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When . 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When . 186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186

Valuation of horse $ 100; **equipments** $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

R. H. Harding

Pvt. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 3, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt C. A. Layre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $150/100; equipments, $ 2 00/100

Remarks: On Det Ser at Fort Inge Texas

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C4 | 2 Cav. Texas.

C4 | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
Cav. | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Texas Cavalry, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 5, 186.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt. H. A. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Bragg

By whom Capt. Hamner

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec. 31, 186.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Also Lieut. Col.
Cavalry.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Recorded

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Company

, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] March, 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men: 186[illegible].

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861 of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Ewcalt

Copyist.

(866)

2

San Antonio [illegible] Col.

No. 33.

No. 85 ABSTRACT G. 2 QR. 1862.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

1 Public Horse.
~~Private Horses.~~

of Corpl Gammer Co

in May 1862.

2 Tons

No. 33.

REQUISITION *for Forage for* 1 ~~Private~~ Public *Horses in the service of* the *U. S. Army at* Fort Monroe Va

for 10 *days, commencing the* 1 *of* May, 1862, *and ending the* 10 *of* May, 1862.

DATE.	Number of horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH. CORN. Pounds.	OATS. Pounds.	HAY. Pounds.	FODDER. Pounds.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. CORN. Pounds.	OATS. Pounds.	HAY. Pounds.	FODDER. Pounds.	REMARKS.
May 1862	1	9				90				Capt Hamners
	1	9				90				
Total										

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

Robt Hardin
Co H 2 Reg I. Ma. V.

RECEIVED at Fort Monroe Va, the 1 of May, 1862, of Geo. F. Ellison A. C. Quartermaster U. S. Army, Ninty pounds of corn, ~~pounds of oats~~, ~~pounds of hay~~, ~~pounds of fodder~~ in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

Robt Hardin
Co H, 2nd Regt I. Ma. V.

No. 33.

No. 1 Abstract G. 2 Qr. 1862.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

1 Public
~~Private~~ Horses.

of Capt Rainers Co

in May 1862

No. 33.

REQUISITION *for Forage for* 1 ~~Private~~ Public *Horses in the service of* The *C. S. Army at* Fort Inge Texas *for* 6 *days, commencing the* 11 *of* May, 1862, *and ending the* 16 *of* May, 1862.

DATE.	Number of horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH. Corn Pounds.	Oats Pounds.	Hay Pounds.	Fodder Pounds.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. Corn Pounds.	Oats Pounds.	Hay Pounds.	Fodder Pounds.	REMARKS.
May 1862	1	1				54				Capt Hammer
	1	9				54				
Total										

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

Robt Hardin
Co "H" 2nd Reg T Mt R

RECEIVED at Fort Inge Texas on, the 11 of May, 1862
" " Quartermaster C. S.
of Jas. H. Ellison
Army, Fifty Four
~~pounds of oats~~, pounds of corn,
~~pounds of hay~~,
~~pounds of fodder~~, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

Robt Hardin
Co "H" 2nd Reg T Mt R

No. 33.

No. 1. ABSTRACT G. 2 QR. 185 .

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

Public
~~Private~~ Horses.

of Capt Hemmens Co ~~Hemmens~~ ~~Field~~

in April 1862

!

No. 33.

REQUISITION *for Forage for* 1 ~~Private~~ Public *Horses in the service of the C. S. Army at* Fort Inge Texas *for* Eight *days, commencing the* 13 *of* April, 1862, *and ending the* 20 *of* April, 1862.

DATE	Number of horses	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH. Corn	Oats	Hay	Fodder	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. Corn	Oats	Hay	Fodder	REMARKS.
		Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds	Pounds.	Pounds	Pounds.	
April 1862	1	9				72				Capt Hammers Comp Lick in Hospital
	1	9				72				
	Total									

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

Robt Hardin
Member Co H 1st Regt Tex Mtd Rifles

RECEIVED at Fort Inge Texas on, the 13 of April, 1862
of Jas F Ellison Quartermaster C. S. A. A.
Army, Texas, for
~~pounds of oats~~, 1 pounds of corn.
~~pounds of hay~~,
~~pounds of fodder~~, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.) Robt Hardin

No. 33.

No. 4 ABSTRACT G. 2 QR. 1862.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

Public
~~Private~~ Horses.

of Capt Cameron

in April 1862

No. 33.

REQUISITION *for Forage for* 1 ~~Private~~ Public *Horses in the service of* the *U. S. Army at* Fort Inge Tex *for* 10 *days, commencing the* 21 *of* April, 1862, *and ending the* 30 *of* April, 1862.

DATE.	Number of horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH. CORN. Pounds.	OATS. Pounds.	HAY. Pounds.	FODDER. Pounds.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. CORN. Pounds.	OATS. Pounds.	HAY. Pounds.	FODDER. Pounds.	REMARKS.
April 1862	1	7				70				Capt Hamilton Co
	1	1				11				
Total										

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

Robt Hardie
Capt Hamilton's Dragoons

RECEIVED at Fort Inge Texas on, the 21 of April, 1862
of Jas. H. Allison Quartermaster U. S.
Army,
~~pounds of oats~~, pounds of corn,
~~pounds of hay~~,
~~pounds of fodder~~, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

Robt Hardie
Capt 3d Dragoons

Hargrove, J. D.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hargrove, Judd

Hargrove, Judd

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502212160	20	
2	2249	21	
3	2346	22	
4	2435	23	
5	7527	24	
6	7846	25	
7	208673	26	
8	9026	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also Henry J. Hargrove
Morris Regt. Tex. Cav.

Confederate.

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt H. L. Hargroves

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1862

Enrolled:

When July 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Patrick

Mustered into service:

When July 1 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. Pyron

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Aug. 31 1863

Valuation of horse $ 100; **equipments** $ 100

For use of horse $

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became (Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Campbell

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. A. D. Hargrove

Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Patrick

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.00

Present or absent

Remarks: in Q. M. Dept.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Judd Hargroves

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Patrick

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time June 30 1863.

For use of

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W W Campbell

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Judd Harrison

Pvt. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July, 1862

Where S. Anton

By whom Capt. Patrick

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

Copyist.

(843)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Co. [illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186[illegible].

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Thursday June 14th 1[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Lieutenant

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent with leave since Sept 18, 64

Sick on furl.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644) Copyist.

H

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Alexander

[illegible] 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent [illegible] men of the organization named above.

List dated

[illegible] 1863.

Since what time [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186 .

By whose authority [illegible]

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, from companies which had previously served in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(852)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 2 Cav. Texas.

Lutson Hargrove

2d Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Mch 3 1863

How With Leave

Where At home

Remarks: Since Oct 7 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Funk

(852)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. Byrone Sergt

Henry J. Harareve

Bvt. Capt. Patrick C. Byrone Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Bilo. Remit

Admitted Sept. 20, 1863.

Returned to duty Sept. 1, 1863

Discharged from service, 186 .

Deserted, 186 .

Furloughed, 186 .

Died, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 192

M. A. Johnson Copyist.

(225)

Hargrove H. J.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hargrove Judd

Hargrove Judson

Co. D. 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hargrove Judd

Harkin, John A.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212520	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

4

Louis A. Martin

Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Cuero
May 23, 1861

Muster-in to date Mar 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186

When

Where Camp Cuero

By whom I C Stafford

Period —

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(866)

Harmon John

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harmond John H

Harmond John H.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212990	20	
2	7873	21	
3	8057	22	
4	8300	23	
5	8535	24	
6	9440	25	
7	9673	26	
8	9883	27	
9	220126	28	
10	0645	29	
11	208711	30	
12	9035	31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1864

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 1862

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. D. Neil

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on [illegible]

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for the month of [illegible] 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

[illegible]

Station [illegible]

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible] 186[illegible]

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men unaccounted for:

Absent with Morgan since Feb. 9, 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F was detached in April, 1862, and attached to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. W. Lapsley.

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

J. McCamant

, Co. E , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent sick since Feby 2 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

(644) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas

Co. 2 Regt Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization [illegible]

for the month of [illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the commissioned:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry [illegible] the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was [illegible] companies which had previously been [illegible] (1st) Company F [illegible] April, 1862 [illegible] Regiment 1862, and subsequently became Company [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was [illegible] September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Co. [illegible] 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (148) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (30) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

Commissioned officers present absent

Aliens since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Reason

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent on furlough not accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was raised (as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Company F was organized in April 1862, and added to the regiment in July, 1862, and Company A F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Marrow

Appears on , Co. E, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date.

Place.

Remarks.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent on extended furlough

to Callaway County

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Clark

Copyist.

Confederate.

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Harman

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent Circular No.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644) J Fink

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Harmon

Sgt. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month ..... 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place ..... 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

sick furlough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(844)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

, Co.

Appears on , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent: , 186

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: , 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(844)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt Jno. Harrison

Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov , 1863.

Since what time Apl 15 , 186 .

Where Houston

By whose authority Sick leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(652) Flenx

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

[illegible] Hammond

Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Not dated

List (date) , 186 .

How [illegible]

Where [illegible]

Remarks: Since Oct. 1st. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Hunt Copyist.

(852)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt. 2 Mass

John Harman

Co. E 2nd Infty Regt.

Appears on a

List

of sick leave of absence granted by the Medical Board convened at Galveston, Texas, for the Post of Galveston and Virginia Point, which were approved by Col. X. B. Debray, commanding the Post.

List dated: Galveston April 1 1863

Date: May 30 1863.

Time furloughed: 30 days.

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 278.

J. E. Pourland

Copyist.

(682) 5490

957

Harper Madison M

Co. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210947	20	50208904
2	1076	21	
3	1166	22	
4	1255	23	
5	0979	24	
6	1309	25	
7	1379	26	
8	1452	27	
9	1524	28	
10	1592	29	
11	7355	30	
12	7710	31	
13	7930	32	
14	8172	33	
15	8429	34	
16	8786	35	
17	8984	36	
18	209174	37	
19	9308	38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: 2

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated , 186 .

, 186 .

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(866)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

_____, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186_.

Enrolled:

When _____, 186_.

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____, 186_.

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186_.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ _____ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reid's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reid's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible] 186[illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where 1862.

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(956)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time [illegible], 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 100

For use of horse

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enrolled:

When 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861 of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where , 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

*Reenlisted [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(662) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time [illegible], 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

[illegible] on detail [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(842) Copyist.

Confederate.

H

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appeared

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

[illegible]

Staff

Remarks [illegible]

[illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible], 1863.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(668) Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible] Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644) Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Martin Cooper
Lieut. Co. C 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station

Remarks: Lovelady Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1864

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men not accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Wm T Taylor
Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. M. Harper

1 Lieut, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station

Remarks: On duty with Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

(644) C. T. Taylor

Copyist.

Confederate

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reorganized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

W. M. Hoopert,

1st, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Aug. 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: died at Houston Aug. 1864, from wounds. (Reported on the return for the 20th Aug.)

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

~~Absent enlisted men accounted for~~

Entire entry, except remark in parenthesis, crossed by line.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 9d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Boehl

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

W. W. Murphy

1st, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: Died at Hospital Aug. 1 1864. from wounds

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(444)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

H. M. Harper

1 Lt, Co. C, 2 Regt Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarters 2 Regt T M R. Fort Point Jan 18, 1863.

Date of commission July 6, 1862

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Boston

(652) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

M. M. Harper

1st Lt Co. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated 186

Date of election or appointment July 16 1862.

By whom appointed

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(843)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

W M Harper

1st Lt Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston, Tex.

Apl 1, 1864

Remarks: On duty with Regt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Barton

Copyist.

(652)

Approved
Smith & Backhead
Col Comd

Copy of Commission

issued. W. W. Harper
Co C 2 Regt F A A
for 4 yr from
April 13 1863

Co. C. 2d Tex Cav.
Wm. M. Harper

MILITARY RECORDS DIVISION
RECEIVED ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT.

H. Tate

General Hospital
San Antonio Texas
April 13th 1863

Lieut: M. H. Harper of Captain Cade's Company "C"
2nd Reg: Sup: Mt: Rifles having applied for a sick furlough after careful examination the undersigned Board of Surgeons do hereby grant him a furlough for forty days from the above date, for the benefit of his health.

(Signed in triplicate)

Ed Down
J. Boring
W. H. Stevens

Board of Medical Officers

Voucher No. 1.

Lieut-Mn McCulloch

Receipt

5th April. 1853.

(Mr McCulloch
cor.)

Received at San Antonio Texas April 8th 1853. of Capt Wm Prescott acc. D. M. T. A. C. S.

4 yds	Gray Cloth	@ $9.00	$36 00

For which I have paid to the said Capt Wm Prescott the cost price at San Antonio Texas Thirty Six Dollars

(Signed Duplicate) W M Harper
1st Lieut. Co. C. 2 Reg. T. M. C

(No. 57.--Officer's Pay Account.)

[illegible]

Paid the [illegible] day of [illegible] 186

[illegible] C. S.

From the [illegible] day of [illegible] 186

To the [illegible] day of [illegible] 186

Pay [illegible]

To ..... years' service,

Forage,.....

Amount [illegible]

The Confederate States.

To W. W. Harper 1st Lt Co B 2nd Reg Cav

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	Commencement and Expiration. From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days.	Pay per Month. Dollars	Cents.	Amount. Dollars	Cents.	REMARKS.
Pay—									
For myself	March 1st 1863								
	for Mar. Apr. & May				100	00	300	00	
For myself for ... years' service									
Forage—									
For ... horses									
							$300	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is correct and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Captain T. D. Reeves Co. First South Carolina Cavalry and to the 28th day of February 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received on this 27th day of July 1863 the sum of Three hundred dollars ... dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, $300.00

To ... years' service, —

Forage, —

Amount $300.00

(Signed Duplicates)

W. W. Harper
1st Lieut Co B 2nd Regt S C Cav

958

Harris, A. David

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harris, Daniel A

959

Harris Daniel A.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210254	20	50220618
2	0341	21	
3	0435	22	
4	0504	23	
5	0579	24	
6	0666	25	
7	0742	26	
8	0818	27	
9	0879	28	
10	7992	29	
11	8809	30	
12	9021	31	
13	9215	32	
14	9517	33	
15	9621	34	
16	9836	35	
17	220078	36	
18	0297	37	
19	0274	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: –

See also

(Confederate.)

1 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible] 2[illegible], 186[illegible].

[illegible] 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April [illegible], 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Chas. L. Pyron

Period 2 yrs.

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

Copyist.

(658)

(Confederate.)

1st 2 Cav. Texas.

Daniel J. Arnold

Pvt. Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 23, 1861.

Where Bear Island

By whom Capt. Pyron

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, $ 00/100, equipments, $ 15/100

Remarks: Rec'd. 20 lbs. at Fort Stockton Aug. July 28-61

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d.) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(442) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1F | 2 Cav. | Texas.

†A. David Harris

Pot { Capt. David M. Poor's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1" 1862, 186 .†

Not dated

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1862.

Where S. Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Period 2 years

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Aug't 25, 62."

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malone

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July + Aug, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom [illegible]

Period 2 years or the war

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. J. Malvin

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

N. David Porter

Pvt. Capt. David M. Poor's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio, 186 .

By whom D. M. Poor

Mustered into service:

When July 1,

Where San Antonio, 186 .

By whom D. M. Poor

Last paid:

By whom Capt Perry

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse $ 1 00/100; equipments $ 25 00/100

For use of horse Gratis

Remarks. Sick in hospital at San Antonio

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Co. B. 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom Capt. [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 1863.

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

David A. Harris

Pvt., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for H. & S. to Aug. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1863.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. D. M. Poor

Period 2 years or the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. W. W. Milby

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on furlough leave since Aug. 13, 1863.

*This company was successively designated as (Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen (Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

D. W. Harris

Pvt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Lt. Poor

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time Aug 31 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Auditing Sentence of Court Martial at Horseshoe

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H. 2 Cav. Texas.

A. S. Clark

Co. 1 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

On S. R. on Matagorda, Tx.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

H 2 Cav. Texas.

D. A. Harris,

, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Aug 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick Columbus since July 15th 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Booth,

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Morris,

Pvt, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of: May, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

A.S. San Antonio

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Boat

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

4 | 2 Cav. Texas.

D. H. Harris

, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

D. S. San Antonio

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. R. Rives

Copyist.

(544)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(544) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

L. A. Harris

, C. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

W. S in San Antonio

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J Bunk

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

14 | 2 Cav. Texas.

L. A. Harris

, Co. B , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

U. S. San Antonio

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Hunt

(644) Copyist.

A

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

D. A. Evans
Capt. C. S. A. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. A. San Antonio

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (as it is known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the state service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. H. Anderson

(844)

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

2 C. S. Texas
Cut , Co. 19 , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent.

, 186 .

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: , 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

C. S. in Clan in Texas

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(564)

L. P. Rondeau

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cavl Texas.

Cap , Co. , 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(844)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

H

D. G. [illegible]

[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of [illegible] 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1862

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

none

July 20 [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. S. Taylor

Copyist.

(844)

(CONFEDERATE.)

4

Appears on a Prescription Book:

General Hospital,
Dona Anna, N. Mex.

From [illegible]

From [illegible]

From

From

From

From

From

From

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. [illegible], page [illegible]

(625)

Copyist.

3186

Harris, David A.

Co. B. 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harris, Daniel A.

961

Harris, E. F.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harris Franklin E.

Harris, Frank

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harris, Franklin E.

23

Harris, Franklin E.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0213735	20	
2	3932	21	
3	4026	22	
4	4129	23	
5	3821	24	
6	4232	25	
7	4347	26	
8	4449	27	
9	3460	28	
10	3542	29	
11	3529	30	
12	3687	31	
13	7528	32	
14	7756	33	
15	208748	34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Cav Tex

Franklin E Harris

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No. Wygal

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

F

Franklin E. Harris

Pvt. Capt. Mat Nolan's Company
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex.

Sept. 14. 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 250

Valuation of horse, $45 100; equipments, $20 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(666) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Franklin C. Harris
Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 13 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1861, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1861, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Maj Peters

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 1861, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Maj. Peters

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $445 100; equipments, $ 2 00 100

For use of horse

Remarks Sutler 20

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Franklin C. Harris

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1861 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 11, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 11, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $45.00; **equipments,** $30.00

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. L. Moore

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Private Lanham Davis

Capt. Matt. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 13 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1st, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 1st, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Lt. **2 Cav. Texas.**

Saunders C. Davis

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Isabel
Texas May 14. 1863

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862

Mustered into service

When May 14 186

Where Ft Isabel

By whom Lt. Jno. Connell

Valuation of horse and equipments, $125 00

Remarks: Mustered for
the war. Exhibited to
Q.M. Bounty May 14, 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Johnson

(864) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Franklin's Paris

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 14th June 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 14, 186 .

Where Paris

By whom Lt Rosenthal

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: With wagon train to Castroville Texas since May 15"

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

E. Johnson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H.

Franklin C. Harris

Pvt.

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 1862 , 186 .
Dated Sept 4, 1862

Enrolled:

When Feb 1 14 , 1861 .

Where Franklin

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Feb 1. 14 , 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Hill

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec 31 , 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 2100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks. Stop for clothing
Tobacco $30 35

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

N. E. Starling

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Tillie

Last paid:

By whom Capt Tarey

To what time Sept 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Transferred to Texas Co. Sept. 27. 62 Dropped from roll 350

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

J. H. Johnson

(1862) **Copyist.**

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt William G. Tobin's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

For use of heirs

Remarks

---

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Stephen Fulton
Private

(2d) Company F.
(2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 1862

Where Columbus Miss.

By whom Capt. Allen

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Allen

To what time Aug. 1862, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent sick at Orange, Tex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) F. Tilson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(2d) Company F.
(2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted

When , 186 3.

Where

By whom

Period , 186

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

E. E. Tatum

pvt.

(2d) Company F,
(2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 1863.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Tolson

(642) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible] Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H. E. Taylor's

Det, Co F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(544)

H. E. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Frank Harris

Pvt Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Mar, 1863.

Since what time May 15, 186.

Where

By whose authority Wilbard Lane

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

F Frank

Copyist.

(852)

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. Regiment Dist

Benjamin F. Harris

Pvt. Co. E 1st Texas Cav. Regiment Dist

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Int. Fever, Typhoid.

Admitted January 24, 1863.

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed January 30, 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks: Columbus

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 132

H. A. Johnson Copyist.

(625)

Harris, H.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502175754	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(2644)

Copyist.

915

Harris, James E.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502116 63	20	
2	1826	21	
3	1920	22	
4	2020	23	
5	1745	24	
6	2118	25	
7	2208	26	
8	2305	27	
9	2427	28	
10	208655	29	
11	218021	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

James E. Harris

4 Corp, Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl. 19, 186

Where San Antonio

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, $ 80 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W W Campbell Copyist.

(866)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

J. E. Harris

4 Corp, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

4 Corp. J. E. Harris

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct , 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 15 , 1861.

Where Quitaville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service: May 23 , 1861.

When San Antonio

Where Gen. Sayres

By whom

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from date of enlistment

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-commissioned in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. D. Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

J. E. Harris

4 Corp., Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
Nov. & Dec., 1861.

for

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Halletsville Lavaca Co. Texas
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service: May 23, 1861.
When
Where San Antonio.
By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 00 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

J. E. Harris

2 Sgt, Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Not dated, 186 .

Muster-in to date July 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: July 1, 186 .

When

Where San Antonio

By whom Geo. L. Patrick

Period 2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

Copyist.

(658)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. E. Harris

2 Sgt., Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Capt Gary

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 90 100; **equipments,** $ 20 100

For use of horse $ 24.00

Remarks: Lost 22

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

W B Campbell

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

F. E. Harris

2 Sgt. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Mallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Tailey

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.80

Present or absent

Remarks: On sick furlough

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. L. Campbell

Captain.

(662)

(Confederate.)

N 2 Cav. Texas.

J. E. Harris

2 Sgt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent sick

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Baylor's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. J. E. Harris

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Sergt J. C. Harris

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time Nov

Where Abbeville

, 186 .

By whose authority Lieut Green

Remarks: Furloughed since Nov

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(652) Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Morris

[illegible] Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Opd. & procuring himself a horse by order Lt. Col. Dis. Cav. C. S.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. T. Taylor

(644) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

J. E. ~~Harns.~~ Harris.

Pvt. 2nd Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR surrendered and paroled at Victoria, Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Navacoa Co. Tex.

Number of cards 4

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

766

Harris, Jerome B.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209456	20	
2	9559	21	
3	9664	22	
4	9720	23	
5	9793	24	
6	9880	25	
7	9964	26	
8	2100051	27	
9	0180	28	
10	44172747	29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

11 | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Jerome B. Harris

Pvt., { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
{ 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May, 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 15 186

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 12 mo

Valuation of horse, $~~140.00~~; equipments, $ 20.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rusk

(2256)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] 1st Lieut.

Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. [illegible], 1861.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $20 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company, and Captain Avcock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Kotzik

1863.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Jerome B. Harris

Pvt., { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 186 .†

Enrolled:

When Nov. 10 , 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23 , 186 .

Where San Antonio.

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $140.00; equipments, $20.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

(942)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 2 Cav. Texas.

Jerome B. Harrell

Cpl. Sergt. | Capt. John T. Averett's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above as reorganized,

for Ended June 16, 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept 15

Where Austin, 1861.

By whom J. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23. 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Dugie

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Mercer

To what time Dec 31. 1862

NOTE: "Reorganized by order of Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Date this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Averett's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed in May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

(862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. **2 Cav. Texas.**

Jerome B. Harris

5 Sgt., Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

age 23

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Dec. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When April 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom Will Winter

To what time 31 Dec., 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Appointed from ranks on 23 of May in lieu of N. G. Witherspoon.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

N. K. Hilliard

(542) Copyist. 5

(Confederate.)

11 2 Cav. Texas.

Lorance B. Harris

J. Sergt. Age 23

Appears on

(Capt. John T. Ayesk's Company,
(2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 1, 1861.

Where Fresh

By whom C. P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 3, 1861.

Where Camp Clarkson

By whom Capt Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gray

To what time May 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments $ 20 100

For use of horse $ 24.00

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Crooks's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rustick

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Bennett

Edgb, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Vilage Grove, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lewis

To what time Feb 28, 186

For use of horse $40 00

Present or absent

Remarks: Captured & Paroled by the Enemy at Helena Ark June 1863,

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rowtick

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jerome B. Harris

5 Sgt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When 15 Apl, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time 30 June, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Captured & paroled 24 June 1863 at Thibodeaux, La.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Willard

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 **2 Cav. Texas.**

J. B. Hanes

Sergt Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jany & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 15

Where Rusk, 1861.

By whom Lt Fraseburgh

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Nicholy

To what time Aug. 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company, and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Tuck

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate.

H. 2 Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled by Brevt. Brig. Genl. M. H. Chrysler, commanding U. S. Forces at Talladega, Ala.

Roll dated Talladega, Ala., June 20, 1865.

When paroled [illegible], 1865.

Where paroled Talladega.

Number of roll: 18

Jno. N. Lindley

Copyist.

(8396)

(CONFEDERATE.)

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Febris Remit

Admitted Aug 3 , 1863.

Returned to duty Aug 17 , 1863

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 17 8

[illegible] W. Johnson

[illegible] Copyist.

7

Harris John C.

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502148 11	20	
2	4912	21	
3	5018	22	
4	5120	23	
5	5220	24	
6	5368	25	
7	5456	26	
8	5586	27	
9	5615	28	
10	208784	29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also J. C. Harris, Brush Battalion

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Company C

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible]

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled: [illegible], 186[illegible].

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible] 186[illegible].

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the [illegible] Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 186[illegible], of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 186[illegible], for further service, May 31, 186[illegible], and subsequently became Company [illegible] (1st) Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 186[illegible], and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 186[illegible].

Book mark:

C

Recab

(2556)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A

2 Cav. Texas.

Name

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186 .

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 4 **2 Cav. Texas.**

J. C. Chaires

R

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 2 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Sept 2, 186 1.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 2, 186 1.

Where Camp Wilkins Tex

By whom Capt C. A. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 2000/100; equipments, $ 100/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Encabi

(642) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

H 2 Cav Tex

J. C. Harris

Pvt Co E 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 22, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Dlvnpo rt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hanner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for , 186

Enrolled:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Last paid: , 186

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Harris

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 2[illegible] years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where Weatherford, Tex.
By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:
When May 2[illegible], 186 .
Where San Antonio, Tex.
By whom Capt. H. A. Hamner

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

(962) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C4 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, [illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service

When [illegible] 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time [illegible] 1862.

Valuation of horse. $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(242) [illegible] Escab

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] | Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1862.

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]100; equipments, $[illegible]100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Karnes

..., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..., 1863.

Enlisted:

When ..., 186 .

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom Capt. Hamner

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reeves

To what time ..., 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rascoe

(962) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(662)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Harris

Pvt Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov, 1863.

Since what time July 28, 186 .

Where

By whose authority Without Leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Funk

Copyist.

H	(CONFEDERATE) 2 Cav	Tex

J. C. Harris

~~Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav~~

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 2 ....., 186 3 .

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

Roll No. .....

Davenport

Copyist.

Harris Junius B.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209452	20	
2	9555	21	
3	9661	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein —

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

11

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Allison Hand

Pvt., (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May, 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr 15

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman
Texas

Period 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 1100; **equipments,** $ 39/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company, and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fick

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Edward B. Harris

Pvt., Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct

Enrolled: , 186 .

When 5 Apr.

Where Kilgore , 186 .

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23

Where San Antonio. , 186 .

By whom Capt. C. L. Harper

Last paid:

By whom Maj Hardeman Kilgore

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Avery's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment: Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

R. H. Fish

(862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 **2 Cav. Texas.**

Francis B. Harris

Cpl. | Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 .†

Enrolled:

When Apl. 15 , 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23 , 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $ 5100; equipments $ 30 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark:

A W Fish

(642) Copyist.

69

Harris L. M.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502121163	20	
2	2250	21	
3	2347	22	
4	2428	23	
5	208674	24	
6	9728	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. Texas.

L. M. Harris

Pvt. | Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 186 2

Enrolled:

When Sept 1, 186 2

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Patrick

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 1, 186 2

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. Pryor

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from C. S. Treasury

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $24.40

Remarks: Age 18 $50 Bounty due

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

L. M. Harris

Pvt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 1, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Patrick

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $ 46.40

Present or absent

Remarks: Prisoner of War on Parole June 24, 1863

*This company was [illegible] at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

14 2 Cav. Texas.

L. M. Harris

Pvt. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 1 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Patrick

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time June 30 1863.

For use of Horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Prisoner of War
$50 Bounty due

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

L. F. Harris

Pvt. , Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 1, 1862.

Where S. Anton

By whom Capt. Patrick

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of Thereof

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name index on column of names

Present at L. F. Harris

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Harris

Pvt. Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov, 186 3.

Since what time June 2, 186 .

Where Lafourche La

By whose authority Texas

Remarks: Taken prisoner. in Hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Funk

(862) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. L. McHarris

Pvt Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of [illegible] the organization named above on detached service.

List dated

Mch 1864, 186[illegible].

How and where Atlas Texas

When [illegible], 1863.

By whose authority Dept Gen'l Lee & Pryor

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(652) J. Clark

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

M.S. Harris.

Pvt. Co. D. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PARCLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 13, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Tex.

Number of rolls 3

CRESS

Copyist.

Harris, Micajah J.

1st Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58213069	20	
2	3174	21	
3	3277	22	
4	3384	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: ____

See also Morgan's Regt Tex Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co., [illegible] 2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible] 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date [illegible] 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(656)

Confederate.)

2. Cav. Texas.

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] to [illegible] 30, 1861.

Date [illegible] 31, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible] 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse $[illegible] equipments, $ [illegible] 100

For use of horse $ [illegible]

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copying.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

(1st) Company F.

[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted [illegible]des.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 13 1861 to Feb 28 1862.

Enlisted:

When April [illegible] 1861.

Where Marshall Texas

By whom J. W. Swanborn

Period Twelve Months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hardin

To what time Dec 31 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service at Camp Hudson.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April 10, 1862

Enlisted:
When October 21, 1862
Where Camp Cooper, Tex.
By whom Capt. Wm. Quantrill
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Wm. Quantrill
To what time April 10, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Quantrill's command October 21, 1862. Quantrill's present at Marshall, Tex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 30, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. H. Morris Copyist.

71

Harris Plantagenet R.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-02/3737	20	
2	3934	21	
3	4028	22	
4	4131	23	
5	3820	24	
6	4237	25	
7	4348	26	
8	3459	27	
9	4448	28	
10	3546	29	
11	3578	30	
12	3686	31	
13	7755	32	
14	208747	33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

F 2 Cav. Texas.

Plantagenet Harris

Pvt. | Capt. Mat Nolan's Company.
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex.

Sept 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14 186

Where Brownsville.

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 250

Valuation of horse, $45-100; equipments, $55-100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(256) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pvt. 2 Cav. Texas.

Plantagenet W. Harris

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1861, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1st, 186.

Where Presumable

By whom that Colar

Mustered into service:

When Sept 1st, 186.

Where Fort Brown Tex

By whom Jno. S. Little

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186.

Valuation of horse. $ 45 Inc. equipments. $ 2 00 100

For use of horse

Remarks. Letter S

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

T. J. Sherman

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Plantagenet K. Harris

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Received no pay, 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $45 100; equipments, $25 100

For use of horse

Remarks.

---

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. L. Johnson

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Lagent H. Harris

[illegible] Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled: , 1862

When Sept 14

Where [illegible] , 186 .

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14

Where [illegible] , 186 .

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse $ [illegible]; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

For use of horse

Remarks. [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H.

Plantagenet N. Harris

Pvt., Capt. Mac. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Hard's Island Texas May 14, 1862

Muster-in to date May 11, 1862

Mustered into service.

When May 1862.

Where Fr. Island

By whom Lt. Jas. Harrison

Valuation of horse and equipments, $705 00

Remarks: Mounted & fur. the man entitled to $50 bounty May 14, 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I, and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Johnson

Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Lt. Plantagenet W. Harris

Lieut. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 14th to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 14, 186 .

Where S. A. Texas

By whom Lieut. Commanding

Period Final

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Johnson

(642) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Cav Tex

Plantaganet R Harris

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing, 1862.

for 1st Qr

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wysal
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Plantquet, David

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 1861 to date Sept 4 1862, 186 .

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown.

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; **equipments,** $[illegible] 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Stop for Nothing & tobacco $1.50

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. William G. Tobin's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use

Remarks

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F, reorganized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

P. Pvt. Enlisted

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1st, 1861.

Where Fredericksburg

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 1st 1861.

Where Fort Inglese

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Capt Jack

To what time Sept 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks. Transferred to Sabine Village Co. Sept 27/62 Stated on 50

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Johnson Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(2d) Company F.
(2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 14 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. C. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] (2d) Company F,
[illegible] 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for August 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where Fort Croghan

By whom Capt. [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Fulton

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent without leave since August 4 62

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(642) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

(2d) Company F.
(2 Regiment Texas Cavalry)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When , 186

Where

By whom , 186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent , 1863.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible], 186[illegible]

Place [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

[illegible]

(646) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

A

P. R. Harris

Pvt. Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov, 1863.

, 186 .

Since what time July 28

Where

By whose authority Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed in May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Punk Copyist.

(652)

(CONFEDERATE.)

N. Byrons Regt.

Lieut. Colonel R. Harris

Pvt. Capt. Tobins Co. = Byrons Regt.

Appears on a Register of:

General Hospital,
Houston Texas.

Disease Diarrhoea chronic (contd)

Admitted Jany 22, 1863.

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed Jany 26, 186 .

Died , 1863.

Remarks: Columbus , 186 .

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 132

H. A. Johnson

(286) 2000 Copyist.

Harris, S. M.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harris, L. M.

Harris, J. E.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harris, James E.

74

Harrison, Ira A.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50-66496	20	
2	6567	21	
3	6634	22	
4	6725	23	
5	6817	24	
6	6910	25	
7	7046	26	
8	7172	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age years.

Appear- on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated , 186

, 186

Muster-in to date , 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

Copy

(664)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

..... , 186 .

Muster-in to date , 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: ....

Copyist.

(666)

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] | Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks:

---

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark: ---

[illegible]

(555) Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for , 186 .

Enrolled: , 186 .
When
Where
By whom

Mustered into service: , 186 .
When
Where
By whom

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks.

* This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] Years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

, 186

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

, 186

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horses $

For use of horses [illegible] equipments, $

Remarks:

, 186

100

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment West Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(442)

Copied.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186

Enrolled:

When 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When , 186

Where

By whom , 186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent , 186

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

, 186

for , 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copying.

H Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

2 Sergt. Co. F. Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 1862.

By whom Capt [illegible]

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

For use of horse [illegible] 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Killed [illegible] 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F was furloughed to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Frank

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Frame

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Pyrous Tex.

J. A. Harrison

Sgt. Capt. McCrays Co. K. Pyrous Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital.

Houston, Texas.

Disease (Mumps) Parotitis

Admitted March 29, 1863.

Returned to duty May 2, 1863.

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks: admitted March 15

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 148

T. Cary

Copyist

(635)

J. A. Harrison

Co. K. 2 Inf. M. R.

RECORDS & ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

5

Harrison James

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216501	20	
2	6567	21	
3	6667	22	
4	6761	23	
5	6856	24	
6	6943	25	
7	7042	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also (Co. K Harper's Regt. Tex. Cav.)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated , 186

, 186

Muster-in to date , 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(014)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson [illegible] any,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted [illegible]*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Ro[illegible]

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse [illegible]; equipments $ [illegible]

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company [illegible] became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copying.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

, 186

for , 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: , 186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom , 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100 ; equipments, $

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company also [illegible] Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1862) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

Copying

(342)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. John Donelson's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] , 186 [illegible]

Where [illegible] , 186 [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] , 186 [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

, 186 [illegible]

Valuation of horse, saddle, equipments, $ 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

* This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. J. [illegible] Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186..

Enlisted: ..... 186..

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

..... 186..

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

* This company [illegible] 8, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d Company) F was [illegible] ed September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

No. [illegible] 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Name { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled: When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service: When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid .....

By whom .....

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

James Alexander

JH Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to Dec 30, 1863.

Enlisted: When Aug 1862.

Where Greenville

By whom Capt Kennedy

Period 1 year

Last paid: By whom Capt Kennedy

To what time Feb 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Col Baylors Regt. May 1, 63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Clunk

Copyist.

(642)

Harrison J. H.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harrison Ira A.

Harrison, W. H.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5021 6244	20	
2	6320	21	
3	6392	22	
4	6449	23	
5	8472	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

F 2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Harrison

Pvt (Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 52 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 25 1862.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Spencer

Re-mustered into service:

When July 25 1862.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Spencer

Last paid:

By whom Capt Garey

To what time Aug 31 1862.

Valuation of horse, $75 100; **equipments,** $15 100

For use of horse $24.40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

W H Harrison

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to June 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When June 20, 186

Where Edinburg

By whom Capt Spencer

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time 28 Feby, 186

For use of horse $28.80

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

W H Harrison

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 25, 1862.

Where Brownsville

By whom Spencer

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. W M Milby

To what time June 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Pvt Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and that Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Harrison
Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When July 25, 1862

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Spencer

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time Aug 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: On extra duty in hospitals Feby 16 64

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Unl. , Co. , 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. S. Lewis

Copyist.

Harsdorff William G.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213738	20	
2	3935	21	
3	4029	22	
4	4132	23	
5	3819	24	
6	4230	25	
7	4350	26	
8	4447	27	
9	4546	28	
10	4631	29	
11	4710	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also 8 Tex Inf. (Harsdorff)

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

Williams, Hardaway

Pvt., Capt. Mat Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Sept 14 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 275

Valuation of horse, $75.00; equipments, $25.00

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Capt. Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Nolan's Company, Company I and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, at Laredo, which had previously been in the State service. Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, was mustered in May 31, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was transferred September 9, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(666)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Williams, Wardlaw

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1 1861.

Where Greensville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14 1861.

Where Fort Brown Tex.

By whom Jno. G. Tittle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]; equipments, $1 [illegible] 100

For use of horse

Remarks. Sutler 9/13

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. H. Thomas

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Cpl. **2 Cav. Texas.**

William J. Hardoff

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt Tolle

Last paid:

By whom Maurice Kelly

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $75 100; equipments $25 100

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Johnson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. William T. Harsdorff, Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $75 100; **equipments,** $25 100

For use of horse

Remarks: $1 pr. mo. use of arms.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G. 2 Cav. Texas.

William H. Vardoff

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Scott Texas May 14. 1862.

Muster-in to date May 14. 1862.

Mustered into service:

When May 14 1862.

Where Camp Scott

By whom [illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 10 00

Remarks: Mounted for the war. Entitled to 30 Bounty May 14 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(666)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Lt.

Wm. J. Laddoff

Pvt.

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 14th June 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 14th, 186

Where Pt. Isabel

By whom Lt. Rosenthauer

Period War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Without a gun
transf. to Cavalry in
Texas since May 15

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2?, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. L. Jones
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

4

Pvt. W. J. Hasdorf

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1864 Dated Sept 4 1864 186 .

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14 , 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14 , 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Hills

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec. 31 , 1861.

Valuation of horse $75.00; equipments $25.00

For use of horse $72.00

Remarks: Stop for clothing & tobacco $23.25

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Hasdorff

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt Tittle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Dailey

To what time Sept. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks. Second lieut.

Oct. 23

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William Randolph, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wells

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Wm G Hasdorff

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Cooke

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse $24.00

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On sick furlough, has since returned to duty

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously served in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Wadsworth

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Lawson

To what time Dec. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 6, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Pyrons Tex.
Wm. Hasdorff
Pri. Capt. Nolans Co. H. Pyrons Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Pneumonia
Admitted Mch. 6.
Returned to duty Mch. 20. , 1863.
Discharged from service , 1863.
Deserted , 186 .
Furloughed , 186 .
Died , 186 .
Remarks , 186 .

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 144

(856) T. Cary

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease

Admitted , 1863.

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 1862.

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page

(986)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 2 Cav | Tex

William G Harsdorff

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature William G Hasdorff

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wygal

Copyist.

Harcon, John

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502129 27	20	
2	2992	21	
3	220127	22	
4	0341	23	
5	0466	24	
6	0607	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 | 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1863.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186.

For use of horse

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(942)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enlisted: 1864.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 1863.

By whom [illegible]

Period

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

---

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

[illegible]

(Copyist.)

Confederate.

F 2 Cav. Texas.

Marion

Pvt, Co F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

sick furlough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Carter

, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of February, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Status:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: , 186 .

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

L. J. Powell Pvt. Co. C.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. T. Taylor

(644)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt [illegible], Co. C, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

[illegible]

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(564)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 18

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Extra duty Corner Lt. Col. Dtrs dep. Commissary

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(646)

Copyist.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 13

Paid the 5th day of Oct 1864

Private John Hurston

2nd Lt. Cavalry

$292 2/100 Dollars

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of (COPY) [illegible]

" [illegible] of Company [illegible] Regiment of [illegible] Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION. Age	Eyes	Hair	Complexion	Feet	Inches	Where Born: State or Country	Town or County	Occupation.	Enlisted. When	Where	By whom	Period	Last Paid. By whom	To what Time	BOUNTY. CAN	DUE
[illegible]		29		[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]

REMARKS: Clothing account [illegible] 1863

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of [illegible]

Station, Galveston Island

Date, September 27th 1864. "Signed," [illegible] Edwards, Capt. Co. [illegible] Vol.

The Confederate States,

To John Harrison DR.

1864 Sept 31 For pay from 1st May 1864 to 31st Sept 1864 4 months and 8 days at 12 00 per month 96 00

For use of Horse and Arms 244 days, at 10 cts per day 97 60

For Clothing allowance to Aug 8th 1863 126 13

For

Amount 324 73

Deduct for [illegible] 37 50

Balance paid 287 23

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 5th day of October 1864

Thompson Harrison

CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED Galveston Texas this 5th day of October 1864, of Mr Thompson Harrison Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army, Two Hundred & Ninety two dollars and twenty three cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS: [illegible]

Capt [illegible]

(Signed Duplicates.) [illegible]

Hart, Aaron

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214817	20	
2	4916	21	
3	5022	22	
4	5124	23	
5	5224	24	
6	5291	25	
7	5371	26	
8	5416	27	
9	5504	28	
10	5585	29	
11	5660	30	
12	220146	31	
13	209140	32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip

Okla. Bd Pension Comrs
(Source of communication)

Aaron Hart,
(Name)
Sergt. Co. H. 2d Regt Tex. Cav.
Enl. Apr. 13/61, Weatherford, Tex.
& present on m/R for Jan &
Feb. 1864, latest on file,
as 4th Sergeant.
No force of war record found

F. D. T.

7-3-15.

10th

CTLee
Nothing additional found
Williamson
Fel

11th

Form No. 147-1—A. G. O.
Ed. Apr. 16-18-15,000.

(Attach this end.)

July 6, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Chairman,
Oklahoma Board of
Pension Commissioners,
Oklahoma City.

The records show that Aaron Hart, sergeant, Company H, 2d Reg't Texas Cavalry, C.S.A., enlisted April 13, 1861, at Weatherford, Texas. On the muster roll for January and February, 1864, last on file, he was reported present. No later record of him has been found.

H. P. Hearn

The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Company H. A. Hamner's Company, 2d Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Clarksville May 186

Muster-in to date May 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 186

Where Clarksville

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $ 100

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Lewis's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(655) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 4 **2 Cav. Texas.**

Texas

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,*
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186

Enrolled:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Escaped

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for , 186

Enrolled:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When , 186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861 of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas

Company [illegible]

[illegible] Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]00; equipments $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed in May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Eccals

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Aaron Hart

Pvt. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When Oct 3, 186

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt C A Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 1500; **equipments,** $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Reeves

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for [illegible], 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom , 186 .

Period

Remarks: [illegible] for 3 years [illegible] due [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Company

Capt. H. A. Hanner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 1862.

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(562) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186 .

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861 of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C4 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Clarry, Earl

Private, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 1st, 186 .

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hamner

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reaves

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse 4.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] July & Aug., 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible] Apr [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hanner

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reilly

To what time June [illegible], 186[illegible].

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on furlough leave.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

(642) J. Pescaln

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C.H.

Clark, Saml.

4th Sergt. Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 186 4.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 1st, 186 .

Where Smithfield Va.

By whom Capt. Hanner

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Kelly

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Executive

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Lt. Grant

Sgt ; Co. F , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent with leave since 8 ...

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. H. Andrews

(844) Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

A. Hart

Sergt. Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above on detached service.

List dated: Red Leaves, 186 .

How and where: After Searcy

When: 186 3.

By whose authority: Order of Gen. Sparks

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Runk

Copyist.

(652)

H | (CONFEDERATE) 2 Cav | Tex

Anson Hart

Sgt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue April 1, 1863.

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

Roll No. .....

Davenport

Copyist.

Hart, Andrew J.
1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213036	20	
2	3139	21	
3	3243	22	
4	3389	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also Morgan's Regt Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Company Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co., 2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible] 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date [illegible] 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible] 23, 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom Capt. S. J. Richardson

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 6

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H. Coopl

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] to [illegible], 1861.

Date [illegible]

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stowers

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appear-

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Present or a[illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(662)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Company F,
[illegible] 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 1862

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1862

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(2442) [illegible]

Copyist.

Hart B

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hart, Gabriel

Hart, Gabriel

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502148 10	20	
2	4915	21	
3	5021	22	
4	5123	23	
5	5223	24	
6	5290	25	
7	5370	26	
8	5414	27	
9	5503	28	
10	5584	29	
11	5654	30	
12	8705	31	
13	8889	32	
14	9094	33	
15	220731	34	
16	208772	35	
17	5244797 2	36	
18	47964	37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Private

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible], 186

[illegible], 186

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled: [illegible] 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(855)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hanner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where , 186 .

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $ 100

. 186

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Gabriel Hart

Pvt., | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 .

Enrolled:

When Sept 25, 186 .

Where Montgomery Tex

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 21, 186 .

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt Clayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $40 00/100; equipments, $15 00/100

Remarks: On detached service at Fort Lancaster since

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Reeves

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, [illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186

Where [illegible], 186

By whom [illegible] Hamner

Mustered into service:

When

Where [illegible] 186

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible] 186

Remarks:

[illegible] 100

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Gabriel Hart

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 3, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 .

Where Camp Cultons Tex.

By whom Capt C L Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. Rescabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Enlisted last

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for dated Oct 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: Enlistment extended for 2, two years. Family dare [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. E. Cavalri

Copyist.

(542)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
[illegible], 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible] Hamner

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

**Valuation of horse.$** 100; equipments.$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(6662)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Name [illegible]

Rank [illegible] Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; equipments, $[illegible] 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3rd Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C4 **2 Cav. Texas.**

Gaines, Hart

3 Sergt, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr 3, 1862.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hamner

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse Forgo

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escanbi

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 4 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Samuel [illegible]

Capt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug, 186 .

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom Capt [illegible]

To what time June [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Check in quarters.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescalo

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Gabriel Dart

Sergt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept 13, 186

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hanner

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Bailey

To what time Aug 31, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Reeves

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

A. B. Hoult

Sgt, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 10 . 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place . 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent with leave since Aug 6th.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E H Rodes

Copyist.

(546)

Confederate.

H 2 Cav. Texas.

G. Hart,

Sgt., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 186[illegible]:

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough Aug.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E A Rodd

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

H 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent

[illegible]

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 26 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F received its name in April, 1862 was furloughed in May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

C4

2 Cav. Texas.

Scout

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month Ending March 31, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached as Escort with Co. Officers

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. E. Cavalli

Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

G. Hart

Sergt Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov, 1863.

Since what time Sept 8, 186 .

Where Parker Co.

By whose authority 117th leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(652)

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Cav. Tex.

Gabriel Harte

Priv. Co. H 2d R.M.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Lancaster, Texas,

for the month of Oct., 1861.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received Sept. 27, 186.

Remarks: Left to attend sick.

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 265.

T. Bay

(881) 887 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Cav. Tex.

Gabriel Harts

Priv. Co. H. 2d M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Lancaster, Texas,

for the month of Sept. , 1861.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received Sept. 27. , 186

Remarks: attending sick.

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 264.

T. Bay

Copyist.

(961) 5476

H | (CONFEDERATE) 2 Cav | Tex

Gabriel Hart

Sgt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 22

Signature ....., 1863.

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Copyist.

Hart, George W.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213736	20	
2	3933	21	
3	4027	22	
4	4130	23	
5	4349	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

4

George W. Hart

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Sept 14, 1861.

When Sept. 14 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 250

Valuation of horse, $45 00; **equipments,** $25 00

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*The company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(666)

W. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

A

George H. Hart

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1861 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1st, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 1st, 186 .

Where Fort Brown Tex

By whom Jno. A. Settle

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks. Settle 637

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Fogleman Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Yl

George W Hall

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Never received pay

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $45.00; equipments, $25.00

For use of horse

Remarks

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reconstituted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas H. Hart

Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept 14, 186

Where Jacksonville

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186

Where Fort Graham

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: I receive no pay

certificate July 12

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Quick mark:

(162)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Geo. W. Hart

Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1. 1862 to , 186 .

dated Sept 4. 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14 , 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14 , 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Receives no pay

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $45 100; equipments, $25 100

For use of horse

Remarks Discharged has final statement

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) Copyist.

955

Hart, William

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502122991	20	
2	7870	21	
3	8208	22	
4	8523	23	
5	8683	24	
6	8849	25	
7	9057	26	
8	9251	27	
9	9430	28	
10	9664	29	
11	9873	30	
12	220128	31	
13	0342	32	
14	0509	33	
15	0658	34	
16	208710	35	
17	9037	36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

4 | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. M. Fair

Pvt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Furlough in place of division absent without leave since

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. W. Neal

(1862)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt Hart

Capt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(544) Oct Taylor.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Hall

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible]

Place [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

(644) Copyist.

Confederate.

H 2 Cav. Texas.

H. Earl

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. T. Taylor

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

He

W. Hart

, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 10 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

A. & Q. M. Dept. Houston since May 1 [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

E. A. Bodet

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm Heart,

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Q. M. Dpt. since July 10 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Brook,

Copyist.

(646)

Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

W. Hart,

, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

A.S. in Q. Mr. Dpt. July 14 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(544)

E A Booth

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

4

Field, Staff

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Sept. Dec. Sept. July 14. 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C H Ryan

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186 4.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

St 2 Cav. Texas.

W. Hart

, Co. E , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 185 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

D. S. in Q. Mr Dept since July 24. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Francis

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm Hart

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

D. S. 2 Mo Rcpl Houston July 24 "64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. 2 Cav. Texas.

W. Hart

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186- .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

G. M. Sept

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Gardner

(844) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

H. West

Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of July, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. D. M. Sept. & Nov. 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. J. Taylor

(546) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on G. S. duty

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(844)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above, , 186

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Hart

PH- Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov, 1863.

Since what time Nov 1, 186 .

Where Houston.

By whose authority Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frunk

(662)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Hiram Hart

PH Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

How Without leave

Where

Remarks: Since Nov 1, 1862

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Finck

(852) Copyist.

No. 263

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **parole of honor**, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Shreveport, La. this 26th day of June, 1865.

W. H. Hart
Lt Co. E 2nd La Cavalry

Max York

Hart, W. M.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hart, William

Hartsill William H.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hartsill William Williston

Hartson John B.

Co. I., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215756	20	
2	5989	21	
3	5834	22	
4	6130	23	
5	6285	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

D 2 Cav. Texas.

John B. Hartson

Pvt. Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Hillsbly Tex
June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When 15 June, 186 .

Where Camp Carrizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 16 June to 25 June

Valuation of horse, $90 100; equipments, $35 100

Remarks

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(666) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

John B. Hartson
Pvt. Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 3, 1861.

Enrolled:

When June 16, 186 .

Where Carrizalx

By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When June 16, 186 .

Where Carrizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse $78

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

John B. Hartson

Pvt (Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co),
(2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears:

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20 1862.

Enrolled:

When June 16 1861.

Where Canoncitas

By whom

Period 12 Months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:

When June 20 1862.

Where Near Edinburg Tex

By whom Maj W Oldham

Period 2 years or the war

Last paid

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time 31 Dec 1861.

Valuation of horse $45.00; equipments $10.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service: (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(643) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

14 **2 Cav. Texas.**

John B. Hartson

Capt, (Capt. John Littleton's Company,
(2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 30 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 16, 186

Where Carrizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time 31 Dec, 186

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

H

Jno B. Hutson

Pvt

Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1862

Enrolled:

When June 16 186

Where Corpus Christi

By whom Capt Littleton

Re-mustered into service:

When June 20 186

Where Edinburg

By whom Maj Yager

Last paid:

By whom 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Deserted Sept 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(842)

Harwell, Alfred W.
1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Sergeant | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213030	20	
2	3133	21	
3	3237	22	
4	3391	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also Morgan's Regt Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

2 Lieut, Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Regt. Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Pickens, Mch 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date Mch 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 23, 1861.

Where Camp Pickens

By whom Capt. Richardson

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 16

Valuation of horse, $ 150; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(856) Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

2 Lieut, (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 1861.
dated July 31 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Earl Van Dorn

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse, $225 100 equipments, $ 100

For use of horse S. C. Tr.

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

16

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

2 Sergt. (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23, 1861 to Dec 23, 186[illegible]

Enlisted: [illegible], 186[illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 186[illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Name: [illegible]

Rank: (1st) Company F, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for April 19, 1862.

Enlisted: When [illegible] 1862.

Where Camp Henderson

By whom Capt. C. J. Buchanan

Period [illegible]

Last paid: By whom Capt. John C. Tracy

To what time April [illegible], 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Enlisted [illegible] to May 31, 1862. Left [illegible] Marshall, Texas

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Roberts

Copyist.

(642)

Harwood, Ed.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44244463	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

[illegible] Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Residence [illegible]

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of unattached men, Confederate States Army, commanded by , surrendered at Citronelle, , by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865 and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 19, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 19, 1865.

Number of roll:

86

(6396)

[illegible]

Copyist.

901 9—a

Harsdorff, William G.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harsdorff, William G.

Haskins, William

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Haskins, William

Hasson, William

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502141350	20	
2	3823	21	
3	4234	22	
4	4353	23	
5	4451	24	
6	4543	25	
7	4628	26	
8	4707	27	
9	8096	28	
10	8362	29	
11	48849757	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein —

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: —

See also —

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William Haden

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for August 1862

Enrolled:

When Feb. 1, 1862

Where Ft. Isabel

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Feb. 1, 1862

Where Ft. Isabel

By whom Capt Nolan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 2100; **equipments,** $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: $1 per mo use of arms

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 2 Cav. Texas.

William Hasse

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Scale Texas May 14, 1862

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862

Mustered into service:

When May 14 1862.

Where Camp Scale

By whom Lt. Rosenheimer

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 60 00

Remarks: Mustered for the war. Detailed to Ordnance Dept May 14 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

F. Bauer

(656) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H
Nolan's Company
Pickett's Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st to June 30, 1863.

, 186

Enlisted:

When May 1st

Where Camp Shaw

By whom Lt. Lindsay

Period

Last paid: , 186

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known, at various times, as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

Co. H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm Hanson

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1. 1862 to Dated Sept 4 1862 , 186 .

Enrolled:

When Feb. 1 , 1862

Where Ft. Isabel

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Feb. 1 , 1862

Where Ft. Isabel

By whom Capt Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Reserve not pay

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $75 100; equipments, $25 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Johnson

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

H. H. Jackson

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Feb 1, 1862

Where Ft Isabel

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Feb 1, 186.

Where Ft. Isabel.

By whom Capt Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Cap. Tarey

To what time Sept 1, 1862

Valuation of horse. $ 100; **equipments.** $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Lowery

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

William Hanson

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 1, 1862

Where Point Isabel

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $43.80

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Chg. Canteen. 85

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

William Hasson

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 1, 1862.

Where Ft. Isabel

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Cooke

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse $24.00

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

G 2 Cav. Texas.

William Hasson

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Feb 1, 1862.

Where Pt. Isabel

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Hasson

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company F and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization [illegible] above,

for the month [illegible] 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last [illegible] among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Detail Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas [illegible] also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles [illegible] May 23, 1861, [illegible] companies which had previously [illegible] State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, and subsequently became [illegible] was furloughed in May 31, 1862, and subsequently [illegible] Colonel I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644) [illegible]

Copy.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent: [illegible]

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Ordered to Camp Van Dorn Oct 24. Col Miller

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(646) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav Tex

William Hasser

Pvt Co. G. 2 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

List

of soldiers to whom the Oath of Amnesty has been administered at Victoria, Texas, by Capt. John Scott, 25th Ill's Vol. Inf. and Provost Marshal, Central District of Texas, during the month of August, 1865.

List dated

Aug dated , 186 .

When Aug 14 , 1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

23 sheet 4

W. Merriwell

Copyist.

(5808)

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. Eugene Day

Co. E. Lucas Reg't

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Feb. Remit.

Admitted June 5, 1863.

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed June 30, 1863.

Died , 186 .

Remarks: Co. number

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 126

W. R. Johnson

(635) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Cav Tex

Hasson

William ~~Hassan~~

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature W A ~~Hassan~~
Hasson

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wygal

Copyist.

Hansell H.

Pvt., Co. E 2 Texas Cav. Reg't

(Confederate.)

/

Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record /
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

No. 1

On Column in August 7th 1865.

R. Kagan Pvt of Co. Company

Regiment 1st Ga C. S. A., residing in

Washington Ga. having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL ~~E. R. S.~~ CANBY, U. S. A.

~~Brig Gen and Provost Marshal General~~

1043

Hastings, E. D.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216857	20	
2	6943	21	
3	7011	22	
4	7084	23	
5	7162	24	
6	7660	25	
7	7679	26	
8	8860	27	
9	8952	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pl. | 2 Cav. Texas.

E. F. Hastings

Cpl., { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 1, 186 .

Enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When 1, 186 .

Where Near Helena

By whom Capt. Donelson

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Jones

To what time Oct. 1, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse .....

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

N. Samuel

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 2 Cav. Texas.

E. F. Hastings

Pvt. , Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 26, 1862.
Where Escondido
By whom Capt Dennison
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom Capt Rivers
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: In S. Hospital Galveston Texas

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Rank

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

For use of horse

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible] Texas

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Appears on [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place 1863

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644)

Copying.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On furlough since in Hospital at Columbus

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 8, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. J. Terry

(644) Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

E. D. Hastings

Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov 1863.

1862.

Since what time Dec 1

Where Columbus

By whose authority On S. S.

Remarks In Hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Funk

Copyist.

(852)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

E. F. Hastings

Pvt. Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the 2d Reg't Texas Cavalry, absent on detached service.

List dated Nov 14, 1863.

, 1863.

Date of order Apl 1

By whose authority None

Where Columbus

Remarks: Left sick in Gen Hosp Columbus detached by Surgeon Chambers as attendant.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Hunt

Copyist.

(652)

(CONFEDERATE.)

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Appears on a

Return

of enlisted men detailed

in General Hospital.

at Columbus, Texas.

Return dated [illegible], 186[illegible]

Date of authority [illegible], 186[illegible].

How employed [illegible]

Remarks: Detailed [illegible] 186[illegible] by [illegible] Surgeon [illegible] by recommendation of the Medical Board [illegible] from [illegible] the Invalid Corps [illegible]

Book mark:

[illegible]

(861) Copying.

(CONFEDERATE.)

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Appears on a [illegible]

List

of troops of the line on detached service

in General Hospital,

at Columbus, Texas.

List dated [illegible]

Remarks:

Book mark:

[illegible]

(662) 2170 Copyright

(CONFEDERATE).

E. D. Hastings.

Pvt. Co. K. 2 Tex. Inf.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 6, 1865.

Residence

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

Hatchet William W.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5D209453	20	
2	9556	21	
3	9662	22	
4	9751	23	
5	9826	24	
6	9916	25	
7	9994	26	
8	210081	27	
9	0160	28	
10	7446	29	
11	208974	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

11 **2 Cav. Texas.**

William W. Halchet

Pvt. , Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 1 1861.

Where Camp

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 1 yr

Valuation of horse, $ 4400; equipments, $ 25 45/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

(555) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Nin W. Hatchett

Pvt. Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 1st 1861.

Where Camp

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where Camp Cabell

By whom Capt. E. L. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Not paid since enlist.

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Ayres's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. McFich

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

11

2 Cav. Texas.

W W Mulcher

Pvt, Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 1861, 186 .†

Enrolled:

When Apr 15

Where Rusk, 1861.

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 .

Where San Antonio,

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 1200; equipments, $ 500

Remarks: Horse stolen June 15. 1862.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark:

(642) Rill Finch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. Mitchell

Pvt. | Capt. John T. Aycock's Company.
| 2 Regt. Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for Aug. 1861, 186 .

Enrolled:
When Aug. 15, 1861.
Where Rusk
By whom C. Hardeman

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt. Sayers

Last paid:
By whom Maj. Munter
To what time Dec. 31, 1862

NOTE: "Reorganized by order of Brig. Genl H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Mounted Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rob Fick

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

He

Wm. W. Hatchett

Priv. Capt. John T. Ayers's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When April 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Minter

To what time 31 Dec. 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Absent on sick furlough.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Ayers's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Hilliard Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H. April 1861 to Sept. 1861

Pvt. (Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
(2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 15, 1861.

Where Austin

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt. Wright

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Dec. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse $75.00; **equipments** $20.00

For use of horse $24.00

Remarks: Absent on furlough since 8 Sept.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm T. W. Hilchett

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reeves

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse $30.00

Present or absent Sick Absent

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H6 | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. W. Hatchet

Priv., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When 12 Apl., 1861

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time 30 June, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Detached

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Alcock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. N. Hibbard

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

N

2 Cav. Texas.

C. C. Hatchett

Pvt. , Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. , 1864

Enlisted:

When Sept. 1st , 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom Hardeman

Period 3yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Jan 30 , 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain A. Cook's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

R. H. Fick

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 18[illegible]

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent, [illegible] Hospital

Sick, [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Hatchett

Pvt Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

How Absent without leave

Where Rusk

Remarks: Since [illegible] 24 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Funk

(662)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex.

Hatchet

Pvt. Co. A 2 Regt. T. M. R.

Appears on

Return

of Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

for the month of Nov., 1861.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Remarks.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received Nov. 30, 1861.

Remarks: Sick in Hospital

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 223.

D S Blackwell

Copyist.

(861)

Hatchett, W. H.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hatchet, William W.

Hawkins, B

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hawkins, John B.

Hawkins, John B.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5021, 1698	20	
2	1865	21	
3	1964	22	
4	2014	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also 35 Tex Cav & 13 Tex. Vols

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. G. E. Hawkins

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jul. 19, 186

Where Hallettsville

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, $ 75/100; equipments, $ 15/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patton's Company, Company G and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was dismounted to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(1864)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Hawk...

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 23, 1861.

Horses 1

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N

2 Cav. Texas.

B. Hawkins

2 Sgt.

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct

Enrolled: , 1861.

When Apl. 15

Where Hallettsville , 1861.

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23

Where San Antonio , 1861.

By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from date of enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100 , 186

Remarks: At Fort Davis

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reorganized in April, 1862 was discharged to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W D Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N 2 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Hawkins

2 Sgt., Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: Into service for the State of Texas

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Lavaca Co. Texas

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen Sayres

Last paid: Pay due from enlistment

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, $ 45 100; equipments $ 17 100

Remarks:

*This Company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt Jas B. Hawkins

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Pvt dated , 186 .

Muster-in to date July 1 , 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1 , 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Geo L Patrick

Period 2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(854)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H . Mtd. Riflm. Tex

J. C. Hawkins
Sergt. Co. D. 1 T. M. R.,

Appears on a

Return

of Post at Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of Sept. , 1861.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received Sept. 8 , 1861.

Remarks

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 248.

(231) G. C. Thompson

Copyist.

Hawley, Lee C.

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213079	20	
2	5184	21	
3	3287	22	
4	3394	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 9

BOOK MARK:

See also Morgans Regt Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Cavalry.

Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom S. J. Richardson

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 460

Valuation of horse $50.00/100; equipments $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(656) J. B. Norris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Rank [illegible]

Company (1st) Company F,

2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 1861.

Aug. July 31, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled

When May 23, 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period 3 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100 **equipments,** $ 100

For use of horse $ [illegible]

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Joel C. Hawley

Pvt.

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1861.

Enlisted:

When April [illegible], 1861.

Where Marshall, Texas

By whom [illegible] W. Claudon

Period Twelve Months

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears on Muster Rolls as Joel C. Hawley

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(2027) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Sergt Co. F Cavalry

(1st) Company F,
(2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 1862.

Enlisted:

When Recruited Oct 3, 1862.

Where Shreveport La.

By whom Capt J. Mclendon

Period 3 years or the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt John E. Tait

To what time Oct 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Furloughed to May 31, 1862 to reassemble at Marshall, Texas

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) J. Lorrio

Copyist.

Hayes F. W.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220-37	20	
2	0044	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: ____

See also 8 Tex Inf.

(Confederate.)

26

2 Cav. Texas.

F. H. Cavalry

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date March 1 1865.

Place Camp at Green's

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Geo. L. Cagle.

Copyist.

(666)

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

[illegible]

Station

Remarks:

[illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Place

Remarks:

[illegible]

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

[illegible]

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On furlough [illegible]

Left [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(Sd.) [illegible]

Copyist.

Haygood, G.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hoggard, Granville

Haykurst, Samuel K.

Co. ~~H~~ - ~~B~~, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	46276442	20	
2	4533 8440	21	
3	349416	22	
4	46273515	23	
5	4583 9435	24	
6	05 6065	25	
7	46572829	26	
8	4524 9444	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

[illegible]

of [illegible] regiment

Captain [illegible]

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison, Little Rock, Ark., to Alton, Ill., November 17, 1864.

Roll dated [illegible]

, 186 .

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 186 .

Confined [illegible], 186 .

Remarks:

Number of roll:

753 sheet 1

[illegible]

Copyist.

(8305)

Confederate.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received

Where captured , 186 4

When captured

When discharged , 186 4

By whom discharged , 186 4

Remarks:

Alton, Ill., Register No. 2; page

(65) J. J. Nickerson

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H. 2 Cav Texas

S. J. Dunnaway

Capt Co H. 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from Alton Military Prison, to Rock Island, Dec. 7, 1864.

Roll dated Alton Military Prison Ill Dec 7, 1864.

Where captured Bradley Co Ark

When captured Oct 11, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

22

(6394)

A McKenzie

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

[illegible]

[illegible]

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

confined at Military Prison, Little Rock, Ark., from October 5 to 10, 1864.

Roll dated [illegible]

[illegible], 186 .

Where captured [illegible]

Captured [illegible], 1864.

Confined [illegible], 186 .

Remarks: [illegible]

Number of roll:

43

(639½)

H. J. Callahan

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. | Texas

Sam'l R. Haghurst
Corpl. Co. H 2 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on the

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., received from Alton, Ill., Dec. 8, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks, Rock Island, Ill., Dec. 17, 1864.

Where captured Bradley Co., Ark.

When captured Oct. 2, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll

86

(25-b) J. A. Phillips

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav | Texas

Saml T Haythurst

Corpl Co H, 2 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

confined at Rock Island Barracks, Rock Island, Illinois.

Captured: When Oct 4, 1864.

Where Bradley Co. Ark

Confined Dec 8, 1864.

Transferred: When .186 .

Where

Released June 21, 1865.

Escaped .186 .

Died

Remarks: Gen Ord. No. 109

Rock Island, Ill., Register No. 2: page 131

J. C. Bacon

Copyist.

(567)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Little Rock, Ark.

When captured Oct 4, 1864

Where captured Bradley's Creek

When confined Oct 6

When released Nov 17, 1864

Remarks: Paroled Letter, 1864

Little Rock, Ark., Register No. 1; page 6

(Confederate.)

He [illegible]

[illegible] Regiments

[illegible] Co. [illegible], [illegible] Reg't [illegible]

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., June 21, 1865.

Place of residence [illegible]

Complexion dark ; hair brown

Eyes [illegible] ; height [illegible]

Age [illegible] years.

NOTE: Released June 21, 1865, per G. O. No. 109, A. G. O.

Remarks:

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt.

986

(985)

Hayhurst. J. R.

June 21. 65

United States of America.

I, Samuel Hayhurst Capt Co [illegible] Farmington, of the County of Mason, State of Iowa, do solemnly swear that I will support, protect, and defend the Constitution and Government of the United States against all enemies, whether domestic or foreign; that I will bear true faith, allegiance, and loyalty to the same, any ordinance, resolution, or laws of any State, Convention, or Legislature, to the contrary notwithstanding; and further, that I will faithfully perform all the duties which may be required of me by the laws of the United States; and I take this oath freely and voluntarily, without any mental reservation or evasion whatever.

S K Hayhurst

Subscribed and sworn to before me, at Rock Island Barracks, Illinois, this 21 day of June, A. D., 1865.

1st Lieut. and Post Adjutant.

The above-named has fair complexion, brown hair, and grey eyes; and is 5 feet 6 inches high 52 age.

Hawhurst & Co

June 21. [illegible]

United States of America.

Transcription

I, Sergt. A. J. McCausland Co. "A" of the

County of Hayson, State of Texas, do solemnly swear that I will support, protect, and defend the Constitution and Government of the United States against all enemies, whether domestic or foreign; that I will bear true faith, allegiance, and loyalty to the same, any ordinance, resolution, or laws of any State, Convention, or Legislature, to the contrary notwithstanding; and further, that I will faithfully perform all the duties which may be required of me by the laws of the United States; and I take this oath freely and voluntarily, without any mental reservation or evasion whatever.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, at Rock Island Barracks, Illinois, this 27 day of June, A. D., 1865.

J. R. Kaufman
1st Lieut, and Post Adjutant.

The above named has fair complexion, Brown hair, and Blue eyes; and is 5 feet 8 inches high, 35 age.

Haymuit, F. C.

Co. F-B 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Haynhurst, Samuel K.

Haymuth, S. J.

Co. ~~C~~ - B 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Haymuth, Samuel K.

1226

Haynie, George T.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210946	20	
2	1053	21	
3	1169	22	
4	1258	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date , 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 40 00/100

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

(555) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1861.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(9652)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 00/100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reid's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) .....

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 1862.

Enlisted:

When , 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 9 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(9068) Copyist.

Haynie, Thomas H.

Co. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Sergeant | 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210919	20	50220000
2	1046	21	0239
3	1134	22	0406
4	1223	23	0580
5	1009	24	209219
6	1342	25	
7	1417	26	
8	1479	27	
9	1549	28	
10	1594	29	
11	8801	30	
12	8260	31	
13	8501	32	
14	8771	33	
15	8954	34	
16	9169	35	
17	9349	36	
18	9563	37	
19	9785	38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

(2556)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where , 186 .

By whom

Mustered into service.

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Hewitt's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1861.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 00/100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reid's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated , 186 .

Muster-in to date , 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(866) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. James H. Read's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861 of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When , 1862.

Where

By whom , 1862.

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom , 1862.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, $, 1862.

For use of horse $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*The company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(942) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 1867.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 1867

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Tom J. Hand

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Recruiting on furlough Feb. 16, 64, order Dist. Hd. Q.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Snyder

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] C. [illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(544) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Appears on [illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of [illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent: [illegible]

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thos. H. Hayne,

Jr. 2Lt, Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present.

Station Galveston.

Remarks: On duty with Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Bovett,

(944)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Hiram H. Haynie

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station Galveston.

Remarks: Ass't Q.M. [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. W. Bodet

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] H. Hilgine

Sgt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April 10 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent: Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: On duty with Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C. F.

Thos. W. Harper

3rd, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept 10 to 20, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: On duty with Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. R. Lee

(644) Copyist.

Confederate.

14 **2 Cav. Texas.**

Tom Hayne

3rd Lieut, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston T.

Remarks: On duty with Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J Funk

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Tom Hughes

Lt Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: On duty with company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 18

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reorganized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

J. Rennie

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent.

[illegible]

Station [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

[illegible] 186[illegible].

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Office of Adjt Gen
2d Lt. C. C. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station Livingston

Remarks: Reg't Adj't Regiment.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Sam Hamil

2 Lieut, Co. [illegible], 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: Credited with Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186[illegible].

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(544) [illegible]

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

H

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Regt Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month [illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent.

[illegible]

Station [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reorganized in April, 1862, was attached to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Tom Hayne
2 Lt Col, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861. Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861; term, war.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of entry or muster into State service. } Apl 15, 1861

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service. } May 23, 1861.

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion. } Election

Date and cause of vacancy. } Aug 10, 1864.

Name of successor, 186 .

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(644)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

F. 2 Mounted Rifles Tex

Flournoy

Sergt Co E 2 Regt T.M.R.

Appears on the

Return

of the Post of Fort Lancaster, Texas,

for the month of Nov 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received 12th 1862

Remarks: Under command of Lieut C. E. Ellis on route from Fort Davis to Fort Lancaster

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 350.

(981) F. Stelson

5620 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E. 2 Mounted Rifles (Ex

Sh Hayne

Sergt Co E, Regt T.M.R.

Appear[illegible]

Return

of the Post of [illegible] Stockton, Texas

for the month of June 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received June 5 1862

Remarks From Fort Davis

Hunting Trust horses

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 355.

J. Nelson Copyist.

(661) 5625

1001-a

Heal L. S.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Small Lycurgus

Heartsill, William Williston

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213072	20	
2	3177	21	
3	3280	22	
4	3386	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK: ____

See also Morgan's Regt. Texas Cav.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

(Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
Age [illegible] years. 12th Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Enlisted [illegible]

[illegible]

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled [illegible], 186[illegible].

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse $[illegible]; equipments $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the [illegible]th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(934)

[illegible]

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt [illegible]

(1st) Company F,

2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] to June 30, 1861.

Dated July 31, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible] 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100 **equipments,** $ 100

For use of horse $ 15.00

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

(1st) Company F,
[illegible] 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 1861.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 1861.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(2422) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm Matthew Martin

Pvt. (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Reenlisted March 21, 1862.

Where Camp Hudson, Tex

By whom Capt J. J. Richardson

Period During the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt John E. Terry

To what time Apl 19, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Last 30 days furloughed to March 21 to reorganize at Mansfield La.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Powers

Copyist.

(642)

AGAN-O/ejr

17 March 1953

Prof. Bell I. Wiley
History Department, Emory University
Emory University, Georgia

Dear Prof. Wiley:

Reference is made to your personal request of recent date for the military records of William Williston Heartsill, William Witherspoon and W. A. Fletcher, Confederate States Army.

The records show that William Williston Heartsill, a private of Captain Samuel J. Richardson's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen (*) enlisted 23 May 1861 at San Antonio, Texas, aged 21 years.

Note: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April 1861 at Marshall, Texas for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged and reported to Colonel Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into service of the Confederate States Army at this date by Captain Sayre for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized 23 May 1861 of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F, re-enlisted in April 1862; was furloughed to 31 May 1862 and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July 1862 and (2d) Company F was organized 27 September 1862.

Union prisoner of war records show that he was captured 11 January 1863 at Fort Hindman, Arkansas Post, Arkansas and imprisoned at Camp Butler, Illinois, where he was transferred 31 January 1863 for exchange. Received at City Point, Virginia, 15 April 1865 by the Confederate Agent for Exchange.

AGNW-O/ajr
Beartsill, William Williston

17 March 1953

His name appears on a company return for the month of March 1864 which shows him absent, a sergeant "Detailed to issue Rations & Forrage." No later record of him has been found.

This collection of records is by no means complete, and failure to find the entire record of Confederate military service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve at some period not covered by the records.

Sincerely yours,

WM. E. BERGIN
Major General, USA
The Adjutant General

2 Incls

Heath John W.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209455	2
2	9557	2
3	9663	2
4	9719	2
5	9792	2
6	9829	2
7	9963	2
8	210090	2
9	0129	2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

11 **2 Cav. Texas.**

Name: R. H. Heath

Rank: Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age: 1[illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated: San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date: May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When: Apr 15, 186[illegible].

Where: Rusk

By whom: Peter Hardeman

Period: 12 Mos

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]100; equipments, $ 2[illegible]100

Remarks:

*The company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

(656) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] C. Hith

[illegible] Capt. Peter Harderman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 1861.

Where Rusk 186 .

By whom [illegible] Harderman

Mustered into service:

When May 23 186 .

Where San Antonio.

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Harderman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rangers, Captain Harderman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rangers, and Captain A. [illegible] 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteer Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rangers) was organized May 2[illegible] 1861, [illegible] companies which had been [illegible] in the State service. Company F never [illegible] was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently [illegible] April, 1862, Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and Company F was organized September 2[illegible] 1862.

Rank mark:

Rusk

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11. 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Sergt. Co. H. Hardeman

Rank, } Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
} 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 186 .†

Enrolled:

When Apr [illegible]

Where Austin, 186 .

By whom Capt Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]100; equipments, $[illegible]100

Remarks:

---

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, 62."

Rank mark.

Rec'd

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 **2 Cav. Texas.**

John W Roll

4 Sergt { Capt. John T. Ayers's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for Aug & June 16, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15th, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 13, 186 .

Where Jefferson

By whom Capt. Sayle

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Mauler

To what time Dec 31, 1862

Note: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Ayers's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers and Company A 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R W Fish

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

No. 2 Cav. Texas.

Name: W. H. Hunt

4 Sgt. | Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

age 19

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When April 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Wigfall

To what time 31 Dec, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Promoted from ranks on 23d May in lieu of H. F. Hyde, resig.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Hibbs

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

11

2 Cav. Texas.

Lewis H. Heath

4 Corp. Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
Agt'g 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 1861

Where Rusk, 1861.

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt Wayne

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time May 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 1200; equipments, $ 200

For use of horse $ 24.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

R. H. Flesh

(862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

To

Lieut. W. Hall

Lieut., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 1st, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb 28, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Clerk Mustd

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Ashcraft's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fleet

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Jno. H. Hetts

4 Sgt. Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When 15 Apr. 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mitchy

To what time 30 June 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain A[illegible]'s Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2[illegible] at [illegible] places which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) H. W. Hibbard

Copyist.

2

(Confederate.)

11 | 2 Cav. Texas.

x A. W. Heck

~~Hock~~ R, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Paid to Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When Apr 1st, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 2yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mabry

To what time Aug 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears on roll of names furnished as given above

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Ashcock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bunk mark:

R. W. Heck.

(642)

Copyist.

Hebert, J. D.

Co. —, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214712	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: ____

See also Gillespie Regt

(Confederate.)

H

J. D. Hebert

Pvt

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Co J 2 Regt Tex Cav

for Jan & Feb , 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept 24 , 1863.

Where Niblets Bluff

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Gillespie Regt Attach by order Maj. Genl Magruder Special order No. 261.

Book mark:

T H Johnson

(842) Copyist.

Heffington James C.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214766	20	50220470
2	4864	21	0729
3	4969	22	
4	5071	23	
5	5171	24	
6	5265	25	
7	5317	26	
8	5461	27	
9	5541	28	
10	5620	29	
11	5688	30	
12	8641	31	
13	8798	32	
14	8999	33	
15	9193	34	
16	9388	35	
17	9602	36	
18	9821	37	
19	22000	38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

14

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated 186

186

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $ 100

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

James C. Hoffman

2 Corpl., | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 33 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. 1864

Enrolled: Feb. 1864

When Weatherford

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: May 1864

When Camp Bragg

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom 1864

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Exhausted leave of absence

effect from Feb. 15

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was assigned to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. E. Escaba

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

Co. F 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

2 Cavalry | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]100; equipments, $ [illegible]200

Remarks:

---

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

Recorded

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. H. A. Hanner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]100; **equipments** $[illegible]100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2[illegible] 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Escabar

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Sheffington

Corpl, | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 3, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 22, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C. L. Dayre

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Appointed Corpl Apr. 7, '61 Sergt Dec 12, 1861

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roane's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Riseaby

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Chittenden

Sgt, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Apr 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: Enlistment extended for 2 Years Bounty due #375

*This company was known, at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Heffington

4 Sergt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom H. A. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where Camp Clark, Tex.

By whom Capt Hamner

Last paid:

By whom

To what time June 30, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. E. Lacy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] May [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments $ [illegible] 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks:

---

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, from companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed in May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 1863.

To what time [illegible]

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

For use of [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was shown at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above, [illegible], 1864

for [illegible], 186

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible], 1863.

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copy

(642)

(CONFEDERATE)

H | 2 Cav | Tex

J. C. Heffington

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing, , 186 .

for , 186 3 .

Date of issue Apr 2

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Copyist

CONFEDERATE

[illegible]

Appears on a

List

Check [illegible] furlough granted by the Medical Board [illegible] Galveston, Texas, for the Post of [illegible] and Virginia Point, which were approved by Col. N. B. Debray, commanding the Post.

List dated Galveston April 1, 1863.

Date Mar 27, 1863.

Time furloughed 40 days.

Remarks

Miscellaneous File No. [illegible]

[illegible] 1863) J. P. Vaughan

5000 Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month ending [illegible], 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible] with Co. Wagon

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanners's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. E. [illegible]

(656)

Copyist.

Confederate.

H 2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Heffington,

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Sgt in Charge Co. Ordnance

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Bosch

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

F. C. Huffington,

Pvt, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On d.t. in charge Company Ordnance.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Rudd

(644) Copyist.

Confederate.

H

2 Cav. Texas.

E. H. Hillington

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On sick in hospital.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Edwards,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C H | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Carrington

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On R.S. in charge Co. Ordnance

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

Co. 4 **2 Cav. Texas.**

(Pvt) A. C. Wellington, Co. 4, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10 to 30 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On daily detail in charge of Company ordnance

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(544) C. A. Rogers

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

J. C. Hefflington

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On daily duty in charge of company Ordnance

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (141) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Murran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (24) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J Hunt

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

H. 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Jas. C. Heffington

Appears on 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

In Charge Ord. Ordnance

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(544) J Funk

Copyist.

Confederate.

F 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place 1862.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on [illegible]

Co. Ordnance

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copied

(644)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

A 2d Cav Lex,
Heffington
Pvt Co A 2nd Cav. T.

Appears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of Oct, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On daily duty in charge of the Ordnance Stores.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 267.

G. L. Mitt

(861) **Copyist.**

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

H 2 bar Tex

J. B. Heffington
Pvt. Co. H 2 J bar

Appearance a

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Department of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of March 15, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place . 186 .

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On daily duty in charge of Co. Ordnance

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 268.

(861) G. C. West

5480 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

H

7 Bar 7 Ox

J. C. Heffington
Pvt Co H 2 N. G.

Application

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of Apl 15 , 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:
In charge of Co Ordnance.
by order of Col Byrne.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 269.

Copyist. G. Lorrell

5461 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H — 2 Cav Tex

J. B. Neffington
Pvt. Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of May, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

. 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

On daily duty in charge of Co ordnance.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 270.

G. B. West

Copyist.

(661) 1400

Hd Qrs 2nd Regt T.C.
Galveston Apl 17th 1864

J. C. Heffington
Pvt Co "H" 2nd T.C.

Requests a furlough
by reason of reenlistment
after 3 yrs service

Approved
W. A. Spencer
Capt comdg Regt

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR

To all whom it may Concern

The Bearer hereof John Hopkins whose name is cut Jammitoarks the Hat & Hopkins aged 36 years 5 feet 11 inches high Dark Complexion Gray Eyes Red Hair and by profession a Farmer born in the State of Ky and enlisted at Weatherford Texas on the 19th day of April 1864 to serve One year and having served three years and reenlisted at Galveston Texas April 14th 1864 for the war he is hereby permitted to go to Weatherford in the County of Parker in the State of Texas distant 400 four hundred miles & upwards Poor he having received a furlough from the day of Sept 1864 to the Day of October 1864 at which period he will report his Company or Regiment at Galveston Texas or where ever it may then be or be considered a Deserter.

Subsistence has been furnished him by the Hopkins Co to the 20th Day of Sept 1864 and pay to the 31st of August 1864 both inclusive

Given under my hand at Galveston Texas this the 20th day Sept 1864

John Ferris
1st Lieut Comdg Co
H. Lt Regt Texas Cav

Helmerick, William

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502108 78	20	
2	7824	21	
3	7996	22	
4	8247	23	
5	8493	24	
6	8655	25	
7	8808	26	
8	9020	27	
9	208600	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Wilkinson

Pvt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 1863.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Poor

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Paymaster Forms

To what time enlistment, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in Gen'l Hospital San Antonio Texas

*This company was successively designated as Captain Byron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Signed) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Lieut. Hancock

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in Gen'l Hospital Richmond.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. T. Taylor

(646) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

Hilgard

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 4.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Sick in hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

C. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Monroe's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

H | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Heimerick,

, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick San Antonio since Sept. 1 '63.

The 2d Reziment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C H Booth

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. Helmcrick,

, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick S. Antonio Sept 1 64

*Avon Hall

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E H Bodt

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

Ho 2 Cav. Texas.

W. Hebnerich,

Pvt, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent without leave since Aug. 20

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 9 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. A. Booth

(566)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm Helmick

Pvt. Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov. , 1863.

Since what time Sept 21 , 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whose authority Sgt Cox

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J Funk

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E [illegible] 2 Bat [illegible]

Wm Helmer's [illegible]
Fort Gold 2 Fort [illegible] Bat

Appears on a **List**

of patients General Hospital,

in San Antonio, Texas.

at

List dated [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where sick Prob. Fall [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible] since [illegible]
29 [illegible]

Book mark: J. Nelson

(652) 108

Copyist

Voucher No 206
Paid the 16th of June 63
To Wm Helmuigh
Exchanged Dollars
Amt $58.80

"Spy Co" attached 6

2 TEXAS CAV

Form No. 58.

Certificate to be given a Soldier at the time of his Discharge.

I CERTIFY, That the within named Wm Helmenrich a ~~Sergeant~~ Private of Captain Bethel Coopwood's Company ( ) of ~~the~~ Texas ~~Regiment of~~ Mounted Rifles, born in ~~in~~ the State of Pennsylvania, aged 26 years, 5 feet 11½ inches high, light complexion, Blue eyes, and by Occupation a Cooper, was enlisted by Capt Bethel Coopwood at Fort Bliss, on the 1 day of July 186 1 to serve One years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Expiration of term of Service and over age

The said Wm Helmenrich was last paid by Lt F H Bushick to include the 30 day of April, 186 2, and has pay due from that time to the present date.

There is due to him Forty five days at 40 cts per day ~~Dollars traveling~~ expenses from ——— the place of discharge, to the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him ———

He is indebted to the Confederate States ——— Dollars on account of ———

Given in duplicate at Fort Bliss Tex, this 13th day of July 186 2

Bethel Coopwood
Capt
Commanding Company.

Form No. 59.

For pay from 30 of April, 1862, to 13 of July 1862, being 2 months and 13 days, at 12 00 Dollars per month, . . . 29 20

~~For pay for traveling from~~ Use of Horse at 40 cts per day 74 days to 29 60

being miles, at

Amount, ... 58 80

Deduct for clothing overdrawn.

Balance paid. 58 80

Received of Capt Thomas Hamer C.S. Army, this 16 day of June 1863. Fifty eight Dollars and 80 Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) Wm his + mark Helmenrich

WITNESS: Jno W. Ball

NOTE.—When this certificate is transferred, it must be, on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

Helmery, H.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Helmerick, William

Helmick, William

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Helmerick, William

Helmrick, H.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Helmerick, William

Hembree, S. M.

Co. H., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502 15463	20	
2	5543	21	
3	5622	22	
4	5690	23	
5	7406	24	
6	7783	25	
7	9931	26	
8	220164	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

H | (CONFEDERATE) | Tex

2 Cav

S. H. Hembree

Pvt Co H 3 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 22, 186 3.

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

Roll No. .....

Davenport

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Franklin

[illegible], Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(604)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

[illegible]

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(666)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Hembree

, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

L. I. G. H + H. R. R

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J Clark Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

[illegible] at Height.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 5 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(544)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 31, 186[illegible].

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. [illegible] Private

Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enrolled:
When [illegible] 1862.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service
When [illegible] 1862.
Where [illegible] Texas
By whom [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible] 1862

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reorganized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escalb

Copyist.

(862)

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Cav Tex

Henbell

Pt Co H 2 T. Cav

Appears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of Feb 15 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men: 186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:
On detached Service, by order from Hdqrs (Trans)

Miscellaneous File No. 267.

G Corbett

Copyist.

(661) 5479

MAY - 9.
52448037
1918

Defences of Galveston
at Galveston Tex,
as bounce ..

Hd Qrs 2d Reg Inf
Galveston Sept 19 1863

S M Prentiss
Brig Gen U S Vol

Requests a furlough by reason of re-enlistment after 3 Years Service

Approved
Wm Spencer
Capt Comdg Reg

RECORD DIVISION
ADJ. GENERAL'S OFFICE
WAR DEPT

To all whom it may Concern

This bearer [illegible] James M Rogers [illegible] 2nd Regt [illegible]
age [illegible] years 5 feet 5 inches high Ruddy Complexion
dark eyes dark hair [illegible] by profession a Farmer
born in the State of Missouri [illegible] at
Cedar Missouri [illegible] one year and having served 3 years and [illegible]
at Galveston Texas on the [illegible] of April [illegible]
[illegible] the County of Galveston State of Texas [illegible]
[illegible] a furlough [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Aug. 1864 [illegible]

Given under my hand at Galveston Tx
This 15th day of [illegible]

John H. Ferris,
1st Lt Comdg Co. H, 2nd Tex.

1010-a

Henans, James?

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Herins, James M

Henderson, Henry

Co. L. 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 502
2 446
3 777
4 803
5 949
6 2054
7 2159
8 2248
9 2345
10 2771
11 2872

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark

See also

1011

Henderson, Henry

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211696	20	
2	1777	21	
3	1863	22	
4	1949	23	
5	2054	24	
6	2139	25	
7	2248	26	
8	2345	27	
9	2471	28	
10	208672	29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Henry Henderson

Pvt. Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl. 17, 186.

Where Fritztown

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, $ 85 100; equipments, $ 18 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W W Campbell

(666) Copyist.

H (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Henry Anderson

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above

Roll dated

Muster-in to date Feb, 1862, 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled: July, 186 2

When July, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Geo. L. Patrick

Period 2 yrs or the war

Remarks:

---

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Texas Partisan Company, Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, Company, Company and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of men passed which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 20, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company I was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W.W.C. Mill

(666) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Henry Henderson, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. P. Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

H

N. Henderson

Pvt. Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled: When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Lititzville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service: When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid: By whom Pay due from date of enlist-

To what time -ment, 186

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

H. Henderson

Pvt. Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $75 100; **equipments** $20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patricks Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

(642) Copyist.

Confederate.

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt N. Henderson

Co. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayles

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Aug. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, $125.00; equipments, $20.100

For use of horse $24.40

Remarks: Age 23

*This company was known [illegible] as Captain Walker's Company, Captain [illegible] Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been [illegible] the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was [illegible] ought to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(943)

W W Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Henry Henderson

Pvt. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby,

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.00

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick in hospital at New Iberia

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Parsons' Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Campbell

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt Henry Henderson

Appears on . Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time June 30 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company (1) and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W B Campbell

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Henry Henderson

Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Died Feb. 23, 1864

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842)

Copyist.

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H. Henderson

Pvt Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov

Since what time Sept 1, 1863.

Where Petersburg, 186 .

By whose authority with leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(653)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

[illegible]

Appears as a Prescription Book:

General Hospital,
Dona Anna, N. Mex.

From [illegible] 1862
Hospital Subscription
From [illegible] 1862
[illegible]
From [illegible] 186
From [illegible] 186
From [illegible] 186
From [illegible] 186
From [illegible] 186
From [illegible] 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 556, page [illegible]

(626) [illegible]

3186 Copyist.

Henderson, James

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50218732	20	
2	3929	21	
3	4023	22	
4	4126	23	
5	3824	24	
6	4235	25	
7	4344	26	
8	4452	27	
9	4541	28	
10	4626	29	
11	4705	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

4 | **2 Cav. Texas.**

James Henderson
Pvt. } Capt. Mat Nolan's Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex.
Sept 14 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14 . 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 250

Valuation of horse, $ 00/100; **equipments,** $ 25/100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(666) J. B. Thomas

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Sgt. Thomas Lathrop

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14th 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where Sept 14 , 186 .

By whom 13 Accumulla
Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When

Where Sept 14 , 186 .

By whom Fort Bragg
Jno. H. Little

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse. $, 186

For use of horse 100; **equipments.** $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Nolan's Company, (Company I and Company K) 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

James Henderson
Pvt, Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Tittle

Last paid:

By whom Commanding

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $60 100; equipments, $25 100

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. J. Thomas

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
(2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible] 186

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; equipments, $[illegible] 100

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company (Comt. Co. I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(867)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H[illegible]

[illegible] deserter.

Pvt. Capt. Mar. Nolan's Company, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Pvt. 2 salut May 14, 1862.

Texas May 14, 1862.

Muster-in to date

Mustered into service: May 14 1862

When Pt Isabel

Where

By whom Lt Rosenhamer

Valuation of horse and equipments, $150 00

Remarks: Mustered for Sherman & billed to 35th Cavalry May 14, 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, as Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Johnson Copyist.

(866)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L.

John Sanderson

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 1st, 186

Where Lebanon

By whom Lt Lambeth

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Thomas

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 **2 Cav. Texas.**

James Henderson

Pvt, Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1862

Dated Sept 4, 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt Stith

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Franch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 35 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Stop for clothing & tobacco 4/9 243

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James Henderson

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Tittle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Garey

To what time Sept. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

For use of horse Ess

Remarks: Seven days leave from Oct 25

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company (Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. J. Dickson

(842) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

2 Mtd Rif

J. T. Henderson
Pvt Co D 2 N M V

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Franklin, Texas,

under the head: "Register of the sick and wounded at the Gen'l Hospital at Franklin, Texas, belonging to the C. S. A in New Mexico, for the month of June 1862."

Disease Febris Remittens

When admitted: June

Discharged June 5, 1862

Deserted , 1862

Discharged from service , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks: , 186 .

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 417½, page 8

(906) J. B. Hyatt

906 Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 2 Cav. Texas.

James Henderson

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time Feb. 21, 1863.

For use of horse $48.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W

James Henderson

Pvt. Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Cooke

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse $24.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Capt. Nolan's Company, Company I and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been, in the State service, (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James Henderson

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Harrison

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

[illegible] Byrons [illegible]

[illegible] James [illegible]

Bat. Capt. [illegible] Col. Byrons Bat

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease [illegible], 186[illegible].

Admitted [illegible], 186[illegible].

Returned to duty [illegible], 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died ,

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 172

W. Johnson Copyist.

(626) 2021

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 2 Cav | Tex

James Henderson

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wygal

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

James Anderson.

Pvt. 2nd Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR surrendered and paroled at Victoria, Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co. Tex.

Number of roll: 4

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

1513

Henderson, Luther A.

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213073	20	
2	3178	21	
3	3281	22	
4	3387	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 3

BOOK MARK:

See also Morgan's Regt Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,

[illegible] 2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible] May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date [illegible] 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: [illegible], 1861.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible] 6 [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse.$ [illegible]100; equipments.$ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears [illegible]

Company Muster Roll
of the [illegible]ganization named above,
for [illegible] 30, 1861.
[illegible]

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible] 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation [illegible]se, $ [illegible] 100, equipments, $ 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

(1st) Company F.

2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1861.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(862) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

Walter A. Williamson

Pvt. (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1862.

Enlisted:
When Recruited in Oct 1861.
Where Camp Houston Tex.
By whom Capt J. Williamson
Period Enrolled till war

Last paid:
By whom Capt John E. Ellis
To what time Sept 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Paid $50 Bounty for the year ending Oct. 31st 1862 and transferred to Marshall, Tex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Lalor

(642) Copyist.

Henderson, Robert

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 2/3733	20	
2	3930	21	
3	4024	22	
4	4124	23	
5	3825	24	
6	4236	25	
7	4345	26	
8	4453	27	
9	4542	28	
10	4627	29	
11	4706	30	
12	8091	31	
13	8369	32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

14 | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Robert Henderson

Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown Tex

By whom Maj H. Hill

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 45.00; **equipments,** $ 50.00

For use of horse

Remarks: Sutler $15.00

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robert Henderson

Pvt., Capt. Mat Nolan's Company,
2 Regt. Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex.
Sept 14 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 14. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 250

Valuation of horse, $45-100; equipments, $20-100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(866) W. H. Pleasant
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Lieut. | 2 Cav. Texas.

Lieutenant Henderson

Lieut., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt Mills

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $45 100; equipments, $25 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Hubert Henderson
Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec 31 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 14 186

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14 186

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Tilton

Last paid:

By whom Receiver in Pay

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, $45 100; equipments $ 25 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 1, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H Johnson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F 2 Cav. Texas.

Robert Henderson
Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where Ft. Lincoln

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Lieutenant

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robert Henderson

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel Texas May 14, 1862

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862

Mustered into service:

When May 14 1862.

Where Pt Isabel

By whom Lt Rosenheimer

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 70 00

Remarks: Recruited for the war. Detailed to P.S.C. Bonly May 14 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

E. Jackson

Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Richard Henderson

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862 to Dated Sept. 4, 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Fredericksburg

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $145 00; equipments, $25 00

For use of horse $1 [illegible]

Remarks. Stop for clothing & Tobacco $12 70

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(862) J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robert Henderson

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Carey

To what time Sept 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Seven days leave from Oct. 25

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 9 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hawk mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav: Texas.

H

Robt. Henderson

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Cook

To what time June 30, 1863.

$24.00

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2[illegible] (1861) [illegible] companies which had previously been in the State service. In May 31, Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furnished Moore's Regiment 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Moore's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Johnson

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

4

2 Cav. Texas.

Robert Henderson

Pvt. Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mills

To what time Feb. 28, 1863

For use of horse $45-00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Noah Henderson

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 14, 1861.

Where Greenville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Jackson

To what time Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H
A. Hamilton
Chief Cl

Co. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Detailed & assigned
Lt. Col. Walker

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. T. Ziegler

(644)

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks. 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

D. & Houston in charge of prisoners 30.64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(544)

C. T. Jayle.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Cav Tex

Robert Henderson

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wygal

Copyist.

Henderson, Theadore

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5 6 2 1 8 0 9 2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Henderson, Theadore

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'0218092	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK ____

See also ____

Confederate

2 Cav. Texas.

Theodore Henderson

Pvt. Co. F, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Ordered to get no info yet
St. Col. Travis.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Vaughn

(644) Copyist.

Henderson, Thomas

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50218359	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also 8 Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Co[illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Ordered to remount by order of Col. Walker

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(646) [illegible]

Copyist.

Henry George

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212519	20	
2	2611	21	
3	2709	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

George Tiner

Pvt., Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where San Antonio, 186 .

By whom J. E. Simpson

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 225

Valuation of horse, $ 2-100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(656) G. W. Tiner

Copyist.

(Confederate)

F 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] (Capt. L. C. Stafford's Company,
(2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles*

Age [illegible] years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 18[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments: $[illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Shot in order of [illegible]

* This company [illegible] designated as Capt. Stafford's Company [illegible] Company [illegible] Company E, 2d Regiment Texas [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

(643) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Geo Perry

Pvt

Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for To Dec 3 , 1861.

Enrolled:

When May 1 , 186 .

Where Austin Co

By whom C. A. Stafford

Mustered into service:

When Jan 23 , 186 .

Where S Antonio

By whom C. A. Zayre

Last paid:

By who[illegible]

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] ; equipments $ 20 100

Remarks Horse killed in action 9 Sept by order of Maj Walker Sept 8

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. E. West

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. 1/2 Oz. Tr.

Appears on a Prescription Book of

General Hospital,

Fort Fillmore, N. Mex.

~~From~~ Aug. 27, 1861,

Diarrhoea

From , 186 ,

From , 186 ,

From , 186 ,

From , 186 ,

From , 186 ,

From , 186 ,

From , 186 ,

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 556, page 10 1/2

Copyist.

George Henry
Horse Claim
Sept 2 1861

The Confederate States
To George Henry

D.R.

Sept 8th 1861	For one horse lost in the service of the Confederate States - Leg being broken was shot at Fort Bliss by order of Maj. Waller - Mustered in at San Antonio Texas in Capt Stafford's Company (E) T. M. R. Valued at $90 —	$90	00

I certify on honor that the above account is correct and just, and that the horse in the account above mentioned was lost or shot as therein stated as per Muster Roll of Company (E) 2nd Regiment T. M. R.

Approved
W. L. Cazen
Actg Commdg Regt

Wm. H. [illegible]
2d Regt Mtd Rifles Lieut Commanding Company

The above is in accordance with the Company Muster Roll

Commanding Regiment

Received at this day of
186 of
the sum of in full
of the above account

George Henry

The Confederate States
To George Henry

Sept 8th 1861	For one horse lost in the service of the Confederate States - Leg being broken was shot at Fort Bliss by order of Maj Waller - Mustered in at San Antonio Texas in Capt Stafford's Company (E) T. M. R. Valued at $90.00	$90	00

I certify on honor that the above account is correct and just; and that the horse in the account above mentioned was lost or shot as therein stated as per Muster Roll of Company (E) 2nd Regiment T. M. R.

Wm H. Lloyd
Lieut Commanding Company

The above is in accordance with the company Muster Roll

Commanding Regiment.
This day of

Received at
186 of
the sum of
in full of the above account

George Henry

Henry, Samuel

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213739	20	
2	3936	21	
3	4030	22	
4	4133	23	
5	3826	24	
6	4237	25	
7	4357	26	
8	4454	27	
9	4592	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Samuel Henry

Pvt, | Capt. Mat Nolan's Company.
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex.

Sept 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14 186

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 250

Valuation of horse, $50 100; equipments, $25 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(666) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pt

Samuel Henry

Pvt, Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14th to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When ..... Sept 14, 186 .

Where ... Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When ... Sept 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown Tx

By whom pres. Settle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100

For use of horse

Remarks. Listed II 35

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W F Gilman

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Samuel Henry

Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14th to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Sibley

Last paid:

By whom Receive no pay

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $50 100; equipments, $25 100

For use of horse $:

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
[illegible] | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 1st, 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 1st, 186[illegible].

Where Fort [illegible]

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible] 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Carrier, Henry

Pvt. | Capt. Mac. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sealy May 14, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 1, 1862.

Mustered into service:

When May 14

Where Ft. Sealy

By whom H. Rosenbaum

Valuation of horse and equipments, $70 00

Remarks: Recruited for the war. Enlisted in Co. C Beauvoir May 1, 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Captain Nolan's Company, Company D and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service for (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was formerly Regiment Company F, and subsequently became Company I, Wharton's Regiment 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Wharton's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(666)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Name: [illegible]

Rank: Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: [illegible] in accordance with ordnance [illegible] June 26

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Samuel Finley

Pvt. (Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 1862

Enrolled:

When Listed Sept 4 1862 , 186

Where Sept. 14 , 1861.

By whom Brownsville Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14 , 186 1.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Sotto

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec. 31 , 186 1

Valuation of horse $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible] 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Samuel Henry

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

to Oct. 31, 1862.

for

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Little

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Garey

To what time Sept. 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Seven days leave from Oct. 25

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

T. J. Johnson Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Samuel Henry

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When —

Where Sept. 14, 1861.

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Dudley

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse —

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Apr. 28.
Chas. Sharp carbine $40.00
1 Colt Revolver $30.00 (one)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) J. E. Johnson

Copyist.

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Cav Tex

Samuel Henry

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wygal

Copyist.

1618-a

Henricks Joseph.

Co. "B" 2nd Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.	Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

Hawkins, Joseph

Pvt., Co. B 2d Tex. Cavalry Reg't

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record 1
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

Rep. Cooks
Pro Bono Pub Comp

Head Quarters Cavalry Forces
Mil Div of the Gulf

No. 8

San Antonio Texas ~~JUNE~~ August 1865.

[illegible] of [illegible] Company [illegible]

Regiment [illegible] Cavalry C. S. A., residing in

San Antonio Texas having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long

as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of [illegible]

MAJOR GENERAL ~~E. R. S. CANBY~~, U. S. A.

[illegible]

~~Brig. Gen.~~ and Provost Marshal General.

Capt & A. A. G.

238

Henson, Herbert G.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215793	20	
2	5992	21	
3	5835	22	
4	6132	23	
5	6241	24	
6	6361	25	
7	6423	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 7

Number of personal papers herein —

Book Mark: 7

See also 6

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Herbert G. Henson

Pvt. | Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Hideseley Tex June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When July , 186 .

Where Ft Brown

By whom Capt Littleton

Period —

Valuation of horse, $70 100; equipments, $20 100

Remarks:

As shown by Ret. of Date of Mustering Officer

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(656) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4

2 Cav. Texas.

Herbert G. Newsom
Pvt. Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When July 1, 186 .

Where Carrizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When July 1, 186 .

Where Carrizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted 12 April, 1862; was furloughed to May 20, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.

4 2 Cav. Texas.

Herbert G. Hanson

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company (late Capt. John Littleton's Co.), 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Cafrocetas

By whom

Period 12 Months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:

When June 20 1862.

Where near Edinburg Tex

By whom Maj W D Jager

Period 2 years or the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Rynah

To what time 31 Dec 1861.

Valuation of horse, $50 100; **equipments,** $12 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(643) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Herbert G. Hinson
Pvt. | Capt. John Littleton's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 30 1862

Enlisted:
When July 1 186
Where Carricitas
By whom Capt Littleton
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lynch
To what time 31 Dec 186

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyall
Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt J. T. Hanson

Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 1 186

Where Calvicitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Re-mustered into service

When June 20 186

Where Edinburg

By whom Maj Yager

Last paid:

By whom Capt Ylarey

To what time Aug 31 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 0 100; equipments, $ 17 100

For use of horse $ 24,40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

H. G. Henson

Pvt. Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to June 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When June 20, 186 .

Where Edinburg

By whom Capt Spencer

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feby 28, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in action at Lafourche Crossing June 21 63

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(862) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

H. G. Hanson

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Carricitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feby 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in action June 21 63

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. B. Hyatt Copyist

Henson, Thomas J.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212522	20	
2	2614	21	
3	2711	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

4 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Adams

Pvt., { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
{ 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Philadelphia
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where Austin Co, 186 .

By whom I. C. Stafford

Period 2 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, $ 300; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. D. Tate

(9666)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Davis

Pvt. | Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:
When May 1, 186 .
Where Davis Co.
By whom J. C. Stafford

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Davis

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from mid. Sept.
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $125 100; equipments $30 100

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G P Wall

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When May, 186 .

Where Camp Lee

By whom Lt. Col. Wayne

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 .

Where Austin

By whom Capt. Wayne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. L. Wells

(642) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

H. 2d Cav. Tex

Henson

Stafford

Appears on a Prescription Book

General Hospital,

Dona Anna, N. Mex.

From Oct 20th 23 , 1861,

Febris Remittens

, 186 ,

From

, 186 ,

From

, 186 ,

From

, 186 ,

From

, 186 ,

From

, 186 ,

From

, 186 ,

From

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 556, page 27

T. J. Johnson

Copyist.

(625) 13

Herndon, T. S.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Herndon, Samuel T.

Herman J. M.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Herman John L.

Hernandez, M

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hernandez Mauricio

Hermann, John

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5021	2523	20
2		2615	21
3		2712	22
4		2796	23
5		2858	24
6		2929	25
7		7547	26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

7 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible] 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date [illegible] 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, $ 75 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(556) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Dickman

Pvt. | Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company, | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When May 1, 1861.

Where Harris Co

By whom J C Stafford

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Stone

Last paid:

By whom Paymaster Pin[illegible]

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 75 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

G. Ferman

F. (Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
(2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for To Dec 2, 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Mar 1, 186 .

Where Camp Lee

By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service:

When Mar 23, 186 .

Where Camp Lee

By whom Capt Payne

Last paid:

By whom Pay due in present

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $75.00; equipments, $ 100

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 31 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. G. West

(over) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 | 2 Cav. Texas.

John T. Freeman

Pvt, | Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 3. years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Edwards

Mustered into service:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Jno Edwards

Last paid:

By whom Capt Green

To what time Sept, 1862.

For use of horse $ --

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. Wood

(1862)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

A

F. M. Herrmann

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for Feb 28 To June 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Edwards

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On Sick furlough

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. S. Neir

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

5 | 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Edwards

Period War

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Co. C [illegible] Regt Texas Cavalry.

A[illegible]

Regimental Return

of [illegible] organization [illegible] above.

for the month of [illegible] 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Stati[illegible]

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. J. Terry

(644)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

J. F. Herman
Pvt. Co. B 25th Inf'ty Regt.

Appears on a

List

of sick leave of absence granted by the Medical Board convened at Galveston, Texas, for the Post of Galveston and Virginia Point, which were approved by Col. N. B. Debray, commanding the Post.

Galveston

List dated

March 1 186 3.

Date Mar 25 186

Time furloughed 10 days.

Remarks

Miscellaneous File No. 278.

D E Bourland
Copyist.

(882) 5400

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

Pyrons Tex.

Jno. M. Hermann

Priv. Capt. Edwards Co. E, Pyrons Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Rheumatism Ch.

Admitted Dec. 12, , 186 2.

Returned to duty Feb. 15, , 186 3

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks Close by Mr. Bagby.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 112

(826)

T. Paul

Copyist

Hernandes Mauricia

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hernandez Mauricio

Hernandez, Jose Maria

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502102 53	20	
2	0340	21	
3	0434	22	
4	0911	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

F 1, Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 15, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom [illegible]

Period 12 [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. H. J. Malin

(2565)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1st 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible] 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

Corrs [illegible]

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. F. Walker

(642) Copyist.

H (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jose Maria Hernandez

Pvt, Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When May 23, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom C. L. Pyron

Mustered into service:
When May 23 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Dayres

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $50 100; equipments, $25 100

Remarks: On D.D. at Ft. Stockton since July 28-61

* This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jose Maria Hernandez

, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.*

Appears on a

Communication

of which the following is an extract:

"San Antonio,—, Aug. 28, 1862.

"Gen'l P. O. Hebert:

"Dear Sir: The undersigned members of Company B, 2d Regiment T. M. R., respectfully request you to order them to be transferred from said Company to the Company of Capt. Angel Navarro.

* * * * * * *

"Approved, T. M. Poor,
Capt. Co. B, 2d R. M. R.

ANGEL NAVARRO,
Capt. T. M. Vol.

"Approved, C. L. Pyron,
Lt. Col. Comd'g. Reg't, 2d Reg't T. M. R."

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Heldmann

(1618)

Copyist.

+

Hernandez Mauricio

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

Confederate.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210249	20	
2	0336	21	
3	0430	22	
4	0503	23	
5	0578	24	
6	0669	25	
7	0741	26	
8	0817	27	
9	7468	28	
10	8597	29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Mauricio Hernandez

Pvt, Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 15, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Chas L. Pyron

Period 12 Mos

Valuation of horse, $85 100 equipments, $50 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Walvin

(888) Copyist.

1f (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Mauricia Hernandez

Pvt. Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 25 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Pyron

Period 12 mos

Valuation of horse, $65.00; equipments, $30.00

Remarks:

* This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. F. J. Malvin Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 2 to Oct [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When May 2 186.

Where San Antonio

By whom C. L. Pyron

Mustered into service:

When May 2 186.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Pyron

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time 186.

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]100; equipments $ [illegible]100

Remarks: [illegible]

Action of [illegible]

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F	2 Cav.	Texas.

Mauricio Fernandez

Pvt., Capt. David M. Poor's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1862 Not dated, 186 .†

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1862

Where Camp Lubbock

By whom D. M. Poor

Period 2 years

Remarks:

* This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Aug't 25, 62."

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malone

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

1st 2 Cav. Texas.

Mauricio Hernandez

Pvt. Capt. David M. Poor's Company,*
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. M. Moore

Period 2 years or the war

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments, $** 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malone

(942)

Copyist.

H (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Fernandez

Pvt. Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 1. 186

Where San Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Mustered into service:

When July 1. 186

Where San Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Last paid:

By whom Capt Gurley

To what time Aug 31 1862.

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(9462) J. W. Wickman

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Mauricio Hernandez

Pvt., Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, [illegible]

Where San Antonio

By whom [illegible]

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt [illegible]

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Mauricio Hernandez

Pvt. Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & to Dec 31 1863.

Enlisted: [illegible] 186[illegible]

When San Antonio

Where Capt. [illegible]

By whom [illegible] the war

Period

Last paid: Capt. W. M. Milby

By whom

To what time June 30 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on furlough since Dec 31 1863.

* This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wickman

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Headquarters

Cit, Co. 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of 186

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Lieut without leave Oct. 20, 186

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

M. Hernandez

Pvt Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov 1863.

Since what time Sept 24 1863.

Where San Antonio

By whose authority without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Gunk

(852) Copyist.

Herndon, James

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210165	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

R. W. Fick

(642) Copyist.

1857

Herndon, Samuel L.

Co. I-K 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Herndon, Samuel T.

Herndon Samuel J.

Co. D.K 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.

Private | Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215794	20	44340467
2	5993	21	50208623
3	5837	22	
4	6134	23	
5	6243	24	
6	6319	25	
7	6391	26	
8	6470	27	
9	7164	28	
10	7628	29	
11	8144	30	
12	9136	31	
13	9310	32	
14	9317	33	
15	9470	34	
16	9761	35	
17	9974	36	
18	220216	37	
19	0693	38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Samuel T. Hamilton

Pvt. , Capt. John Littleton's Company,
, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Hiderly Tex June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When July , 186 .

Where Ft Brown

By whom Capt Littleton

Period

Valuation of horse, $60 100; equipments, $30 100

Remarks:

As shown by roll & cards of Muster

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(656) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 2 Cav. Texas.

Sanner Q. Hendon

Pvt. (Capt. John Littleton's Company,
(2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When July 1, 186 .

Where Carrizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When July 1, 186 .

Where Carrizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse $72

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company H and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate)

A 2 Cav. Texas.

Samuel R. Herndon

Pvt (Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co),
(2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Corpus Christi

By whom

Period 12 Months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:

When June 20, 1862.

Where Near Edinburg Tex

By whom Maj W O Yager

Period 2 years or the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time 31 Dec 1861.

Valuation of horse, $125.00; equipment, $125.00

Remarks:

*This company was [illegible] at various [illegible] as Captain Littleton's Company, Capt. [illegible] Spencer's Company [illegible] as Captain and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry [illegible] Company D. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(843) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Samuel L. Herndon
Pvt

Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31/186 to June 30 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 1 186

Where Barricitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time 31 Dec 186

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Stewart's Company, Company D, and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(over)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

S. T. Herndon

Pvt (Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,
(2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 186 .

Where Carrizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Re-mustered into service:

When June 20 186 .

Where Edinburg

By whom Maj Yager

Last paid:

By whom Capt Gerey

To what time Aug 31 186 .

Valuation of horse, $65.00; equipments, $27.00

For use of horse $24.40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Saml Herndon

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 20, 186

Where Edinburg

By whom Capt Spencer

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time 28 Feb 1, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Wounded in action at Lafourche Crossing June 1 taken prisoner & paroled June 24 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Pulleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt Sims Herndon, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 1861.

Where Helena

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt W M Milby

To what time June 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent without leave since July 28 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

S. P. Herndon

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted

When July 1, 1861.

Where Carricitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time Aug 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Co K Feb 1, 1864

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enlisted: [illegible], 1864.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

For use of horse [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent: [illegible]

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 186 3.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible] since since

Oct 15, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently came Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(544) Copyist.

Y

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent with

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

R. E. Taylor

Copyist.

Confederate.

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Horsdan,

C. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Furloughed Aug 12 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Boots

(Seal)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Company

Regiment 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Commanding

Absent since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Reason

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F recruited in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Sandoz

, Co. F, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Sept 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug. 12 1864

[The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C A Ryer

(644)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously served in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

S. J. Newton

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

D. S. as Courier at Hd Qrs Dept

Gal. since Sept 4th 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Pennk

Copyist.

(544)

H

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Herman

, Co K , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

D. S. Corner Galveston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of men whose which had previously been in the State service. (1862) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(544)

Frank

Copyist.

H

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

— Herndon

Capt, Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Dis Council of War

Thirsday

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

T. H. Poland

(646)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 21 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(344)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M — 2 Cav Texas

T. J. Herndon

Pvt Co. K. 2 Texas Cav

Residence Linn Co. Texas

Appears on a monthly

Return

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate States paroled by Lieut. L. E. Quigley, Provost Marshal Post of Hempstead, Texas, in the month of August, 1865.

Return dated See data

Date Aug 22, 186 36

No. of parole

Remarks:

Number of roll: 1

(2654)

B. J. Desonge

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

S. Herndon

Pvt. Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov, 1863.

Since what time June 24, 1863

Where Bernard, 186 .

By whose authority Prisoner of war on parole

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(652) J. Funk

Copyist.

Herndon, William D.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209998	20	
2	210085	21	
3	0164	22	
4	7810	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

11

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm D Hamilton

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom J Hardeman

Period

Last paid: 3/1

By whom Capt Reaves

To what time 4/1 63

For use of horse $1850, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick at Nibletts Bluff since June 1 1863.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

(642)

R W Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. R. Hurnden

Lieut, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When 15 Apl., 1861.

Where Kerr

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wilby

To what time 30 June, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: On sick furlough since 15 June, 1863.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(822) W. H. Hibbard

Copyist. 3

Confederate.)

[illegible] 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of [illegible]

Present or absent: [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. [illegible]

[illegible] R. [illegible]

Pvt., Co. C, [illegible] Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. Leave to Aug for leave 20 March. 30 Aug 64, ord. 2d. Corp.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 13, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

Henly Thomas

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Henly Thomas

Herrara Francisco

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Herrero Francisco

Herrera, José Maria

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215758	20	
2	5991	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Cove Maria Herrera

Capt. | Capt. John Littleton's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Atlerly Tex June 16 186 1.

Muster-in to date June 16, 186 1.

Enlisted:

When June

Where Camp Carrizitas, 186 .

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 16 June to 15 June

Valuation of horse, $75 100; equipments, $20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

Confederate.

A 2 Cav. Texas.

Jove W. Harris
Pvt. Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31 1861.

Enrolled:

When June 16 1861

Where Carrizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When June 16 1861

Where Carrizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks Discharged Sept 1 from inability to Service

*This company was known at various times as Capt. Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company [illegible] and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas [illegible] The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, also known as the 2d [illegible] Mounted Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of [illegible] companies which had previously been [illegible] the State service. [illegible] Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was [illegible] to May 2[illegible] 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized [illegible] in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible] 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(562) Copyist.

Herrero, Francisco

Co. 1a, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502102 50	20	
2	0337	21	
3	0431	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

1

Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated May 22, 1861.

May 22, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186 .

When April

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poole's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. | Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
| 2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 21, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Capt. Pyron.

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100, equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

(642) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Charles L. Pyron's Company,
Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186

Enrolled:

When

Where 186

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where 186

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horses $ equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company [illegible] designated as Captain Pyron's Company [illegible] Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company [illegible] Texas Mounted [illegible] and Company B 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas [illegible] (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 186[illegible] of companies which had previously served in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted [illegible] 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently [illegible] Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

Dina Ana
Jany 25/62

Certificate of disability
for discharge of Private
Francisco Rivera
Co B 2d Tex Cav

Head Quarters, Army of the Frontier, A.G.O.
Fort Union, N. M. January 25. 1862.

To be Discharged.

By order of
Brig Genl H. H. Sibley,
N. R. Jackson
Asst Adjt Genl

REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT
SECOND DIVISION

Dona Ana County 24th May 1862

Private Francisco Herrera of Capt Pyron's Company, Second Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles was mustered into the Confederate States Service at San Antonio Texas, by Capt C. L. Sayers, on the 23d day of May 1861, to serve for one year.

He was born in Texas, is thirty three years old, five feet ten inches high, dark complexion and hair and eyes and by occupation when enlisted a farmer.

Said soldier lost his right arm twelve years before enlistment.

C L Sayers Capt
Comdg Company B
2d Regt T M R

Dona Ana County 24th May 1862

I have examined the said Francisco Herrera of Capt Pyrons company and find him incapable of discharging the duties of a soldier because of the loss of his right arm

M S Smethurst Surg P C S A
In ~~Company~~ Chg Hosp Capt of Engrs
of Ariz Mexican

Head Quarters, Army of Red River, A. & O.
Fort Thom, N.M. January 25. 1862.

To be Discharged.

By order of Brig. Genl
H. H. Sibley Comdg
S. S. Jackson,
Asst Adjt Genl

REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT
RECORD DIVISION

Dona Ana Jany 24th 1862

private Francisco Herrera of Capt Pyrons Company second Regiment Texas Mt Rifles was mustered in to the Confederate State service at San antonio Texas by Capt C S Fay USA the 23d day of May 1861 to serve for one year

he was born in Texas is thirty three years old five feet ten inches high dark complexion and have dark eyes and by occupation a farmer when enlisted said Soldier lost his Right arm twelve years before enlistment

C S Fay Capt
comdg company B
2d Regt Texas Mt Rifles

Dona Ana Jany 24th 1862

I have examined the said Francisco Herrera of Capt Pyrons company and find him incapable of discharging the duties of a Soldier because of the loss of his right arm.

M Smithwick Surg P.A.C.S.
In Chg Hosp Dept Arizona & N. Mex

Heath John H.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Sergeant.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Heath, John H.

Hibord, Thomas

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50218097	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Hilliard

Cpl, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Ordered to get horses by ord Lt. Col. Walker.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

(644)

Copyist.

Hicks, P.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502/2433	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

H (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt B. Hicks x

Appears on Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 +

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 1863.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom not paid

To what time

For use of i...

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

x Name appears in column of names Transit as Boyce Hicks

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company (Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W W Campbell

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

Boyce A. Hicks,

Pvt. Co. D. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 29, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

Hicks, Boyce

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hicks, B.

Hicks Boyce

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hicks, B.

1640

Hicks Frank M.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0209999	20	
2	210086	21	
3	0166	22	
4	7419	23	
5	7791	24	
6	209125	25	
7	44222367	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. 2 Cav. Texas.

Frank M. Hicks

Pri., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted: 23 Dec., 186

When Rusk

Where

By whom Jno. T. Aycock

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid: Capt. Milby

By whom

To what time 30 June, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: On D. S. in Q. M. Dept. at Rusk Tex., since 1 April, by order Gen. Scurry.

* This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 13, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Hibbard

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Frank M. Hicks

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mus[illegible] 1863.

Enlisted:

When Dec 23, 1862.

Where Rusk

By whom Geo T. Aycock

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom [illegible] Reeves

To what time Jul. 28, 186

For use of horse $48.80

Present or absent

Remarks: Gen D. [illegible] Gen Dept. at Rusk, since 1st Apl. By order Gen Scurry

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(843) 4

(Confederate.)

11 | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Hicks

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Dec. 23, 1862.

Where Rusk

By whom Aycock

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reese

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: See d 2 Lt. Dayhah Rusk since Apr. 1, 1863. Gen Smith.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

(642) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a

Receipt Roll.

for extra duty pay received of Capt. Wm. G. Thomas, A. Q. M., C. S. A., at [illegible], Texas.

Roll dated

Roll dated , 186 .

, 186 .

Date

Occupation

Period of service:

, 186 .

From

, 186 .

To

Months days

Amount received. $

Signer's name

Remarks:

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(658)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Hill

Pvt Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above on detached service.

List dated

[illegible] 1 . 186 .

How and where [illegible] Sergt [illegible] Tx

When [illegible] 1 . 186 3.

By whose authority [illegible]

E. [illegible] Smith

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Funk

(852) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a

Receipt Roll

for extra duty pay received of Capt. Wm. G. Thomas, A. Q. M. at Rusk, Texas.

Roll dated

, 186 .

Period of service:

Commencement , 186 .

Expiration , 186 .

Months ; days

Total amount, $

Signature

Remarks:

Book mark:

(656) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Age years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Capt. Wm. G. Thomas' detailed men, Rusk, Texas, ordered to be paid on Muster and Pay Rolls by Gen. McGruder.

Roll dated , 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

Book mark:

(653)

4464 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

[illegible]

[illegible]

Appears on a

List

of detailed men employed by Capt. Wm. G. Thomas, A. Q. M. and A. C. S., Rusk, Texas.

List dated [illegible]

Rusk [illegible] 186[illegible].

Remarks: [illegible]

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(652) 4466

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

J. M. Cooler

Pvt. Co. A 2 Regt Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sergt since April 1862 by order Gen. Smith.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. S. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 186 d.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: , 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1st July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Signed) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 2 Cavy Texas

T. M. Wicks

Pvt. Co. C. 2 Regt. Texas Cavy. Vols

Residence Rusk County, Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

soldiers of different commands, Confederate States Army, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at Shreveport, La., between August 1st and 31st, 1865.

Roll dated [illegible]

Date of parole [illegible]

Remarks:

Number of roll: 146

(8905)

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

Sept 24. 1863

J. M. Hicks

C.A. 2 Tex. M. R.

Respectfully
forwarded to Capt
E. P. Turner ass
with the request
that the details
be granted
[illegible]
Major &c
Sept 26/63

Allow it
[illegible]
Sept 30/63

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES

Office Dist Genl Mus N Orleans
Sept 24th 1863

Capt

I have the honor to state that I have transmitted through Maj Bloomfield requests that several men physically disabled who have heretofore up to the time been retained here and performing duty in my department be continued in their places in accordance with the requests, which I trust Maj Bloomfield will approve and forward

I have the honor to be
Capt &c
Your obt Svt
W. W. Thomas
Capt & A.G.M.

Capt E. W. Stanton
Adjt Genl
Washington DC

Thro Maj Bloomfield

Head Quarters District of Western Louisiana
Shreveport La Aug 20th 1863

Extract

Special Orders
No
116

III Paragraphs II and III of Special Orders No 110, current series, from this Headquarters, are hereby revoked; the parties therein mentioned will remain on duty as heretofore

By Command of
Lt Gen E Kirby Smith
S S Anderson
Asst Adjt Genl

Capt W G Thomas agent
Marshall
Texas

Headquarters Department of Tennessee Mississippi
Shreveport La Aug 12th 1863

Special Orders
No. 110

x x x

III The following privates detailed in Extra duty as Mechanics with Capt W. G. Thomas A.Q.M. and Lieut Thomas, will be returned to their respective Commands without delay

x x x

W. G. Hudson — Corpl of Pontoniers

x x

x x

x x

F. M. Hicks — Engineers Co Dynamite Light Exp Bds

x x x

By command of
Lt Genl E. K. Smith
A. S. Pratt
A.A.G.

Capt W. G. Thomas A.Q.M.
Lieut Thomas

Correct Copies of Order 110 & Countermanding Order
W. G. Thomas
Capt & C

Office Post Q.M. Paris Texas
July 2nd 1865

Maj

I have to report that the roads from Red River in addition to the hiring of negroes as teamsters, and sending soldiers & Camps in town complied with by me. I have hired out the teamsters & need all soldiers & rations.

But there arises a difficulty the negroes cannot be sent off in charge of wagons without the attendance of a white wagon master. I have two only, who are on furlough. I have recommended to extend their furlough & allowed to keep them to be on Hospital as wagon masters. Your presence will be at Rusk & see to matters. I have attended to it in time to save me from the law.

I have the honor to remain
Respectfully
Your obt Svt
W. M. Williams
Capt & Q.M.

Maj B. Blomfield
Q.M. &c.

Official Copy
W. M. Williams Capt & C.

Respectfully referred to Capt. C. A. Fisher as a Conductor to the Fisher that the requisition of Capt. Thomas will be granted. Such persons are very necessary.

J. B. Bloomfield
Major &c

July 27 63

Approved

H. W. Halleck
Maj. Gen. Commanding

Gd. Quarters
Jul 29.

July 29 63

Respectfully forwarded

Approved

Head qrs Conscript Service
Austin Tex

The detail of the within named Conscripts is hereby approved & made

John G. Hall
Col. & Comdt. Conr.

Official
Wm. L. Shaw
Capt. &c

Office Chief Q.M. Master
Dist of Texas
Houston August 11th 1865

Capt. W. M. Thomas
Post at Mexia Texas

Captain

You will immediately upon receipt of this communication, establish a depot for transportation under competent and energetic employees at some point near Buck Creek where grass and water is plenty and prairie accessible. You will take steps to procure at once all those accountable for transporting supplies or wrongfully, and teams, mules or cattle, harness or wagons, or old or new, that can be found and concentrate them at your depot.

Establish also at this depot a hospital for sick or worn harness & to shoe the animals.

You will report once every week your progress & quantity of transportation on hand also the name of the superintendent with whom you may give him.

Very Respectfully
Your obt. servt
R. A. Lawshe
Major &c

Office Post Q.M. Nashville Tenn
Sept. 21st 1863

Major:

I have the honor to state that I have just received Gen. Order No. 152 from Headqrs. Dist. Cumberland.

I have several men physically disabled who are trustworthy and peculiarly fitted for the duties which they have to perform. Send you Surgeons certificates of disability.

Must to you, who know but what I have orders to do and my necessity for the services of the men in their present places, I appeal to interpose to obtain from the Maj. Genl. Comdg. Dist. the approval of my requests that the men be continued without interruption in their present employments in my Department.

You will see from the copies of orders inclosed that some of the men have been ordered to report for duty in my Department by the Lt. Genl. Comdg. Q.M. Dept. This was done upon a presentation of your orders herein inclosed. The number of men in my employ is so small that I am compelled to employ one man in several capacities.

I respectfully request that the following men be continued in their employments as at present.

W. G. Hudson Wagon Master in charge of animals and other means of transportation at Post Dept. Refer Maj. Bloomfield's order.

L. H. Bryant Q. M. Sergeant Steve Rugan Supt Govt works & hops
A. M. Fred. Chief Purchasing agent & Supt Govt Depot as
per order of Maj. B. Blomfield
Jas. Galbraith Major Mounted as per order of Gen. Magruder
J. W. Williams as per last named order herein included
I am authorized to report to Col. Wm. Hunter
Jas. Gen. Trans. Miss. Dept. to wait on Cook for a second
to my request. He leaves the day for Houston
I have the honor Major
to be &c
Wm. G. Thomas Capt. & A. Q. M.
Maj. B. B. Blomfield C. S. A.
Cy. Q. M. Dist. Texas &c
Houston Texas

I certify that I have carefully examined W. G. Hudson private, on detached duty at this Post & find him unfit for field service because of pulmonary hemorrhage & respectfully recommend that he be continued in one of the Staff Departments

Fort Texas
Sept 3rd 1863

Wallace McDougald
Surgeon — Post

Official Copy. W. G. Thomas Capt & C

---

with Lumbago resulting from an injury of the Spine, also a partial contraction of the extensor muscles of right thigh, consequent upon Chronic Articular Rheumatism.
The condition of his health for years has been such that he has been forced to adopt strict Hygienic Regimen.
I further state it to be my belief that he will be of more service to the Government on some of the Staff departments than in the field.

W. A. Francis Surgeon
Camp of Instruction.
T. R. E. 18th & 8th Cong. Dist.

Having known the above soldier for many years, I herewith render it as my opinion that he is unfit for either infantry or cavalry service in the field, because of the above named conditions.

Dated Sept 14th 1863

Warren McDougald
Surgeon — Post

I certify that I have carefully examined Private J. M. Williams on detached service at this Post & find him unfit for field service because of chronic Hepatitis & frequent attacks of Ascites & General Debility

Wallace McDougall
Surgeon — Post

Rusk Texas
Sept 5th 1863

Official Copy W. H. Thomas Capt & A.A.G.

with Lumbago resulting from an injury of the Spine, also a partial contraction of the extension muscles of right thigh. Consequent upon Chronic Interstitial Rheumatism.
The condition of his heart for years has been such that he has been forced to adopt strict hygienic regimen.
I further state it to be my belief that he will be of more service to the Government on some of the Staff departments than in the field.

W. A. Francis. Surgeon
Camp of Instruction.
Trans. Ms. 3rd 5th Corps Dist.

Having known the above soldier for many years, I concur under it in my opinion that he is unfit for either infantry or cavalry service in the field, because of the above named conditions

Rusk Texas Sept 5th 1863

Warren McDougall
Surgeon — Post

I certify that I have carefully examined L H Bryant on detached Service at this post & find him disqualified for duty in the field, because of Scrofula, & therefore respectfully recommend that he be continued in some one of the Staff departments.

Rusk Texas } Wallace McDougald
Sept 4th 1863 } Surgeon Post

A true Copy
Wm G. Moore
Capt & A Genl
adjt Dist Stgenic Regiment.

I further state it to be my belief that he will be of more Service to the Government in some of the Staff departments than in the field.

M. A. Francis Surgeon
Camp of Instruction.
Trans Miss Dist

Having known the above Officer for many years, I concur under it as my opinion that he is unfit for either infantry or cavalry service in the field, because of the above named condition.

Rusk Sept 5th 1863 } Wallace McDougald
} Surgeon Post

Camp Post at Tyler Texas
Sept 3rd 1863.

I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined E. M. Hicks private in Capt Chaseett's Co. 2nd Regt Texas mounted Rifles and find him to be of feeble constitution besides his having long suffered with Lumbago resulting from an injury of the Spine, also a partial contraction of the extensor muscles of right thigh. Consequent upon Chronic Articular Rheumatism.

The condition of his health for years has been such that he has been forced to adopt strict hygienic regimen.

I further state it to be my belief that he will be of more service to the Government in some of the Staff departments than in the field.

W. O. Francis Surgeon
Camp of Instruction
Trans Miss Dept 5th Camp Dist.

Having known the above soldier for many years, I hereunto endorse it as my opinion that he is unfit for either infantry or cavalry service in the field, because of the above named condition.

Tyler Sept 5th 1863

Warren McDuffie
Lieut Col

Hicks George

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 502/2434

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Hicks, George

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502124 34	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. Texas.

Geo. Hicks

Pvt. , Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Camp Wharton

By whom Capt. Patrick

Period War

Last paid: not paid

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* name appears in column of names

Present as G. Hicks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copying

(962)

Hicks, G. W.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hicks, George

Hicks John L.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Pvt.	Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

(CONFEDERATE).

John S. Hicks.

Pvt. Co. D. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 29, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

H. L. Hicks

[illegible]

[illegible]

1469.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

John F. Hicks Pvt. Co. 2nd Texas Infy

Done at Columbus, Texas, this .....
.....17th..... day of July, 1865.

Colorado County Texas

Arnold Livery

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal

Hicks Royce A.

Co. D., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Pvt.	Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

Rogers v Hicks:

No. 1465

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Royce A. Hicks pt. Co. H. 2nd Regt. Louisiana.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this .....

.....29th..... day of July, 1865.

Manuel Harvey

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal

Lavaca County Tex.

Higgins, Thomas V.

" F

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30213078	20	
2	3183	21	
3	3286	22	
4	3390	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C

Pvt. J. T. Chapman

Company | Capt. Samuel A. Richardson's Co.,
Regiment | 2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom S. A. Richardson

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse, $100.00; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(656) J. Moore

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

16

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt

(1st) Company F,

2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 186

dated July 31 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Saml J. Richardson

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, $35 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $15.20

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 30, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Johnson

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

(1st) Company F.
(2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 1861.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in June, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(942) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted: , 186

When

Where , 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent , 186

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

Highsaw James H.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5021 1078	20	
2	1168	21	
3	1257	22	
4	1308	23	
5	1341	24	
6	1410	25	
7	1478	26	
8	1548	27	
9	1615	28	
10	8509	29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1861.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186/.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186/.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186/.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 00/100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861 of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted: [illegible], 1861.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(843)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated , 186

Muster-in to date , 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 186

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(866)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Capt. James H. Read's Company,
[illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
[illegible], 186[illegible].
for [illegible]

Enrolled: [illegible], 186[illegible].
When [illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible], 1862.
When [illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]
By whom [illegible], 186
To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 100

For use of horse

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

[illegible] Capt.

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ....., 186 .

Enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When ....., 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ....., 1867

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ .....

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

[illegible]

[illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 1862.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 1863

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

---

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(942) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted: [illegible], 186 .

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible] Horse [illegible]

*The company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Cav

(942) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4

2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. H. Hughes

, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

In Hosp. Galveston since July 28, 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

Highsmith, William A.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212518	20	
2	2613	21	
3	2710	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William A Bishinich

Pvt, Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt Calhoun

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H C Pierce

(655) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

F

[illegible]

Capt. L. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, [illegible] equipments:

Remarks:

* This company [illegible] Stafford's Company [illegible] E. 2d Regiment Texas [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas [illegible] (also known as the [illegible] ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1862 [illegible] panies which had previously been in the State service [illegible] Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was [illegible] 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re[illegible] in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September [illegible] 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copy

(643)

(Confederate.)

A | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. P. Smith
Pvt., Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled: May, 1861.
When
Where Farm
By whom Capt. Stafford

Mustered into service May 23, 1861.
When
Where S. Antonio
By whom Gen Earl.

Last paid:
By whom Pay Dec. [illegible]
To what time

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. Tyler

Copyist.

(642)

H. (CONFEDERATE.)

2

Tex.

W. A. Highsmith
Pt. C.C. 2 Tex. M.R.

Appears on a

Register

of payments to Disabled Soldiers.

Date of discharge Mar. 20, 1862

Date of payment July 9, 1862

By whom P. C. Washington

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Class 5, File No. 111, page 217

C. S. Andrews

Comptroller

Highson James H.

Co. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Highsaw James H.

Hightower, Thomas

Co. H., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502148 19	20	
2	4913	21	
3	5019	22	
4	5121	23	
5	5221	24	
6	5287	25	
7	5367	26	
8	5457	27	
9	5537	28	
10	5616	29	
11	5684	30	
12	220149	31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 4

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appear- on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date , 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where 186

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(954)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

J

Capt. H. A. Hanner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for , 186

Enrolled:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service , 186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid: , 186

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(843)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ....., 186

Enrolled:

When ....., 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When ....., 186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom ....., 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ ..... 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Company Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
Regiment 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on,

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186

Enrolled: , 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: , 186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom , 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Keighlower

Pvt. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 3, 186.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt C. A. Hayes

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186.

Valuation of horse, $ 7 00; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escala

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

Cf 2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Chesnover

Cpl., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for dated Oct. 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: Enlistment extended for 3 years or during war.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

Copyist.

(442)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Regiment

[illegible] Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments $** 100

Remarks:

---

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Rogers's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. H 2 Cav. Texas.

J. [illegible] Neighbours

Pvt. Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1862.

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible] 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escoba

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent Present

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Ewcarter

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

For use of horse

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copying.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent with leave since Dec 1 [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(844)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Texas

T. J. Heartower

Pvt. Co. H 2d N. W. Infty Regt.

Appears on a

List

of sick leaves of absence granted by the Medical Board convened at Galveston, Texas, for the Post of Galveston and Virginia Point, which were approved by Col. X. B. Debray, commanding the Post.

List dated Galveston

March 1 186 3.

Date Nov. 27 186 3.

Time furloughed 60 days.

Remarks

Miscellaneous File No. 278.

D. G. Lowland

Copyist.

(482)

5490

Hd Qrs 2nd Regt Vt
Galveston Sept 17th 1864

Thos J. Hightower
Pvt Co "H" 2nd Vt

Requests a furlough
by reason of reenlist-
ment after 3 yrs service.

Approved
W. A. Spencer
Capt Comdg Regt

RECORD DIVISION,
RECEIVED
WAR DEPARTMENT

To All whom it may Concern

The Bearer hereof Thos. J. Higginbotham a private
of Captain Jas. M. Roark's Co. No 2 Regt Texas Cav
Aged 27 years 5 feet 10 inches high Light
Complexion Blue Eyes Light Hair by profession a
Stock raiser born in the State of Arkansaw
and enlisted at Weatherford Texas on the 1st day of
April 1861 to serve one year and having served three
years and reenlisted at Galveston Texas April 14th
1864 to serve for the war he is now by furlough
to go to Weatherford in the County of Parker in the
State of Texas distant 400 miles from
this Post. He having received a furlough from
the Day of Sept 1864 to the Day of October
1864 at which period he will report to his Company
or Regiment at Galveston Texas or wherever it
may then be. or be considered a deserter.
Subsistence has been furnished said Thos. J. Higginbotham
to the 20th day of Sept 1864 and pay to the 31st of
August 1864 both inclusive

Given under my hand at
Galveston Texas this thirty
Day of Sept 1864

John Ferris
1st Lieut Comdg Co
No 2 Regt Texas Cav

Hightower, T. J.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hightower, Thomas

Hill, B. C.

Co. B. & 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hill, Pinkney

Hill, C. P.

Co. E. 2 Regt. Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

CARD NUMBERS.

	20
1	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE).

C. P. Hill.
Pvt. Co. E. Pyons Regt.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled June 29, 1865.

Residence

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

C P Hill

C. P. Hill

Ref

No. 142

I, the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **parole of honor**, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise relieved from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

L. P. Hill Co. E. Pyron regt 2 M

Done at Columbus Tex
this 29th day of June 1865.

J. M. Walker
Capt U. S. V
Asst Asst Prov Marshal

Hill, George W.

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502148	14	20
2	4908		21
3	5014		22
4	5113		23
5	5215		24
6	5362		25
7	5454		26
8	5576		27
9	5563		28
10	5880		29
11	9413		30
12	9705		31
13	9920		32
14	220047		33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appear- on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

, 186

Muster-in to date , 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where 186

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $ 100

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Rearx's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(256)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186

Enrolled:

When

Where , 186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where , 186

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 2 Cav. Texas.

H

C | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186

Enrolled:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(862) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hanner's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186

Enrolled:

When

Where , 186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where , 186

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*The company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]100; equipments $ [illegible]100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2[illegible], [illegible] of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escalin

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Ecaulz

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom Capt [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

, 186 .

Enlisted:

When

Where , 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was formerly mustered to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Martin's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bunk mark:

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent, enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick at Hospital [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Taylor

(544) Copyist.

Confederate.

F 2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Hill,

Sgt, Co. F, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Aug. 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1862.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Abs. Dick Genl Hospl. Galv.
Aug. 16 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E H Rodd

(644) Copyist.

Confederate.

Cav. 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

[illegible]

Station

Remarks:

[illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent [illegible] at Hospital [illegible] Sept [illegible] 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

G. H. Hill

, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In confinement at Hamilton since Sept 11, 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Clark

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Hill

, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

In Confinement Houston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. F. Hunt

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of 186

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reorganized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Copyist.

H

(CONFEDERATE)

2 bar

G. W. Hill

PvtCo H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 2, 186 3

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

Roll No. .....

Davenport

Copyist.

Hill John

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502125-21	20	
2	2612	21	
3	2709	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

4 2 Cav. Texas.

John Dill

Pvt, Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 2- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Rendezvous Aug 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Organized by

By whom I C Stafford

Period 2 years

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

I C Stafford

Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Bill

Pvt | Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 9 Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:
When May 1, 1861.
Where Camp Cooper
By whom I. C. Stafford

Mustered into service:
When Mar 23, 1862.
Where Camp Wigfall
By whom Sol Lipscomb

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks horse wounded in action
battle of Arkansas Sept 17

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 20, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

J D Mac
Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

4

Hill

Pvt., Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When May 1, 186

Where Harris Co

By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service: May 23, 186

When

Where Austin

By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks: Horse wounded in action.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. Tom

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Cav. Texas

John Hall

Cpt. Co. K Pyron's T. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of soldiers discharged by the Medical Board which was convened at Galveston, Texas, for the Post of Galveston Island and Virginia Point.

List dated Galveston, Tex. May 1, 1863.

Date of discharge Apl. 22 1863.

Cause of discharge Disability

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 279.

D E Rowland

(842) 8461 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 2 Tex.

John Hill
Pvt. Co. E. 2 Regt. Tex.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From May 23, 1861.

To Jan. 25, 1862

When paid June 5, 1863.

By whom Wm. Cooke

Amount $ 413.21

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 511

R. Reichgut. (Copyist.)

(625) 3007

No. 59.

The Confederate States,

To John Hill Dr

January 25 For pay from the [illegible] day of [illegible] 186[illegible] to the [illegible] day of [illegible] 186[illegible] being [illegible] months and [illegible] days, at [illegible] dollars per month.

For pay for traveling from [illegible] to [illegible] being [illegible] miles at 10 cts per mile.

For pay for traveling from [illegible] to [illegible] [illegible] cts per mile.

For use of horse from the [illegible] day of [illegible] 186[illegible] to [illegible] days at [illegible] per day.

For use of horse for [illegible] days, in returning from place of discharge to [illegible] at [illegible] per day.

For use of arms from the [illegible] day of [illegible] 186[illegible] to the day of [illegible] 186[illegible] at [illegible] per month.

For Clothing, not drawn in kind, [illegible]

For Horse lost in action, October 12th 1864 100 00

Amount 413.21

Deduct for Clothing over drawn

" for

Balance paid. 413.21

RECEIVED of Captain William Cooke Ass't Quartermaster C. S. Army, this fifth day of June 1863 Four Hundred and Thirteen dollars and Twenty One cents, in full of the above account

Signed John Hill

Witness [illegible]

[illegible]

Form No. 4.

I certify that the within named John Bell
private of Captain Isaac C. Stafford's company (B) of the
Second Regiment of Texas Mounted Rifles born in Edgefield
in the State of South Carolina aged 26 years, five feet eight
high, fair complexion, blue eyes and light hair and by occupation
a carpenter was mustered by Captain Isaac C. Stafford
at San Antonio, Texas on the 23rd day of May 1861 and was mustered
into service by Capt. C. L. Cayce at San Antonio Tex on the
23rd day of May 1861 to serve [redacted] and is now entitled to discharge but was
kept unlawfully in Capt. Stafford's Company
for duress by order of Brig. Gen. H. H. Sibley

Thousand John Bell has not been [redacted] paid for said his en-
listment [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] allowance for traveling from Doña Ana,
Arizona [redacted] San Antonio, Texas
the place of enrollment 700 miles
Seven

23rd May
241 days [redacted] Nineteen dollars & 80/100 to date of discharge,
35 [redacted] 100 dollars;
Fourteen [redacted] to place of enrollment, (at the rate of 20 miles a day) at 40
100 dollars, and for use of arms from the [redacted] at one dollar per month.

There is due him Thirty three Dollars Thirty cents [redacted] on account of Clothing
not drawn in kind.

He is indebted to the [redacted] at Stores [redacted] dollars
on account of clothing, over-drawn.

[redacted] There is due him one Hundred
[redacted] Dollars per month lost in action at Alamosa,
[redacted] New Mexico on the 12th of October 1861, and which
I hereby certify, was actually killed in action at the above
named place and date.

Given in duplicate at Doña Ana, Arizona this 20th day of January 1862

[signature]
Commanding Company

NOTE.—Where [illegible] state [illegible] witnessed by a commissioned officer if practicable or by some other [illegible] known to the Quartermaster.

Hill, John

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.

Sergeant | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216494	20	
2	6559	21	
3	6632	22	
4	6723	23	
5	6813	24	
6	6944	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age years.

Appear-

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date , 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where , 186

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

(668)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Name

Rank } Capt. John Donelson's Company,
Company } 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186 .

Enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. Fame

Copyist.

(542)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
, 186
for

Enrolled: , 186
When
Where
By whom

Mustered into service: , 186
When
Where
By whom

Last paid:
By whom , 186
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. John Donelson's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse:

Remarks: [illegible]

* This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. F. Tamel

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Monrad's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; **equipments,** $[illegible] 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A 2 Texas

John Hill
Pvt Co K 2 Texas M.R.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 23 Apr 1863.

Date of payment 23 Apr 1863

By whom M. M. Milby

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 32

A. T. Taylor

(625) Copyist.

5612

Appears on

in engagement

of killed

ear Fort Clark

on the

Texas, AUG

List not dated.

Remarks

Casualties. Item 4.

Copy lost.

Form No. 57

Voucher No. 84

Paid 22 April 1863

Private John Hill
Co K 2d Tex R.

Form 1st March 1863
To 23 April 1863

Pay $120
Hard tack 21.60
Transportation 30.00
Amount $171.60

Co K Texas Cavs

I certify that the within account [illegible] Bill is a correct one of Capt Wm McRae's company R. 2nd Regt T. M. R. born in Wexford Ireland aged [illegible] years 5 feet 11 inches high sandy complexion Blue Eyes Dark hair and by occupation a farmer was enrolled at Encinal by Capt [illegible] on the [illegible] day of [illegible] 1863 for the war and entitled to discharge by reason of surgeon's certificate of disability.

T. J. Rees

I certify that the bill was examined by Capt T. J. Rees and he is entitled to the amount therein stated from date to the present date.

There is due him thirty dollars traveling allowance from Galveston the place of discharge to Escondido the place of enrollment his application not being transmitted in time for payment heretofore.

There is due him one dollar per day for forty days in the sum of $40.00 dollars. He is indebted to the Confederate States nothing.

Given in Duplicate this 23rd April 1863

Capt Comdg Co. [illegible]

[illegible] 1st [illegible] to 23rd April 1863 inclusive

[illegible] rations [illegible] per month 21.00

[illegible] Galveston to Escondido 30.00

[illegible]

[illegible] per day 21.40

Deduct

[illegible] advance paid 72.80

I certify of Capt Jno M. Melby A.Q.M. Co. [illegible] of Sixty Dollars and Eighty cents on [illegible] account [illegible]

John Pettit

W. R. Pettit

Hill, M. W.

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	49824453	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] on a [illegible]

List

[illegible] deceased Confederate officers and soldiers, who [illegible]ed within the lines of the U. S. Army.

Last name [illegible]

[illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible] prisoner [illegible]

Cause [illegible] death [illegible]

Date [illegible] death [illegible]

Place [illegible] death [illegible], 186[illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

Number [illegible]

Various States

(639b)

Copyist.

Mr. Whitcomb:

M. W. Hill
Pvt Co. I, 2 Tex Cav C S A
appears on not dated List
of deceased Confed. officers
and soldiers who have died
within the lines of the U. S. Army
Taken prisoner at Iuka, Miss.
Died Oct 30, 62 at Iuka, Miss
of gun shot wound neck and
breast.
Roll 1.
Various States.

Augustus Leroy
Pvt. Co. — 2 Tex Cav C S A
appears on List of prisoners
taken + paroled during march
to Mobile + his Railroad.
List dated Hqrs. Cav. Div.
U. S. Forces, 13 A. C. Holly
Springs, Miss, Dec. 25. 62
Paroled not stated
Roll 6.
Can you identify?

2/16/12 E. V. V.
ERH. L. A. R.

(A. G. O. 126-1)

Mr Van Franken: Please designate roll -

Apr. 1/12 DM

Mr. Whitcomb

Roll on which "Will" is borne is shown on page this

Roll on which Lucy is borne now shown on ~~page~~ of this ship.

Van Franken
DAR

4/3/12

Mr Van Franken: Nothing addl found

April 2/12 DM

Hill O. H.

Co. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hill, Oliver

Hill Oliver

Co. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211010	20	
2	1343	21	
3	1412	22	
4	1480	23	
5	1550	24	
6	1616	25	
7	7832.	26	
8	220030	27	
9	0641	28	
10	208632	29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date , 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where , 186.

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(966)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where , 1862:

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where , 1862.

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186.

Enrolled:

When , 186.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

[illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Period , 186

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent , 186.3

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(942)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

2 Cav. Texas.

Oliver, Neill

Cpl., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On D. & A. Wounded Furlough since March 16, 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Chas. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible], 186[illegible]

Place

Remarks: [illegible]

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

On furlough under Genl. Order no. 7 Trans. Miss. Dept.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Th Clifton Hill

Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov.

, 186 3.

Since what time Oct 7

Where Columbus

, 186 .

By whose authority Capt Cone

Remarks: Furlough expired Nov. 7

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(552)

Copyist.

CONFEDERATE).

O. Hill.

Pvt. Co. C. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled June 29, 1865.

Residence

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

No. 1.

I, the undersigned [illegible] of War belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been assigned by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A. Commanding and Department to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Department West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **parole of honor**, that I will not bear arms in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise relieved from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

[illegible] Col. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Done at [illegible]
this 2[illegible] day of June, 1865.

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Hill, Pinkney

Co. C.E. 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5021 1617	20	
2	7833	21	
3	8266	22	
4	220031	23	
5	0643	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 1861.

Enlisted: , 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, [illegible]

[illegible]

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent without leave since 30 May 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

U. S. Copyist.

(644) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Company

Appears on 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of 1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1867.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(344)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt, Co. , 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

Hill, Thomas

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214767	20	
2	4959	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

J. [illegible] Hall

J Corpl, Capt. H. A. Hanner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 186

Muster-in to date May 23, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible] 186

Where San Antonio

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 1200; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(888)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Hill

Capt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 1, 1861.

Where Montgomery

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 13, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments** $ 100

Remarks: Wounded while on furlough at Montgomery Tex.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Discharged

(642) Copyist.

"B"C June 17 1861
H. Clark

Jno R. Baylor
Lt Col 2nd Regt 2d Vol -
Encloses petition of
Capt Hill & Prs. Brown
for a exchange

(in Enclosure)

Thos Hill
Co H 2 Tx Cav.

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Rec'd June [illegible]

Dr. Clark, Mich. Sept. 1861

Col Carl Van Dorn

Sir

Enclosed you will find the petition of Corporal Thos. Hill, and Private Richard Brown, asking to be discharged. I trust the reasons set forth in the petition will secure your approval & signature to the instrument.

Yours Respy

H. Coil, Cmdg. Post

Petition
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Enclosures

RECORD DIVISION.
RECEIVED
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Rec'd [illegible] 30th 1882

Head Quarters Fort Leavenworth
June 17th 1861

Capt. H. N. Hawes
&c.

We the undersigned of Capt. and Lieut. H. N. Hawes' regiment of Kansas Rangers would respectfully ask to be discharged from the service for the term of their enlistment for the following reasons to wit.

1st. They have in the last year moved in from and now have families there exposed to dangers of Indian foes upon the frontier.

2nd. At the time of their enlistment they as well as the officers understood that they were to serve in the northern frontier which would have place your petitioners between the Indians and their families and thus have enabled them to afford protection to their wives and children.

3rd. Your petitioners have learned by letters from home as well as by the public papers that Indians have recently committed depredations in our immediate neighborhood and killed a neighbor within a few miles of our homes. We feel a deep and paramount interest for the safety of our families that renders us not only miserable but unfit for soldiers and we respectfully ask to be discharged. We pledge ourselves that so soon as we can see our families in safety that we will if necessary return to the ranks and do our duty as faithful soldiers. We have in view of the troubles state of affairs on the northern frontier and the fears and apprehensions of invasion from both Indians and abolitionists that you will grant us a discharge for which

Your petitioners will pray &c &c

3rd Corporal [illegible]
Private [illegible] Brown

The Captain Commanding grants the above petition and from his own knowledge of the facts set forth in the petition thinks the applicants should be discharged

A. C. Morris
Capt Comdg Co. 4
2nd Regt Queen's Royal Rangers

The Lt Colonel grants the above petition and from his own knowledge of the facts set forth in the petition thinks the applicants should be discharged.

[illegible]
Lt. Col. Comdg
2nd Regiment Queen's Rangers

57

Hill William R.

Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214909	20	
2	5013	21	
3	5116	22	
4	5216	23	
5	5363	24	
6	5494	25	
7	3458	26	
8	3540	27	
9	3597	28	
10	7574	29	
11	7742	30	
12	8340	31	
13	0735	32	
14	8746	33	
15	209053	34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

H (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William R. Hill

Pvt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where Hempstead

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186[illegible]

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Hamner

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; equipments, $40 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. E. Cocah

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where 186

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Kearby's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862) J. Escaby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Company, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 3, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. A. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. R. Wayne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 0 100; equipments, $ 20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

CH | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. T. Hill

Pvt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Feb. 10, 186.

Where Weatherford, Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom Capt. C. L. Cayce

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186.

Valuation of horse, $ 2[illegible]100; equipments, $ 2[illegible]100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Rose's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

C4 **2 Cav. Texas.**

[illegible]

[illegible], Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
[illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt. H. A. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Ecaty

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

J. 2 Cav. Texas.

N. [illegible]

Pvt. Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company, 2 Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service

When [illegible]

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 1862.

Valuation of horse $[illegible]; **equipments** $[illegible] 100

For use of horse

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and (Company) H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

(642) Copyist.

[illegible]

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William Tell

Capt William G. Tobin's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862

Enrolled:

When Nov 3, 1861.

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt Palmer

Mustered into service:

When Nov 3, 1861.

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt Palmer

Last paid:

By whom Capt Gibson

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

For use of horse

Remarks

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) J. C. Nixon

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(2d) Company F,

2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible].

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. P. [illegible]

Pvt. (2d) Company F.
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above, , 1863.

for July - June , 186

Enlisted: Nov 13

When

Where Weatherford

By whom Lieut Harper

Period

Last paid: Lieut Millard

By whom

To what time 6 [illegible] 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Absent without leave since Nov 27 63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on [illegible].

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186[illegible].

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. F. Fogler

(646)

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears [illegible]

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible] 1864.

Place [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(844) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

14

Co. H. 2 Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on **Company Return**

of the organization named above

for the month ending March 8, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Co. Wagon

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

F.

Wm Hill

Pvt Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov, 1863.

Since what time July 28, 186 .

Where

By whose authority without leave

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Punk

Copyist.

(652)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H.

Hiram Hill

Pvt. Co. F 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated Not dated, 186 .

How Left the ranks

Where

Remarks: Since Jan 1. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(652)

1058

Linde Joseph D.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lines Joseph D.

Hines, Joseph D.
1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213075	20	
2	3180	21	
3	3283	22	
4	3352	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also Morgan's Regt. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

N

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. J. R. Kelly

Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2d Regt. Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 39 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Pickens
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When May 23, 1861.
Where Camp Pickens
By whom Capt. Richardson
Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse $ 2,100; equipments $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 20th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became (1st) Company F 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (Also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Supported

Copyist.

(555)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

(1st) Company F,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] , 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(867) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

(1st) Company F,

[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862;

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 1861.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

, 186[illegible]

Present or absent: [illegible]

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(242) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Company F,
(2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted

When Residuo [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Period

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent: Present, 1862.

Remarks: [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May [illegible], 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

Hines, Pinckney L.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214816	20	
2	4910	21	
3	5016	22	
4	5117	23	
5	5217	24	
6	5364	25	
7	5453	26	
8	5533	27	
9	5614	28	
10	5683	29	
11	220721	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Book Mark _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

, 186 .

Muster-in to date , 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(955) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 4

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
[illegible] | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186

Where Hartford

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] May [illegible], 186

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; **equipments,** $[illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Ececabe

(642) **Copyist.**

(Confederate.)

C 4 **2 Cav. Texas**

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Compan
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186

Enrolled:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, from companies which had previously been in the State service (part) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed in May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Lucas
Captain.

(642)

(Confederate.)

Co. 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186

Enrolled:

When Apr 186

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 186

Where Tex.

By whom Capt C L Cayce

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $70 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On Det Service at Fort Inge Texas

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escaba

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 4 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Cornelius A. Hines

Pvt. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
| 2 Reg. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where Camp Colorado Tex.

By whom Capt. H. A. Hamner

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Can not be at Camp Sage Texas.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escaba

(962) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Private

Cpl. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled: [illegible], 186[illegible].

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible], 186[illegible].

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 186[illegible].

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks: [illegible]

Hudson [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Eccaly

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

F

Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186

Enrolled:

When 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service.

When 186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 185

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] L. James

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] Apr [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom Capt. [illegible]

To what time Feb [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse $[illegible]

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escaly

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

P. L. Jones

Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 3, 1863.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt. Hamner

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reilly

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in hospital.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Elsenbe

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month [illegible] 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

*This company was known at various times as [illegible] Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(556) J. Reeab

Copyist.

Dom Antonio de Ei. Alce 20 [illegible]

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Pyrons Tex

Pinckney L. Hines

Priv. Capt. Roark's Co. H. Pyrons Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Feb. Int. Tertian

Admitted Sept. 23, 1863

Returned to duty Sept. 27, 1863

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 192

T. Cary

(638) Copyist

H (CONFEDERATE) 2 Cav Tex

P. ~~LK~~ Hines

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 22, 186 3.

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

Roll No. .....

Davenport

Copyist.

Hinson, Herbert G.

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Henson Herbert G.

Hobbs, George

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213727	20	
2	3924	21	
3	4018	22	
4	4121	23	
5	3795	24	
6	4205	25	
7	4339	26	
8	4426	27	
9	4518	28	
10	4603	29	
11	4683	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

George Hobbs

Pvt., { Capt. Mat Nolan's Company.
{ 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex
Sept 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14 186

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse, $100; equipments, $25-100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. J. Johnson
Copyist.

(655)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Private Hall

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14th to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown Tex

By whom Capt Mills

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $150.00; equipments, $35.00

For use of horse

Remarks: Was pistoled Oct 30 Sutter Tex.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. T. Phelan

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

George Fields

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Ro.:

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14th to Dec. 31. 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Regimental Pay

To what time

Valuation of horse, $50.00; equipments, $25.00

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,

[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186

Where Saint Denis

By whom Capt. Hill

Last paid: 186

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; equipments, $[illegible] 100

For use of horse

Remarks. [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Mar. Nolan's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible]

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186 2.

Mustered into service:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 1 0

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

George Stokes

3 Corp., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 14 to June 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 14, 186

Where Ft. Isabel

By whom Lt. Worsham

Period Wk

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left Corpus Christi to join Regiment under Ordnance Sergeant June 26

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. L. Johnson Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

George Hall

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,

, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862 to Dated Sept. 4, 1862, 186 .

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Little

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse $[illegible] 100; equipments $[illegible] 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Transferred from [illegible] to May 14/62 Corp. [illegible] May 14/62

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

George Hall

3 Corp. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for August 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Perry

To what time Sept. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Seven days leave from Oct. 25/61

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

George Hobbs
Corp, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When Oct. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

George Hobb

1 Corp., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Cooke

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

George Hobbs

1 Corpl, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ....., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Cooke

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Cav Tex

George Hobbs

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wygal

Copyist.

Hobbs, James

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214711	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

James Hollis

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where Sidney Johnson

By whom Capt. Clubers

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible] 31/63

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred to Co F 2 Tex Cav. Feb 29, 1864 by order of Brig Genl H P Leon

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(662)

Hobbs, Virgil

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0217188	20	
2	7391	21	
3	8127	22	
4	220561	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

H 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 4.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark

[illegible]

(542) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Pat [illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible]

Place [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month [illegible] 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(646)

[illegible]

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

H. Hobbs

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Furlough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Copyist.

Hobbs, William

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213726	20	
2	3923	21	
3	4017	22	
4	4120	23	
5	3791	24	
6	4201	25	
7	4338	26	
8	4422	27	
9	4576	28	
10	4601	29	
11	4681	30	
12	9981	31	
13	220222	32	
14	0387	33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

1st

Mullan, John

Pvt., Capt. Mat Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown, Tex., Sept. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse, $~~50~~ 100; **equipments,** $~~15~~ 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(565)

J. H. Pherson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 | 2 Cav. Texas.

William Walton

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1861 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1861, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 1861, 186 .

Where Fort Brown Tex

By whom Capt Nolan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 5 00; equipments, $ 5 00

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Brown

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Jr. 2 Cav. Texas.

William Hotts
Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Hotts

Last paid:

By whom Received no pay

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 30 100; equipments, $ 25 100

For use of horse $ —

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

William Hobbs

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Bloomfield

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14, 186 .

Where Camp Bowie

By whom Capt Nolan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William Fobes

Sgt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appear.

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel Texas May 14, 1862

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862

Mustered into service:

When May 14 1862

Where Pt Isabel

By whom Lt. Rosenbaum

Valuation of horse and equipment: $ 60 00

Remarks: Mustered for the war Enlisted for 60 Bounty May 14, 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, from companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(266) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Lt. William Fayne

3 Lt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June 1862, 186 .

Enlisted:

When May 14, 186 .

Where Pt Isabel

By whom Lt. Rosenthal

Period War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company F and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Lt. **2 Cav. Texas.**

William Hobbs

Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862 to Dated Sept 4, 1862 186

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt Hetle

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time Dec 31 1861

Valuation of horse, $ 2 100; equipments, $ 25 100

For use of horse $ 12

Remarks: Transferred Jan 1/62 to Troop 10 Lt Sgt since May 14/62

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W G Hobbs

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Stokes

3 Sgt, Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Tittle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Yancy

To what time Sept 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks: Seven days leave from Oct. 23. 62

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

(H) **2 Cav. Texas.**

William Hobbs

4 Reg. Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 1863, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period 1 war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse $45.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company), Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. T. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. William Hobbs

4th Lt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period (war)

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Cooke

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse $24.50

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

William Hobbs

3 Sergt. Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & F'b, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 1st, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Harrison

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Conscript & was in charge Co. horses

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

Confederate.

H 2 Cav. Texas.

W. Hobbs

, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

DS 2r Mr D Galveston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

J Hunt

Copyist.

(644).

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

W. Hoffe

Sgt, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Q. M. Department in regimental transit.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

(944)

J. Rondeau

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

[illegible]

Station [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

[illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Place [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

[illegible]

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

[illegible]

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 2 Cav | Te

William Hobbs

Pvt Capt Nat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wyal
Copyist.

Hodges A. J.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hodges, H. J.

Hodges, Thomas J.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212162	20	
2	2262	21	
3	2349	22	
4	2430	23	
5	7513	24	
6	8081	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 3

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

F 2 Cav. Texas.

T. J. Hodges

Pvt. Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Patrick

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. Pryor

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Government

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

For use of horse $ 24.40

Remarks: Age 23 $50 Bounty due

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

W D Campbell

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N 2 Cav. Texas.

T. J. Hodges

Pvt. , Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 1, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Patrick

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.80

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick in hospital at New Iberia

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W W Campbell

(541) Copyist.

Confederate.)

N 2 Cav. Texas.

Thos. J. Hodges

Pvt. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Patrick

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of Commissary

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent without leave since July 28, 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

(442) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

T. J. Hodges

Pvt. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted: Sept 1, 1862

When

Where S. Anton

By whom Capt. Patrick

Period War

Last paid: Capt. Milby

By whom Aug. 31, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(842)

Confederate

2 Cav. Texas.

Regt, Co.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

76 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Hodge

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of August, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent sick since Sept. 1, 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. T. Vaughn

Copyist.

(644)

Hodges, W. J.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212165	20	
2	2251	21	
3	2348	22	
4	2429	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. W. J. Hodge

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 1, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Patrick

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 1, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. Pryor

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time ....., 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

For use of horse $ 24.40

Remarks: Age 27. $50 Bounty due

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

WDC. pbh.

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Hodges

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 1, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Patrick

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.80

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick in hospital at New Iberia

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W P Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

N 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt W. I. Hodges, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Patrick

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent without leave since July 28, 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Palmer's Company, Company (1) and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W B Campbell

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H. 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. A. J. Hodges

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. 1864

Enlisted:

When Sept. 1 1862

Where S. Anton

By whom Capt. Patrick

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Aug. 31 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: A. S. at home since Feb. 6, 64

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company D and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W W Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. Byrons Tex.

Wm. J. Trodwell Rect.

Cpt. Capt. Patrick's Co. D. Byrons

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Pneumonia convol

Admitted Feby. 10, 1863.

Returned to duty Feby 25, 1863.

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 138

H. A. Johnson

Copyist.

(685) 2068

(CONFEDERATE).

W. J. Hodges.
Pvt. Co. D. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 12. 1865.

Residence

Number of roll: 3

CRESS
Copyist.

Hoffman, Michael

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58215730	20	
2	5943	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Michael C. Hoffman

Rank Capt. John Lindsay's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appear- on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Hidsley Tex June 16 1861.

Muster-in to date June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When 16 June, 1861.

Where Camp Carrizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 16 June to 15 June

Valuation of horse, $75 100; equipments, $40 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Lindsay's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Company D (first Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of men who had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 2 Cav. Texas.

Michael Hoffman

1 Corp. | Capt. John Littleton's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When June 16, 186 .

Where Carrizitas.

By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When June 16, 186 .

Where Carrizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse $ 30

Remarks Discharged Sept 15 1861 on Surgn Certificate of inability

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reorganized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyall

(642) Copyist.

Hogan, Frank V.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212524	20	
2	2581	21	
3	2680	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also 17 Texas Inf.
Baylor's Regt. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

Frank V. Hagen

Pvt. | Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Davis Co

By whom I. C. Stafford

Period 2 Yrs

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, $ 50/100; equipments, $ 25/100

Remarks: Ab: no 2 Cl

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

C. L. Neff

(656) Copyist.

Confederate.)

F 2 Cav. Texas.

Frank W. Morgan

3 Corp. Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr 1861.

Enrolled:

When May 1 1861.

Where Austin Tex

By whom I C Stafford

Mustered into service

When May 23 1861.

Where Camp Anderson

By whom Capt Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Montgomery

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse $ equipments $ 100

Remarks.

*This company was subsequently designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) G. B. Nash

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 2 Cav. Texas.

F. J. Dogan

Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to Dec 3 , 1861.

Enrolled:

When Mar , 186 .

Where Camp Ed

By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service:

When Mar 23 , 186 .

Where S Antonio

By whom Capt Stafford

Last paid:

By whom Pay Mar Gen Sherman

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

F. J. Dogan

(642) Copyist.

2 Lt. W. H. Lloyd
has entered July 18 1862

Consenting to transfer
of Frank N. Hogan
& others to Lloyd's
Regiment
Co E. 2 Tennessee Rifles

REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT.
DIVISION.

29 August

Sp. O. 13

San Antonio 8th Dec 1862

Capt C. M. Mason
A.A.G.

Sir.

Corporal Chas. T. Hogan
& Shields & Hogan Chas. J. Beavers
Privates of Co E 2d Texas mounted
Rifles wish to be transferred to
Capt Pettis's Company Allens Regi-
ment of Texas Infantry.
They have my consent to be
transferred.

I am &c
Your very Obt
Wm J. Lloyd
2d Lt Comdg Co E
2d Texas Mtd Rifles
CSA

Hogan James L

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hogan Joseph L.

Hogan, Joseph L.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210248	20	
2	0335	21	
3	0387	22	
4	0478	23	
5	0537	24	
6	0616	25	
7	0703	26	
8	0779	27	
9	0856	28	
10	7352	29	
11	209183	30	
12	9305	31	
13	45766653	32	
14	802780	33	
15	843904	34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 3

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
[illegible] 2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible]

[illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(865) Copyist.

14

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 22, 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period 12 [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100, equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

Co. Rolls [illegible] at Camp Stockton, [illegible] July 28-61

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Wilson

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
[illegible] 2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service.

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1st 2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph R. Hound

2 Lt. Capt. David M. Poor's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st 1862 Not dated, 186 .†

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1 1862.

Where S. Antonio

By whom L. M. Poor

Period 2 years

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of company which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Aug't 25, '62."

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malone

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

years.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1 , 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor , 1862.

Period 2 years or the war

Valuation of horse: $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was (originally) designated as Captain Tyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen. Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

(Copy)

W. K. J. Malvin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

No. 2 Cav. Texas.

Trevis V. Morgan

Pvt.

Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 1, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom E. M. Terp

Mustered into service:

When July 1, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom E. M. Terp

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks

Signo roll Comdg Co

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(542) J. W. Walkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

96 **2 Cav. Texas.**

Jas L Morgan

2d Lt, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Q. M. Poor

Period War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Prisoner of war June 2 1863

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Wilkinson Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

2 Cav. Texas.

Jos. L. Morgan

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for H.L. 28 to Aug 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom C. M. Fort

Period 2 years or the war

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: "Furlough June 1" 1863

* This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(642)

H (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jos L Morgan
2d Lt

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where , 186

By whom D. W. Poor

Period 2 years.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

Receipt shows 2d Lt Absent on detached service

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) J W Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

[illegible]

Station

Remarks: [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(544)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Jas L. Hogan

2 Lt ; Co. B 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarters 2 Regt

T.M.R. Fort Point Jan 18, 1863.

Date of commission July 8, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Barton

Copyist.

(652)

(Confederate.)

H. 2 Cav. Texas.

F. Emerson

2d Lt Co. F 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

Roster dated 186

Date of election or appointment: July 8, 1862

By whom appointed:

Remarks: Missing since July 21, '63 supposed to be dead

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously served in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Porter

(848) Copyist.

Confederate.

H. 2 Mtd Rangers Texas

P. L. McGuire

Lt 2 Regt Texas Mtd Rangers

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Louisville, Ky., Military Prison, for five days ending Oct. 20, 1863.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., Oct. 20, 1863.

Where captured Thibodeaux, La.

When captured June 23, 1863

Remarks: Took oath of allegiance Oct 16. Muster P.M. Louisville ill

Number of roll:

31; sheet 7

(Sgd.) L. B. Norton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

[illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received [illegible], 1863.

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 1863.

When discharged [illegible], 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 175

J. L. Harris

(888) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured [illegible]

When captured , 186 .

Discharged:

Terms [illegible]

When , 186 .

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page [illegible]

[illegible]

(888) Copyright

(Confederate.)

[illegible]

J. L. Hogan

2nd Lieut. 2 Regt. Texas Cav

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn [illegible] at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., October [illegible] 1863.*

Place of residence Jefferson Co. Ky

Complexion, Fair ; hair Brown

Eyes Grey ; height 5. 7

Remarks: See letter of Capt. Jones to S.P. of Oct. 20th & reply of Col. Hoffman Oct. 24th 1863.

[illegible] appears in column of Manassas Joseph L. Hogan.

*Indorsement shows: Roll of Rebel Deserters discharged on Oath, &c., during month of Oct., 1863.

Number of roll: [illegible]0; sheet 3.

(995)

J. W. Conard

Oppd.

Form 37

Vouchers

Cities & Municipalities

Lieut. Col. Hogan
Quartermaster

From the 1st March 1863.
to the 31st March 1863

Pay $71.00

Commutation

The Confederate States of America

T. L. Hogan Lt Col B[illegible]

On	Commencement	Expiration	Term	Pay per month		Amount		
	From	To	Months	Dols	Cts	Dols	Cts	
Sheet Pc	March 1 1863	March 31 1863	1	90	—	90	—	Remarks
						$90	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time therein charged that I have been a Commissioned Officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service, that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatever and that the last payment I received was from Capt. T. D. Keines Asst Q. M. Capt 2d Master D. C. S. A. and to the 28 Feby 1863.

I do in same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt M. M. Mitchy A. Q. M. on this 31 March 1863 the sum of Ninety Dollars (90) being the amount in full of said a/c.

T. L. Hogan
2d Lt
Engr Corps

Pay $90.00
Amount $90.00

Frank No. 87

Voucher No. 50

Paid 30th April 1863

Lt. Jos L. Hogan

Co B. 2nd Tenn. Vols

From 1st April 1863

To 30th April 1863

Pay $90.00

Amt $90.00

Company Roll

J. L. Hogan 2 Lt Co B 2 R T M R

What acc	Commencement & Expiration		Nature of Service		Pay per Month		Amt	
	From	To	Months	Days	Dolls	Cts	Dolls	Cts
Pay	1st April 1863	30th April 1863	One		90	00	90	00

I certify that the foregoing a/c is accurate and just that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for, that I have not received pay forage or rations money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time, that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any a/c, that the last payment I received was from Capt W M Milby A.Q.M. and to the 31 March 1863

Same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt W M Milby A.Q.M. this 30 April 1863 the sum of Ninety Dollars being the amount in full of said a/c.

Pay $90

Amt 90

J. L. Hogan
2 Lt Co B 2 R T M R

Voucher No 10.

(No. 57.---Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid up to 31st day of May 186 3

Lt. L. Morgan

Co. "B" 2nd Ind. C. S.

From the 1st day of May 186 3

To the 31st day of May 186 3

Pay, ... $ 40

To ..... years' service, ——

Forage, ... ——

Amount, .. $ 40.00

The Confederate States of America,

To Fr L Hagan 2nd Lt Co "B" 2nd Tex Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days.	Pay per Month. Dollars.	Cents.	Amount. Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.
Pay—	1863	1863							
For myself,	per May	31st May	one		90	00	90	00	
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage—									
For ..... horses,									
							$90	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt Wm M Milby Agent 2nd Tex R and to the 31st day of April, 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt Wm M Milby Agent this 31st day of May, 1863 the sum of Ninety 100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, $90.00

To ..... years' service, 00 (Signed Duplicates)

Forage, 00

Amount, $90.00

F. L. Hagan

2d Lt Co B 2d Texas

Texas Printing House, Houston—F. W. Cave.

VOUCHER NO 2

Paid the 21 day of July 1863

Lt J. L. Hogan C. S. A

From the 1 day of June 1863

To the 30 day of June 1863

Pay ..... $ 90.00

Forage ....

Amount $ 90.00

The Confederate States of America,

To J. L. Hogan 2nd Lt Cav B. 27 6

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. FROM	TO	Term of Service Charged. MONTHS.	DAYS.	Pay per Month. DOLLS.	CENTS.	Amount. DOLLS.	CENTS.	REMARKS.
Pay—									
For myself	June 1st 1863	June 30 1863	one		90	00	90	00	
For years service									
Forage for horses									
							90	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Captain Wm M. Milby A.G.M. C.S.A. and to the thirty first day of May 1863.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt Wm M. Milby A.G.M. this 20th day of July 1863, the sum of Ninety dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay $ 90.00

Forage —

Amount $ 90.00

(Signed Duplicates.)

J. L. Hogan
2nd Lt Cav

Hogan, Shields A.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52212526	20	
2	2618	21	
3	2715	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also S. A. Hogan, 17 Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

4 **2 Cav. Texas.**

Edwin Logan

Pvt. Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 5 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Airington
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Austin Co.

By whom I. C. Stafford

Period 2 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, $ 25 100; equipments $ 20 100

Remarks: Arms 25

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. Dillon

(555) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

6

Willis A. Moore

Pvt., Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Feb & Mar, 1861.

Enrolled:
When May 1, 186
Where Camp J. B. Stapleton
By whom

Mustered into service:
When Jan 23
Where Fairfax
By whom Gen Bee

Last paid:
By whom Pay Sergt Jas Stafford
To what time 6

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company, and Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.)

A

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company, [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for To Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When May [illegible], 186 .

Where Austin

By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 .

Where Austin

By whom Capt Stafford

Last paid,

By whom [illegible]

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks

---

* This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edward's Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

Hoggard, Granville

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502148 12	20	
2	4919	21	
3	5025	22	
4	5127	23	
5	5227	24	
6	5286	25	
7	5374	26	
8	5460	27	
9	5540	28	
10	5619	29	
11	5687	30	
12	8561	31	
13	9287	32	
14	208786	33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein _____

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Granville Lagard

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

, 186 .

Muster-in to date , 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom H. A. Hamner

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(2556) J. Elacuba

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186 .

Enrolled:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where . 186

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 2 Cav. Texas.

Private | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible], 186[illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Company Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
Regiment 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186 .

Enrolled: ..... 186 .

When .....

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service: ..... 186 .

When .....

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid:

By whom ..... 186 .

To what time .....

Valuation of horse, $ ..... 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Company

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January February, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Feb. 1, 1862.

Where Fredericksburg

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 1, 1862.

Where Camp Van Dorn

By whom Capt. H. A. Hamner

Last paid: 186

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. E. Cale

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C. 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Sergeant

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Oct. [illegible], 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: Enlistment extended for 3 [illegible] Gray Bounty due [illegible].

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Eccelsor

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186 .

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2[illegible] 1861 of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible] 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Enrolled

Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks:

---

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. Escalin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Carnes' Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Capt. | 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

For use of horse

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible] Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. F

Vineyard

Co. F, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb'y 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Left in Corsicana Galveston Prison Sept 1 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

(644) Copyist.

Confederate.

A 2 Cav. Texas.

G Hoggard

FH Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov, 1863.

Since what time July 28, 186 .

Where Parker Co.

By whose authority Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Brunk

(662) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

H 2 Cav Tex

G. Howard

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 22, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Copyist.

H	(CONFEDERATE) 2 Cav	Tex

G. Hoggard

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 1, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Copyist.

1st Qu. of Regt.
Halifax Sept. 17th 1869

Brian W. Haggart
Pvt. to Qr. Mr. Sergt.

Requests a furlough
by reason of unentitlement after 3 years
service

Approved subject
to the approval
of Genl. Commdg.

DIVISION.

To all to whom it may concern

The bearer hereof Granville Haggard a private of Capt James M. Rocks Co. H 2nd Regt Texas Cavalry aged 23 years 5 feet 6 inches high light complexion blue eyes brown hair & by profession a farmer formerly of the State of Missouri. Is entitled to his discharge the 13th day of October 1861 he having served one year and having received 3 years and reenlisted at Galveston Texas the 14th day of April 1864 for the war he is hereby permitted to go to his residence in the County of Pettis State of Texas distant 1400 miles from this Post he having received a furlough from the Adjt Genl dated the 1st day of October 1864 at which furlough he was upon his return at Galveston Texas. This certificate may then be considered a quarter.

Subsistence has been furnished on the 9th Sept 1864 & left unfinished.

Given under my hand at Galveston Texas this 15 Sept 1864

John N. Travis
1st Lt & Adjt Cavy
2d Regt Texas Cavy

Holcombe, John T.

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

2 Lieutenant | 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502130 25	20	
2	3129	21	
3	3234	22	
4	209276	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also Morgan's Regt. Texas Cav.

F Co. 13

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Enlisted, Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co., 2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where

By whom Samuel J. Richardson

Period 2 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 16

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

(1864) J. T. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Enlist, [illegible] (1st) Company F,
(2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.
Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 23 to [illegible] 31, 1861.
[illegible] July 31, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 23, 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments, $** 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] (1st) Company F,

2 Lieut, (2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom , 186

To what time

Present or absent: Present

Remarks: [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H.

2 Lt John T. Holcombe

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered May 23, 1861. Term, one year

Roster dated not dated 186 .

Date of appointment may 23, 1861.

Date of resignation 186 .

Remarks: Station of Co. Fort Lancaster & Camp Hudson

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Barton

Copyist.

(648)

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Cav. | Texas.

John T. Holcombe

2d Lt. Co. F. 2d Regt. Cav. Texas Vols.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment May 23, 186.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 14

(986) T Bay

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

2 Cav. Tex.

Jno. T. Holcombe
2d Lieut. Co. F. 2d T. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Lancaster, Texas,

for the month of Oct.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent: , 1861.

Present

Remarks: Commanding Post.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks: , 186 .

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 266.

(681) T Bain

5478 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex

Jno. T. Holcomb
2Lt. Co. F. 2 Regt Tex Mtd. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Clark, Texas,

for the month of Sept, 1861.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Joined Post Sept. 25 relieved from detached Service at Camp Wood Sept, 24, 1861.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received, 186.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 244.

(681) A. C. Goorfetz
Clerk. (Copyist.

Voucher No. 23

Paid the 24th day of August 1861

Second Lieut. John T. Hoverter

20 Regt Penna Vol Rifles P. A. C S.

From the 23d day of May 1861

To the 31st day of May 1861

Pay ..... $ 24.00

Forage

Amount $ 27.00

The Confederate States of America,

To 2d Lieut John T. Holcombe 2d Regt Texas Mtd Rifles — Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From—	To—	Term of service charged. Months.	Days.	Pay, per month. Dolls.	Cts.	Amount. Dolls.	Cts.	REMARKS.
Pay— For myself	May 23rd 1861	May 31st 1861		9	90	00	27	00	2d Lieutenant Company F. 2d Regt Texas mounted Riflemen Camp Wood Texas
For year's service				9	8	00			
Forage for 1 horses	"	"	"				27	00	Received of Chas Frost Mustering Officer Texas State Confederate States May 28th 1861

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from May Sacrifice Muster for the months of June & July (May May Accounts not paid) and to the first day of August 1861, Sacrifice Muster in July Mustered under Frost Army

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of May 1861, the sum of Twenty Seven Dollars and 00/100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account this Seventeth day of August 1861

Pay $27.00

Forage

Amount, $27.00

(Signed Duplicates.)

John T. Holcombe
2d Lieutenant Co F 2d Regt
Texas mounted Riflemen
Camp Wood Texas

Voucher No. 3

Paid the 1st day of July 1861

to Capt & Lt J. T. Scrambe

Va Mtd Rifles Army of C. S.

From the 1st day of June 1861

To the 30th day of June 1861

Pay.....$ 90.00

Forage.....

Amount...$ 90.00

4

The Confederate States of America,

To A. J. Holcombe 2nd Lt. 2nd Regt. Texas Cavalry. 91.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From—	To—	Term of service charged. Months.	Days.	Pay, per month. Dolls.	Cts.	Amount. Dolls	Cts.	REMARKS.
Pay—									
For myself	June 1st 61	June 30 61	1		90	00	90	00	Constructed into ct. Drawn in May but as the time was not stated ct. paid per James Pollock
For — year's service									
Forage for 100 horses	June 1st 61	June 30 61	1		16	00			
							$ 90	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or commutation money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were necessary for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional two years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from [illegible] no pay before.

— and to the day of 18

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major Leonidas Pinckney Quartermaster C.S.A. this Fifth day of May 1861, the sum of Ninety dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....$ 90 00

Forage.....

Amount..$ 90.00

(Signed Duplicates.)

[illegible] Holcombe
2nd Lt. [illegible] Texas Cavalry

No 6. Abstract 2nd Qr. 1862

Dr. J. J. Holcombe Admr.

$41.00

Oct 16th 1862

Receipt of Gen. Victorio Refugio
dated 15th 1862 of Major S. J.
Minter, Commd. Fort Bliss C.S. Army.
The return of Gen. Lucchesi com-
descending Collins Quartermaster
Stores, in which Gen. acknowledge
able 18th Confederate States
Treasury.
#417.12

(Signed Duplicate)

S. J. Holcombe
2d Lt. Co. B 2d Dragoons

Voucher No. 8

Paid the 5th day of August 1861

Second Lt. J. T. Holcombe

Texas Mtd Rifle Army of the C S.

From the 1st day of July 1861

To the 31st day of July 1861

Pay $90.00

Forage...

Amount, $90.00

The Confederate States of America.

To Lt. G. T. Holcombe C. M. C. Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From—	To—	Term of service charged. Months.	Days.	Pay, per month. Dolls.	Cts.	Amount. Dolls.	Cts.	REMARKS.
Pay									
For myself	July 1st 1861	July 31st 1861	1		90	00	90	00	
For year's service									
Forage for horses									
							$ 90	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Sackfield Maclin Adj. Augusta Ga and to the 31st day of July 1861

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major Sackfield Maclin Adj. Augusta Ga this 2nd day of August 1861, the sum of Ninety ninety Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay $ 90.00

Forage

Amount, $ 90 00

(Signed Duplicates.)

J. G. Holcombe
2nd Lt. C. S. A. & Maj. Q.M.
Mobile Ala

No. 32.

No. ABSTRACT G. QR. 185 .

Company

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For , 185 .

Issued 185 .

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses,* [illegible] *in the service of* [illegible] *Company* [illegible] *Regiment of* [illegible] *C. S. Army, for* [illegible] *days, commencing the* [illegible] *of* [illegible], 1861, *and ending on the* [illegible] *of* [illegible], 1861, *at* [illegible]

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. CORN. Pounds of.	BARLEY. Pounds of.	OATS. Pounds of.	HAY. Pounds of.	FODDER. Pounds of.	REMARKS.
	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]		1344			672		

Required . . . . . .
On hand to be deducted . . . . . .

To be supplied . . . . . .

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

[illegible], Q. M. [illegible]
Commanding

RECEIVED at [illegible], the [illegible] of [illegible], 1861, of [illegible] Quartermaster C. S. Army, [illegible] pounds of corn, [illegible] pounds of barley, [illegible] pounds of oats, [illegible] pounds of hay, and [illegible] pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

[illegible]
Camp [illegible]

No 4

No. 32.

No. ABSTRACT G. QR. 18 .

Company

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For . 18 .

Issued 18 .

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses,* [redacted] *in the service of* [illegible] *Company* [illegible] *Regiment of* [illegible] *C. S. Army, for* [illegible] *days, commencing the* [illegible] *of* [illegible], 18[illegible], *and ending on the* [illegible] *of* [illegible], 18[illegible], *at* [illegible]

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. CORN. Pounds of	BARLEY. Pounds of.	OATS. Pounds of.	HAY. Pounds of.	FODDER. Pounds of.	REMARKS.
July 2d	[illegible]			[illegible]	2	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		30			416		[illegible]

Required . . . . . .

On hand to be deducted . . . . . .

To be supplied 30 416

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

[illegible]

Commanding

RECEIVED at [illegible], the [illegible] of [illegible], 18[illegible], of [illegible] Quartermaster C. S. Army, [illegible] pounds of corn, ~~pounds of barley~~, ~~pounds of oats~~, [illegible] pounds of hay, and ~~pounds of fodder~~, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

[illegible]
[illegible]

No. 32.

No. ABSTRACT G. QR. 185 .

Company

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For , 185 .

Issued 185 .

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses,* 3 *in the service of* H *Company* — *Regiment of* — U. S. Army, *for* 31 *days, commencing the* 1st *of* October 1861, *and ending on the* 31st *of* October, 1861, *at* Hoop Clarke

Date of requisition.	Number of horses	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	Daily allowance to each animal. Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay	Pounds of fodder.	Total allowance. Corn. Pounds of	Barley. Pounds of	Oats. Pounds of.	Hay. Pounds of	Fodder. Pounds of.	Remarks.
Oct 31st	3			3		93						93			126		Deficient — Complete with Quartermaster
Required																	
On hand to be deducted																	
To be supplied																	

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

[illegible]

Commanding

RECEIVED at Hoop Clarke the 1st of November, 1861, of [illegible] Quartermaster U. S. Army, Ninety six — fifty four pounds of corn, — pounds of barley, — pounds of oats, 126 pounds of hay, and — pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.) [illegible]

x 576

Holcy, William

a

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	47330636	=
2	243284	=
3	244408	=
4	46869795	=
5	866915	=
6	45333696	=
7	357684	=
8	347429	=
9	982689	=
10	998349	=
11	982692	=
12	46026778	=
13	592482	=
14	31781229	=
15		=
16		=
17		=
18		=
19		=

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll

of prisoners captured by Lt. Col. Phillips' command, during the Expedition to Grenada, Miss., from the 12th to the 24th of August, 1863.

Roll dated Pocahontas, Tenn., Sept. 5, 1863.

Where captured

When captured August 1st, 1863.

REMARK: "Prisoners forwarded to Corinth, Miss."

Remarks:

Number of roll

9

S. Murdock

Copyist.

(639b)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Legion

William Holey

Pvt. Co. A. 2 Tex. Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war captured within the District of Corinth, Miss., and forwarded to Memphis, Tenn., for exchange.

List dated Office Dist. Pro. Mar., Corinth, Miss., Aug. 25, 1863.

Captured:

When August 20

Where Arebadra, 186 .

By whom Col. Phillips

Residence Harris Co. Texas

Remarks:

Number of roll:

23

(838) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a semi-monthly

Report

of prisoners of war captured within the District of Corinth, Miss., for the two weeks ending August 31, 1863.

Report dated Office Dist. Pro. Mar-hal, Corinth, Miss., Aug. 31, 1863.

Captured:

When

Where

By whom , 186 .

Residence

Disposition

Remarks:

Number of rou

34 sheet

(8356)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received , 186.

Where captured

When

Disposition of prisoner , 186.

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 2; page

(800)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

[illegible]

Wm. Hotting

Corporal. [illegible] Reg't [illegible] Sq.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received [illegible], 186 .

Where captured Nashville Tenn.

When [illegible], 186 .

Disposition of prisoner [illegible]

Sept. [illegible]

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 1; page 3[illegible]

K W Pearson

(889) Copyist.

Confederate.

H [illegible]

[illegible]

Sgt. [illegible]

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received Sept. [illegible], 186 3

Where captured Vicksburg Miss.

When captured [illegible], 186 3.

When exchanged , 186 .

By whom exchanged

Remarks, charges, &c.: Escaped

[illegible]

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1; page

Jacob Ammen

Copyist.

C59.

(Confederate.)

[illegible]

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred or escaped from Alton Military Prison during the month of November, 1863.

Roll dated [illegible]

, 186 .

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 1863.

Remarks: [illegible]

[illegible]

162

(6396) Copyist.

(Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from Alton, Ill., to Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill., Aug. 23, 1864.

Roll dated , 186 .

Where captured

When captured , 1865 .

Remarks:

Number of roll:

27

(6396).

Copyrid.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Legion | Texas.

William Holey

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Legion

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Where captured Dechamingo Mexico

When captured Aug 18, 1863.

When received Aug 24, 1864.

When transferred , 186 .

Remarks:

Camp Douglas, Ill., Register No. 1; page 309.

(639)

Copyrighted.

Pvt. Wills Legion

Wm. Ewing

Pvt. Co. K. Regt. Wills Legion

Appears on

Descriptive List of ~~Deserters~~ Arrested

by Provost Marshal, 16 District of Lee

List dated Not dated, 186 .

Deserted

When , 186 .

Where

Arrested:

When Feb 16, 1864.

Where Jersey City

Remarks: Escaped Fed prisoner from Alton prison

Endorsement on list shows that the men named therein were received at

Military Station Feb 18, 1864.

Wm. C. Scott

Copyist.

(816)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Douglas, Ill., Aug. 26, 1864.

Roll dated , 186 .

Where captured , 186 .

When captured

REMARKS: Transferred from Alton, Ill., Aug. 22, 1864. Escaped August 23 on the route to Camp Douglas, Ill., and recaptured in Logan, Ill., by J. C. Whitman, D. T. Sides and other citizens of said county August 24 and 25, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

39

Copyright.

(639b)

(Confederate.) Texas.

2

H

William Holey

Pvt, Co. K 2 Reg't Texas

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Where captured Alton Miss

When captured Aug 18, 1863.

When received Aug 24, 1864.

When transferred Mar 14, 1865.

Remarks: (PN Lookout Md.

Camp Douglas, Ill., Register No. 1; page 309

J. G. Fowler

Copyist.

(630)

(Confederate.)

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Douglas, Ill., and forwarded for Exchange to City Point, Va., March 14, 1865.*

Roll dated

[illegible], 186 .

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 186[illegible].

Remarks:

*The duplicate roll, which was sent to the Commissary General of Prisoners (110 S. [illegible] P[illegible]) shows that the men whose names are borne on this roll were forwarded to Point Lookout for exchange, March 13, 1865.

Roll No 8, Elmira, N. Y., bears the following indorsement which also applies to those men whose names are borne on this roll: "Rec'd. Headquarters Wharf, James River, Va., March 18th & 21st, 1865, from Bvt. Brig. Gen. Jno. E. Mulford, U. S. Asst. Agent Exchange, nine hundred & [illegible] paroled prisoners of war, as within rolls. W. H. Hatch, *Asst. Agent of Exch.*"

Number of roll

88; sheet 6

(639b) [illegible] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc D. Cav Texas

William Mitey
Sgt. 2 Regt Texas Cav.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to before Wm. H. Bracken, 1st Lieut. and Asst. Pro. Mar. Genl., Dept. Cumb., at Nashville, Tenn., May 24, 1865.

Place of residence Navarro Co. Texas

Complexion fair : hair dark

Eyes blue : height 5 ft. 9 in.

Where surrendered Chattanooga, Tenn

When surrendered May 19, 1865.

Subscribed to oath May 24, 1865.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of war, who Voluntarily surrendered themselves, took the Oath of Allegiance, and were allowed to return to their homes."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l Dept. of the Cumb'd.
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 588; sheet III

W. Marshall

(865) Oppose

7

Holmes, William

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53210948	20	
2	1077	21	
3	1167	22	
4	1256	23	
5	1607	24	
6	1340	25	
7	1409	26	
8	1477	27	
9	1547	28	
10	7497	29	
11	208631	30	
12	9013	31	
13	48492793	32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated , 186 .

, 186 .

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled: 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(555)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

..... Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... , 186 .

Enrolled:

When ..... , 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... , 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ..... , 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Remarks: .....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reid's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] . 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible] . 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] . 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] . 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments $ 100

Remarks: [illegible] Scout

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, [illegible], 186[illegible].

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible], 186

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 100

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible]

Present or absent:

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible] **Copyist.**

(012)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

, 186.

Muster-in to date , 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 186.

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(655) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186 .

Enrolled:

When

Where , 1867.

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where , 1862.

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse and equipments $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861 of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(542) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

_____, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____, 1862.

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1863

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) _____

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 16, 1862.

Where [illegible] Lancaster

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible] 1863.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible] Cav

(942)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Sgt. Holmes

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(544)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Hollins

Pvt. Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov. 1863.

Since what time June 30 1863.

Where

By whose authority Missing

Remarks: Missing at Harrison La since June 30

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 30, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Hunt

(652)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm Holmes

Pvt Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated

How Wilford Iron

Where Texas

Remarks: Sick Feb 17, 1862

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Frank

(652)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

[illegible]

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners who came into the lines at Thibodaux, La., and gave themselves up; turned over to the Provost Marshal General of the Department of the Gulf, at New Orleans, La., Aug. 26, 1863.

List dated Office of Provost Marshal General of Louisiana, New Orleans August 26, 1863.

Remarks: [illegible]

Number of roll:

180

(6326) [illegible]

Copyist.

8

Holt, F. R.

Co. G. I., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50218992	20	
2	9463	21	
3	9723	22	
4	9941	23	
5	220177	24	
6	0365	25	
7	0448	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

F. R. Hewitt

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Aug. 25, 1864.

Place Cat.

Remarks: Transferred from Co. G 2d T.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Bodet

Copyist.

(844)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of [illegible] companies which had previously been in the State service. [illegible] Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (21) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Hall

, Co. J , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Oct , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on furlough extended to the 20th Nov. 1864 by order of Genl Hawes

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J Funk

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

S. R. Holt

, Co. I , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent Circular No.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Frank

(544) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

F. Batt

Batt, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of ..... 186..

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

..... 186..

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Detached in Cavalry Bd.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Hall

Gal Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

On furlough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

A. J. Fowler

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible] 1865.

Place [illegible]

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible] Copyist.

(644)

Hd Qrs 1st Sub Dist
Galveston Sept 1864

Appr & Resp. forwarded.

J. M. Hams
Brig. Gen.

6141

Hd Qrs
Galveston Sept 20th 64

H. R. Holt
Pvt Co "D" 2d Regt T.P.

Requests that 40 days furlough be granted in accordance with act of congress for re-enlistment of 3 years men

Approved and forwarded
Wm. A. Spencer
Capt Comdg Regt

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

To all whom it may concern.

The bearer hereof O. R. Hoolt a private in Capt Sprigens Company D 2nd Regt 2d Texas aged 24 years 5 feet 8 inches high and fair complexion Blue eyes black hair and by occupation a Farmer Born in Cumberland County Ky and enlisted at Houston Texas September the 7th 1861 for three years is hereby permitted to go to Burleson County Texas he having received a furlough (by an act of Congress approved May 1864 for reenlisting for the war) from the day of September to the day of October 1864 at which period he will report in his company at Galveston or wherever it then may be or be considered a deserter

Subsistence has been furnished the said Hoolt to the 30th day September 1864 and pay to the 30th day of April 1864

Given under my hand at Galveston this the day of September 1864

C L Bonvill
1st Lt Comdg Co. F, 2nd Tex. Cav

Reenlisted for the war September the 7th 1864

To travel the distance of two hundred and twenty five (225) miles

C L Bonvill
1st Lt Comdg Co. F. 2 T.C

1078-a

Holt, S. R.

Co G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Holt, F. R.

Holt, Vincent

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215995	20	
2	5895	21	
3	6136	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 7

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Vincent Holt
Pvt.

Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1, 186 .

Where Helena, Ark.

By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When Sept 1, 186 .

Where Helena

By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse $ 15

Remarks:

*This company was [illegible] at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Capt. [illegible] Spencer's Company, [illegible] and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, from companies which had previously been in the State service, (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 10, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

A

2 Cav. Texas.

Vincent Holt

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company (late Capt. John Littleton's Co.), 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept

Where Helena, 186

By whom

Period 12 Months

Mustered into service:

When

Where, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

Remarks: Discharged final (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

JUN 10 1911.
50215895

Statements given June 20 62 by Lorden of Col F S Lackett Comdg troops on the lower Rio Grande

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

N

Vincent Ned

Pvt. (Capt. John Lynch's Company, (2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 20, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1

Where Helena 186

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time 31 Dec 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Discd June 20 1862 Surv Cert disability

*This company was known at various times as Capt. Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company [illegible] and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of [illegible] companies which had previously been in the State service. [illegible] Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May [illegible] 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2[illegible] 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642)

Copyist.

Hooper, John W.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213728	20	
2	3925	21	
3	4019	22	
4	3832	23	
5	4243	24	
6	4122	25	
7	4340	26	
8	4460	27	
9	4521	28	
10	4604	29	
11	4756	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

G. 2 Cav. Texas.

John H Hooper

Pvt. | Capt. Mat Nolan's Company.
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex.

Sept 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse, $50 100; equipments, $25 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W H Pleasants

(864) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1861 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1861

Where Brownsville

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When Sept 1861

Where Fort Brown

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; equipments $ [illegible] 100

For use of horse

Remarks [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

John H Hooper

Pvt | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14th to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown.

By whom Capt. Sutte

Last paid:

By whom Received no pay

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse $50 100; equipments $25 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H Johnson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Mac. Nolan's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible]
[illegible] May 14, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862.

Mustered into service:

When May 14 1862.

Where Ft Wacko

By whom Lt Rosenthal

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 60 00

Remarks: Resigned from the [illegible] to 30 days. May 14, 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(266) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When [illegible] 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last pai[illegible]
By whom [illegible] 186[illegible].
To what time [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

*The company was known as [illegible] as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2[illegible], 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom Capt. [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $ [illegible] 100

For use of horse

Remarks

*The company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Companies F and G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F, reenlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Name: [illegible]

Rank: [illegible], Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, [illegible], 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll** of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862: Paid Sept. 4, 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fredericksburg

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Grant

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; equipments, $[illegible] 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*The company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862, was mustered to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Parsons Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Jno. H. Hayden

Pvt, | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31 1862

Enrolled:*

When Sept 14 1861

Where Fredericksburg

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14 1861

Where Camp Green

By whom Capt Settle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Garey

To what time Sept. 1 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

For use of horse $

Remarks: Seven days leave from Oct 25

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Texas Cavalry. Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Harrison

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

John Hooper

4 Corp, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Transportation, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mills

To what time Feb. 28, 1863

For use of horse $40.00

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in hospital at Houston Transfer 65

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, company I and company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

John H. Hooper

2 Capt. Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Feb'y & Aug , 1863.

Enlisted.

When Sept. 14, 1861

Where Bracownville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period

Last paid: Capt. Cooke

By whom

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in Hospital at Niblett's Bluff La.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Lt

John G. Harper

Sergt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Bowersville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Parke

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Died Sept. 14, 1863 at Lake Charles La.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease

Admitted , 186 .

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 105

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 2 Cav | Tex

John W Hooper

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wygal

Copyist.

Hargood, J

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hargrove, Judd

Hornburg Henry

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-021,995	20	
2	1862	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt Henry Horsburg, Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio May 23 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 19, 186.

Where Hillsboro

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, $75 100; equipments, $20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Parsons's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

(1556) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

K

Hiney Hornburg

F.S., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July 23 to July 23, 1861.

for

Horses

Remarks: Discharged for disability

July 24

* This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. P. Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

Hoskins, William

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214820	20	
2	4911	21	
3	5017	22	
4	5119	23	
5	5219	24	
6	5366	25	
7	3462	26	
8	5494	27	
9	3543	28	
10	3600	29	
11	3653	30	
12	8225	31	
13	7778	32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Name [illegible]

Capt. H. A. Hanner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible], 186[illegible].

[illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse.$ [illegible] equipments.$ [illegible] 100

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(956)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]100; equipments, $ [illegible]100

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 4 **2 Cav. Texas.**

William Harlins

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186

Enrolled:

When , 186

Where Cathcart's

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When , 186

Where Camp Enterprise

By whom Capt H. A. Hamner

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Sick Guard

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 .

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Name [illegible]

Rank [illegible] Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled: [illegible] 13, 1861.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible], 186[illegible].

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 186[illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]100; equipments, $ [illegible]100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frescabi

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

(642) Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William [illegible]

[illegible] Capt. William G. Tobin's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where Weatherford

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

For use of house

Remarks

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Tilson

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Name [illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where Weatherford, Tex.

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 1862

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]100; equipments $ [illegible]100

For use of horse

Remarks: Transferred to Capt. [illegible] Co (Co. A Reg't [illegible]) by special order

*This company was known at various times as Capt. Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1862, from companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. Escahe

Copyist.

[illegible]

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

(2d) Company F,
(2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 1862.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(643) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm Tarkins

(2d) Company F,
(2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Nov 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt Hamner

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Wilson

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent w. out leave since Aug 29

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. Watson

Corp'l

(2d) Company F.
(2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb 186 4.

Enlisted:

When Apl 13

Where Weatherford 186

By whom Capt Skinner

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time Aug 3, 1863.

Present or absent /

Remarks: Extra duty, commissary for reg't /

x Name not on roll of Company in Colonel Morgan's Regiment

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. Watson

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Castner

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

[illegible]

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644) [illegible]

Copyist.

Hotchkiss D. W.

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215118	20	
2	6218	21	
3	0709	22	
4	5365	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C H | 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
[illegible] | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 .

Enrolled:

When [illegible]; 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

L M Hatchkiss

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Nov 13, 186.

Where Ft Clark Tex.

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When Nov 3, 186.

Where Ft Clark Tex.

By whom Capt Hamner

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(9822) J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ch | 2 Cav. Texas.

E. H. Cotchness

Capt., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month ending Feb. 28, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On sick in hospital attendant

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Rescubi

(656) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

D. H. Hatchkiss

Pvt., | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Houston Tex.

By whom Capt. H. A. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Nov 1, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

(642) Copyist.

Houston, A. J.

F & S.

Co. ....., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Ord. Sgt | Ord. Sgt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209382	20	
2	9397	21	
3	7411	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also .....

Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Houston *

Wod Sergt. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Mch & June 30, 1863.
Not taken

Enlisted:
When Jan. 3, 1862.
Where Palestine
By whom Capt Clopper
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom Q. M. Mills
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: On sick furlough since Mar. 1. 1863

* Name appears in Column of Commissioned

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Hunt

(643) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

A. J. Houston

Cod. Sergt, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:
When June 30, 1862.
Where Palestine Texas
By whom Capt Clarock
Period 3 yrs

Last paid:
By whom Capt Milby
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged on account of disability Jan 1/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Hunt

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Kreuzer

Ord. Sgt, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

On sick furlough since May 1, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Kreuzer

(2644)

Copyist.

Howard, Annesley

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502125725	20	502203130
2	2616	21	
3	2713	22	
4	2795	23	
5	2857	24	
6	2928	25	
7	2993	26	
8	7548	27	
9	8056	28	
10	8299	29	
11	8536	30	
12	8867	31	
13	9072	32	
14	9266	33	
15	9443	34	
16	9679	35	
17	9889	36	
18	220037	37	
19	208712	38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

A

Private

Pvt., Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Texas

May 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where Galveston

By whom I. C. Stafford

Period 3 years

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipment, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

G. W. Veit

(555) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Amelly Edwards

Pvt | Capt. J. C. Stafford's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1861.

Enrolled:

When May 1 1861.

Where Camp 60

By whom J C Stafford

Mustered into service:

When May 23 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Carter

Last paid:

By whom by due pay [illegible]

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, $50 100; equipments $20 100

Remarks horse killed in action battle of Mansfield [illegible]

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Battalion Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

G. G. Wash

(642) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. E. Howard

Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to Dec 3. 186 /.

Enrolled:

When May 186

Where Dallas Co

By whom Capt. Stafford

Mustered into service:

When May 23 86

Where Richmond

By whom Capt. Cage

Last paid:

By whom Captain [illegible]

To what time 86

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks Horse killed in action [illegible]

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

G. B. Wood

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

2. Edward

Pvt, Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 2 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When , 1862

Where San Antonio, 1862.

By whom Capt Edwards

Mustered into service:

When

Where San Antonio, 1862.

By whom Lt Edwards

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Feb, 1862.

For use of horse:

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(882) T. C. Ware

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1863.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 1862.

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

For use of horse [illegible], 1863.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 2.

Where San Antonio

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

For use of horse

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(542)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 | 2 Cav. Texas.

A. Howard

Pvt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862

Where at Corinth

By whom Capt Edwards

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Pilling

To what time May 3, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Absent Sick at San Antonio

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

E. Davis

(642) Copyist.

Confederate.)

[illegible] 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave from [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. S. Taylor

(344) Copyist.

H

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

A. Howard

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: , 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

D.S. recruiting service since Apl 15. 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644) O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav: Texas.

[illegible]

, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(2644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible] in Jan. [illegible].

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 9th Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

H. Howard,

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Sick Galveston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E A Booth

(644) Copyist.

Confederate.

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Howard

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1864.

Place

Remarks.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In confinement Lincoln

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. W. Pendt

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Vacant

, Co. C, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of February 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Confinement (Provost Guard) Horse

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C A Ryce

(644)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(844)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

A. Howard

, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

In Confinement Houston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Funk

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Howard

, Co. E , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

In Confinement Houston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644) J Runk Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of [illegible] 186[illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible] 186[illegible]

Place [illegible]

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

A

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

A. Howard

Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List:

of absent enlisted men of the above organization named

List dated

Nov

Since what time Sept 28 1863.

Where San Antonio 186 .

By whose authority Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(246) Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

A Howard

Pvt Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Feb 1863, 186 .

How Without Leave

Where

Remarks: Since Oct 10 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

J H Trent

Copyist.

(652)

Howard, A. W.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Howard, Annesley

Howard, John

Co. 19, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-02105-01	20	
2	0577	21	
3	0664	22	
4	0740	23	
5	0816	24	
6	7467	25	
7	2085-96	26	
8	8992	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. David M. Poor's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for [illegible], 186 .†

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 1862

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 30, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Aug't 25, 62."

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

18 — 2 Cav. Texas.

Henry Howard

Pvt. Capt. David M. Poor's Company, (2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 4 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July

Where Camp Clifton, 1862.

By whom

Period 2 years or Fr. war

Valuation of horse, $75 100; equipments, $20 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. F. Malvin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Edward Poor, Capt. David M. Poor's Company, (2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Mustered into service:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Purey

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 75 100; equipments, $ 2 100

For use of horse $ [illegible]

Remarks.

---

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(442) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jno. Burrow
Pvt. Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Riflemen.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Feb & June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When July, 1861
Where Camp Clifton, Texas
By whom Capt. Poor
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Poor
To what time Feb. 28, 1863

For use of horse $40.00

Present or absent: Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist.

H (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Howard

Pvt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to Aug 31, 1863

Enlisted.

When July 1, 186

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt D. M. Carr

Period 2 yrs or the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt W. M. Milby

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was (subsequently) designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. H. Dickinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H. J. Howard

Pvt, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent without leave Oct. 20, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. T. Taylor. Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Jno Howard

Pvt. Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov. 1863.

Since what time Sept 21 1863.

Where San Antonio

By whose authority Without Leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Hunt

Copyist.

(652)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

John Howard

Pvt Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

How Without leave

Where

Remarks: Since Nov 12 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Bunk

Copyist.

(652)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease

Admitted

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks: , 186 .

Comfed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 78

(986)

Copyist.

1055 a

Howard, John B

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3 Reference	22 Envelope
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK: .....

See also ~~2~~ Battn Ky Mtd Rifles

Howard, Joseph V.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216620	20	
2	6588	21	
3	6666	22	
4	6760	23	
5	6855	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. John Donelson's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible], 186[illegible].

[illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186 .

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horses

For use of horse , 186

Remarks:

166 equipments.

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. John Donelson's Company,
[illegible] 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled: [illegible], 186[illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

[illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse: $ 100; equipments $ 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reorganized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for , 186 .

Enrolled:
When , 186 .
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When , 186 .
Where
By whom

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
[illegible] | 2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enlisted: [illegible], 186[illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 186[illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

* This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

Howard King L.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5021 0252	20	
2	0339	21	
3	0433	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 15, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Cha. L. Pyron

Period 12 Mo.

Valuation of horse, $ 100 equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

Copyist.

Confederate.)

1st 2 Cav. Texas.

King S. Howard

Pvt. Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company, 2d Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on:

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse $[illegible] 100; equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks:

---

*This company was [illegible] designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. J. Malin

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
(2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When . 186

Where

By whom . 186

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom . 186

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was (successively) designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen (Captain Poor's Company), 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(002)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

Tex

Pvt K. L. Howard

Appears on a 2 Regt Tex

Register

of Payments on Descriptive List.

Period of service:

From May 22, 1861.

To Febl 17, 1862.

When paid July 31, 1862

By whom J. E. Garey

Amount $227.70

Remarks: Rec'd

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 166

(1525) W H Collins

Josia

Howell, Joseph

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502148 13	20	
2	4920	21	
3	5026	22	
4	5129	23	
5	5228	24	
6	6375	25	
7	220707	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date May 23, 186

186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where 186

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(2-26)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for , 186

Enrolled:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, from companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hanner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186

Enrolled:

When

Where , 186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where , 186

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(962)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Lovell

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186[illegible].

Enrolled: Apr [illegible], 186[illegible].
When Weatherford Tex
Where Capt Hamner
By whom

Mustered into service: May 23, 186[illegible].
When San Antonio Tex
Where Capt C L Cayce
By whom

Last paid:
By whom , 186[illegible].
To what time

Valuation of horse $150.00; equipments $25.00

Remarks: On Extra duty as Ord Master in 2 Mo

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frescabi

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Jacob Hamner

Pvt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186.

Where Weatherford, Tex.

By whom Capt. H. A. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] May [illegible], 186.

Where Camp Cantonment, Tex.

By whom Capt. H. A. Hamner

Last paid:

By whom

To what time [illegible], 186.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Has Extra duty as Ord. Master in a Bat.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of eight companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Frescoed

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month [illegible], 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

[illegible]

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(664) [illegible]

Copyist.

Howell, J. S.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Howell, Joseph

Hubert, Henry C.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58209451	20	
2	9554	21	
3	9618	22	
4	9750	23	
5	9824	24	
6	9917	25	
7	9993	26	
8	210082	27	
9	0161	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Henry C Hubert

Pvt. Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr 15 1861

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 12 mo

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R H. Fick

Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

H. [illegible] Cathcart

Pvt. Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1861.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 3, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. P. Hardeman

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; **equipments,** $ 50 100

Remarks:

---

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Alcock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. Fick

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled: , 186 .†

When Sept 15

Where Rusk , 186 1.

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] 5

Where [illegible] , 186 .

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse. $ [illegible] Too; equipments. $ 200 00

Remarks. [illegible] Jany 1. 1862

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark:

Rutter

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Henry Hulick

Pvt. | Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for Oct & Nov 1862.

Enrolled:

When May 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom J. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23 1861.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt. Aycock

Last paid:

By whom M. J. Hulick

To what time Dec. 31, 1862

Note: "Reorganized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended two years, or the war, from the 23d day May 1862 the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June 1862 at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company, and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rio Fl

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Henry C. Hobert

Priv. } Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
} 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 27

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled: April 15, 1861.

When Rusk

Where

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service: May 23, 1861.

When San Antonio

Where

By whom Capt. Sayer

Last paid: Maj. Minter

By whom

To what time 31 Dec. 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Acted 3 Sgt. from 25 Jany. to 23 May — since Private.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. N. Willard

Copyist.

(842)

28

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Hewitt Hubert

Cor. Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Dec. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, $75.00; equipments, $25.00

For use of horse 24.40

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Hayes C. Hubert

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 10, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom C. P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb 28, 186

For use of horse Texas

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Henry C. Kubert

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When 15 Apl., 1861

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time 30 June, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Inf.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Hibbard

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

H. C. Hunter

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apr 15, 1861.

Where Tenn

By whom Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mill,

To what time Aug 2, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: In Death House Camp near Feb 8

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

(642) Copyist.

Hubert, Henry J.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private.	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213937	20	
2	4031	21	
3	4134	22	
4	3833	23	
5	4244	24	
6	4352	25	
7	4461	26	
8	4591	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Henry J. Hulcott
Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 15, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 15, 186 .

Where Fort Brown Tx.

By whom Mat Nolan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $45 100; **equipments,** $ 2 5 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Subs. 4.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company; Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) J. T. Mann Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N

2 Cav. Texas.

Henry J. Hubert

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 15, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 15, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Received no pay

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $45.00; equipments, $20.00

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H. 2 Cav. Texas.

Henry J. Hubert

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 5 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where Brownsville, 186 .

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When

Where Sept. 15, 186 .

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 30 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3rd Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861 of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized 23 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel Texas May 14, 1862

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862.

Mustered into service:

When May 14 186 .

Where Pt Isabel

By whom Lt Rosenheimer

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 60 100

Remarks: Recruited for this company & enrolled to 1st Lt. May 14, 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(266) T. J. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Henry J. Herbert

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 14th to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 14, 186 .

Where Ft. Sabine

By whom Lt. Mountcastle

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Brown

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pt | 2 Cav. Texas.

Henry G. Hubert

Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862 to Dated Sept 4, 1862, 186 .

Enrolled:

When Sept 15, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 15, 1861.

Where Fort Brown.

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 2 00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Johnson

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H. 2 Cav. Texas.

Henry Hubert

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 15, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 15, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Tarry

To what time Sept 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Johnson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H. 2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Hulbert

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 15, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Apr. 28

Chg. 1 Sharp carbine $40.00

1 colt revolver $30.00

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Cav Tex

Henry P Hubert

Pvt Capt Nat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wygal

Copyist.

Huddleson, W. P.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212291	20	
2	2432	21	
3	7874	22	
4	8030	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

H (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. P. Huddleson

Pvt. , Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 to June 30 , 1863.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 1 , 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Patrick

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred March 1863 to 4 Reg. Arizona Brigade

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W D Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

P. W. Huddleston

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 1, 1862

Where S. Anton

By whom Capt. Patrick

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Bryant

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: A. S. at home since Feb. 6. 64

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company; Captain Patrick's Company; Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached since February, 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 30, 1862.

W. J. Snyder

Copyist.

(644)

H

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

H. Middleton

Pvt Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent sick and off duty

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

(846)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

P. W. Huddleston.

Pvt. Co. D. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 18, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS
Copyist.

No. 957.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

P. H. Huddleston Pri. C. S. 2nd Tex. Cav.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this
18th day of July, 1865.

Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V., and ~~Assistant~~ Provost Marshal.

Lavaca County Texas.

Huddleston

Huddleston, P. H.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Huddleson, H. P.

Hudson, Amos

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5021 0251	20	
2	0338	21	
3	0432	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

14 2 Cav. Texas.

Alex Faulks

Pvt. Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio May 22, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 22, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 15, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Chas L. Pyron

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin

Copyist.

(655)

(Confederate.)

1st 2 Cav. Texas.

Arnold, Walter.

Pvt. Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company, (2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Pyron

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; equipments, $25 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Pittman

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James Andrews

Pvt. Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Regt. Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. T. Malvin

(642) Copyist.

Voucher No 651

Paid 30 May 1863

Pr. A Hudson

Arizona Mtd Vols.

From 1 Jany 1863

To 8 April 1863

Pay	99.20
Com Travling	80.00
Com Horse	39.20
Com clothing	13.59
	$171.99

[Form No. 5.]

The Confederate States,

To Pete A. Hudson ~~Discharged~~ transferred from

Company Arizona Mtd. ~~Regiment of~~ Volunteers DR.

	DOLLARS.	CENTS.
For pay from 1 of Jan 1863 to 1 of April 1863, being 3 months 8 days, at 12 dollars per month	39	20
For retained pay due		
For pay for traveling from Mesilla Arizona the ~~place of my discharge~~ to San Antonio ~~the place of my enlistment~~ miles, at twenty miles per day equal to days, at dollars per month.	80	00
For ~~Subsistence for traveling as above~~ Com Hires 98 days, at 40 cents per ration or day	39	20
For Clothing not drawn	13	59
Amount	171	99
Deduct for Army Asylum *		
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn		
Balance Due	171	99

Received of C. H. McCay Ay. Mr. Paymaster, Confederate States Army, this 30 day of May 1863 One hundred & Seventy one dollars and 00 cents, in full of the above account.

Pay	39 20
Traveling Subsistence	80
Com Hires	39 20
Clothing	13 59
Dollars	171 99

(Signed in Duplicate.) Pete A. Hudson

mark

Witness R. H. Le Barr

Lapham

Mary Hudson

For Louisiana expenses

Jas M. Weiss

1098

Hudson, Russell W.

Co. ~~G~~ F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213734	20	50218965
2	3931	21	9359
3	4025	22	9575
4	4128	23	9795
5	3828	24	220010
6	4239	25	0249
7	4348	26	0416
8	4456	27	209187
9	3485	28	9229
10	3435	29	9320
11	3523	30	8905
12	3579	31	
13	3628	32	
14	7326	33	
15	7360	34	
16	7721	35	
17	7942	36	
18	8189	37	
19	8437	38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Russell H. Hudson

Pvt., { Capt. Mat Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex

Sept 14 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 375

Valuation of horse, $25 00; equipments, $25 00

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(555) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pl. Pleasant H. Hudson

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1861 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1861, 186

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 1861, 186

Where Fort Brown Tex.

By whom Jno. C. Mills

Last paid:

By whom 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, $50 100; equipments, $125 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Wagon master since Sept. 14 1861 Killed 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

JUN 1 - 50212 31

Has posted out sec.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

N

Russell W. Hudson

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Little

Last paid:

By whom Never paid, 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 5 0100; equipments, $ 2 5100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. Johnson

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Russell S. Hudson

Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $50.00; **equipments,** $25.00

For use of horse

Remarks: $1 per mo. use of team. Wagon master

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company F and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Russell H. Hudson.

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel Texas May 14, 1862

Muster-in to date May 14, 1863.

Mustered into service:

When 186 .

Where

By whom

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service: (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. Gilmer

Copyist.

(866)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Elisha N. Judson

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where , 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detd. Escort to Gen. Walker with ordnance train from Camp Stop for Mustitle 13 25

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Russell H. Hudson

Pvt.,

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862 to Dated Sept. 2, 1862, 186 .

Enrolled:
When Sept. 1st, 1861.
Where Brownsville
By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 1st, 1861.
Where Fort Brown
By whom Capt. Hall

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $50 00; equipments, $25 00

For use of horse

Remarks: Stat for Russell
Lost 4/13/62 Stat for Russell

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. J. Johnson

Copyist.

(642)

clothing & tobacco 19 36

(Confederate.)

G

2 Cav. Texas.

F. M. Hudson

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Cap. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Cap. Sarey

To what time Sept. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse. $ 100; equipments. $ 100

For use of horse.

Remarks: Transferred to Tobin Co. Sept 27/62 Stop from 50

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

T. H. Johnson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Pvt. (Capt William G. Tobin's Company,
(2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 27 to Oct 31/1862

, 186 .

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Aug 31 , 186 .

For use of horse

Remarks Elected 2nd Lieut Sept 27 1862

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stetson Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. William G. Tobin's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where San Antonio , 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

F

Russell Tredson

2nd Lieut.

(2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid: , 186

By whom

To what time

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pulsher Frank

(2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 .

Enlisted: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: on Furlough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. Nelson Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

2

Private

(2d) Company F,
(2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above, , 186

for , 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period , 186

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent present

Remarks:

Company

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] H. [illegible]

Pvt [illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

[illegible]

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(844) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

R. H. Carlton

Lieut, Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station

Remarks: On detch with Company.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Hughes

(644) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

A. H. Carson

Lieut. Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: On duty in H Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

(864)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H. H. Hudson

Field, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Absent

Station

Remarks: On Recruiting service since May 14, 64.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

C. T. Taylor

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

H

R. H. Hudson

1st Lieut. Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of January, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station

Remarks: Returned from A.W.O. May 27, 64.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. T. Taylor

(2d) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] , 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

R. W. Hudson

1st Lt, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 9, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Co F on D.d. in the West Dist. Tex. since July 12 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Rodd

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C. H. 2 Cav. Texas.

Co. F. Hudson

1st, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July to Dec. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: Co. F on D.R. on Western Sub-Dist since July 12 1864 by order of Maj Gen Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. R. Lyon

(544)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

TEXAS.

2 CAV.

H

R. H. Hudson

1st Lieut, C.S.A., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: Co. F on D.S in Wheat Sub Dist since July 12, 64 by order of Maj Genl Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. C. Lewis

Copyist

(646)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

H

[illegible]

[illegible], 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station [illegible]

Remarks [illegible] July 12 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

[illegible] 186

[illegible]

[illegible]

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Frank

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

[illegible]

Station [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible] 186[illegible].

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

14 2 Cav. Texas.

R. G. Hudson

1 Lt, Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Co. [illegible] in West [illegible] since [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

T. Kendall

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible]

1 Lieut, Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

[illegible] Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

14 2 Cav. Texas.

R W Hudson

2 Lt, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarters 2 Regt T.M.R. Fort Point Jan 18 1863

Date of commission Sept 27, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Barton

(862) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

R. W. Hudson

1st Lt Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861. Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861; term, war.

Roster dated not dated 186 .

Date of entry or muster into State service. 186 .

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service. Sept 1 1862

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion, Promotion July 1 1862.

Date and cause of vacancy, 186 .

Name of successor

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Barton

Copyed.

(649)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

R. N. Hudson

1 Lt Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of election or appointment July 1, 1863.

By whom appointed

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Barton

Copyist.

(848)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

R W. Hudson

1st Lt. Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston, Tex.
Apl 1, 1864

Remarks: On duty with Regt.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Barton

Copyist.

(862)

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 2 Cav | Tex

Russell Hudson

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature R. U. Hudson

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wyeal

Copy i

Hd Qrs 2d Reg V.C.
Galveston Mch 19th

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

I request withdrawal of charge
against Capt H. H. Hancock 2d
Tex Cav

Hd Qrs Defences of Galveston
March 18th 1865

Respectfully forwarded
with the request that this
officer be brought to trial
as soon as possible or
returned to his command.

402 J. M. Hawes
Brig. Gen

Hd Qrs. Dist of Galveston.
Houston, 21st March 1865.

Respectfully referred to
Brig. Gen. Douglas, Com'g Qr.
Returning the papers of the
charges against this officer.
There is nothing, at this
Hq., to indicate he has been
been arrested.

By order of
Maj. Gen. Walker
B. Bolt
Hancock
Capt

~~Headqrs Cent Sub Dist Texas~~
~~Houston Dec 8th 1864~~

Hd Qrs. Dist. Texas &c
Houston, Apl. 8/65

Respectfully referred to Maj.
M. M. Kimmel, A. A. G. & A. G.

By Command of
Major Genl Magruder
E. P. Turner
Asst Adj.

B. 3574 Apl. 8/65

2. Headqrs Central Sub Dist
Columbus Texas April 4th 1865

The charges against this officer
were preferred by Maj. Genl. Nolan
2nd Regt Tex. Cavy. now deceased.

Trials can not be determined
from any record in this office.

They were forwarded to Capt.
Hancock together with an explanatory
letter from Lt Hudson July 19/64.

(Signed) In absence of
Brig Gen. Drayton
Alexander P. Root
1st Lt & A. A. A. G.

[illegible] Texas R.
Houston Tex., [illegible] 1865

Respectfully returned with the recommendation that this officer be released from arrest and returned to duty, because the charges have been lost, the officer preferring them is dead, and such a course is recommended by his others

Geo. P. Finlay
Capt & [illegible]

[illegible]

Respectfully forwarded to Headquarters [illegible]
Houston Tex. [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]
Houston Tex May 1, 1865

Obs Returned
The charges have been lost. The officer preferring them is dead. [illegible] recommendation of his superiors [illegible] be released from arrest & returned to duty.
Maj Gen. & Cf
Maj Gen Comdg
Ed P. Turner
Capt & A.G.

Head Quarters
Inspector General's Office
Houston Tex April 10th 1865.

Lt R. W. Hudson was ordered in an endorsement of the charges preferred against him to be tried before a Gen Court Martial of which Lt Col Manley was President, the endorsement is dated Sept 1st 1864 — the court has ~~long since~~ not made any return of his case — Referred to Judge Advocate of Gen Court Martial now in Session at Galveston for information

By Command of
Maj Gen Magruder
M M Kennedy
Major A.A.G.

R. 82

Gen Court Martial Room
Galveston April 14th 1865

Respectfully returned with the remark, that this case was referred to the court of which Lt Col Manley was president, but was not tried on account of the presence of the following form as a convenient conjecture of arresting the attendance on witnesses. Upon the dissolution of that court this with the other continuations became unnecessary in the court of which Lt Col Ellmore was president & Capt McLemore judge advocate. When that court was dissolved and the one now in session of which Col Ellmore is president was convened — Capt McLemore the judge advocate was ordered to return all the charges in his hands which had not been tried to this court — which he did — and I suppose the charges against Lt Hudson will be found among the papers returned.

John B. Clark
Major

[illegible]

[illegible]

Respectfully forwarded
for the attention of the
Statement of Maj. Gen.
Carr Conway that
Lt. Hassock is at this
time in San Antonio.

By Ashbel Smith
Col. Conway

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

S.O.

May 9/65

MAY
1865

(No. 57.---Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the ..... day of 1866

..... C. S.

From the ..... day of 1866

To the ..... day of 1866

Pay, ... $

To ..... years' service,

Forage, ...

Amount, ..$

The Confederate States of America,

To Capt Hudson Cos Lt Co A 2nd Reg Dr. Tex R

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days.	Pay per Month. Dollars.	Cents.	Amount. Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.
Pay—									
For myself,	March 1st 1863	March 31st 1863	1	—	90	00	90	00	
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage—									
For ..... horses,									
							$90	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any pay or forage, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Captain T. D. Reeves Actg Assistant Quarter Master T. & R. and to the 28th day of February 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received on March 1st, the sum of Ninety this 1st day of March, 1863, in full, the sum of Ninety Dollars, being the amount, in full of said account.

Pay, ... $

To ..... years' service,

Forage, ...

Amount, ... $

(Signed Duplicates.)

R. M. Hudson
2nd Lt Co A 2nd Reg Tex R

Troop Printing House, Hosstonsack, W. Va.

(No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account.)

Voucher No. 45

Paid the 8th day of April 1863

Lt R. Whitehead

Div Tnsp. C. S.

From the 1 day of April 1863

To the 30 day of April 1863

Pay, $40.00

To ..... years' service,

Forage,

Amount, $40.00

The Confederate States of America,

To ..... Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For myself,.....									
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage—									
For.....horses,.....									
							$		

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from ..... and to the ..... day of ..... , 18 .

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of ..... this ..... day of ..... , 186 , the sum of .... Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay,.....$

To.....years' service,

Forage,.....

Amount,.....$

(Signed Duplicates)

Alfonso 2nd Texas

Lieut. Colonel 2d Texas

Lea F. 2d Tenn.

Texas Printing House, Houston—A. W. Cash.

(No. 57.---Officer's Pay Account.)

36

Paid the ..... day of 186

.....

..... C. S.

From the ..... day of 186

To the ..... day of 186

Pay,..... $ —

To ..... years' service, —

Forage,..... —

Amount,... $

25 50

Transpd L—
J. C. Wilson
Richmond

Received Payment
of Capt & Wm Cochran
Houston June 10 1863

John G. Wilson

The Confederate States,

To 2nd Lieut R. W. Hudson Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	Commencement and Expiration. From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days.	Pay per Month. Dollars.	Cents.	Amount Dollars	Cents.	REMARKS.
Pay—	1863	1863							
For myself	May 1st	May 31st	One	—	90 00		$90	00	In attendance on general Court Martial at Houston Texas, as a witness under Special order No 57. dated Hd Qrs 2nd Cav Cavalry. Galveston April 14/63
For myself for ... years' service.									
Forage—									
For ... horses									
							$90	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Captain Duffy A. Q. M. of Syran 2nd Regt Tex Volunteers and to the 30th day of April 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Maj. William Cooke Agent at Houston Tex this first day of June 1863 the sum of Ninety Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, $90—

To ... years' service, ——

Forage, ——

Amount $90

(Signed Duplicates)

R. W. Hudson

2nd Lieut Co F.

2d Regt T. Mt. V.

Voucher, No. .....

Paid the ..... day of 186

.....

..... C. S.

From the ..... day of 186

To the ..... day of 186

Pay, ... $

To ..... years' service,

Forage, ...

Amount, $ _____

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

The Confederate States,

To [illegible] Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days.	Pay per Month. Dollars.	Cents.	Amount. Dollars	Cents.	REMARKS
Pay—									
For myself,	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage—									
For ..... horses,									
							$ [illegible]		

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from ..... and to the ..... day of ....., 18..

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of [illegible] this [illegible] day of [illegible], 186[illegible], the sum of [illegible] dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account

Pay, ... $ 100 00

To ..... years' service, ~

(Signed Duplicates)

Forage, ... ~

Amount ..... $ 100 00

R Hudson
1st Lieut Co B 2nd [illegible]

(No. 52.—Officer [illegible])

Paid the [illegible] day of [illegible] 18[illegible]

[illegible] U. S.

From the [illegible] day of [illegible] 18[illegible]

To the [illegible] day of [illegible] 18[illegible]

Days [illegible]

To [illegible] years' days [illegible]

Forward [illegible]

Amount [illegible]

The Confederate States,

To [illegible]

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	Commencement and Expiration. From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months	Days	Pay per Month. Dollars	Cents	Amount
Pay—							
For myself,	June 1st 1863	31 1863	2		90 00		180 00
For myself for ... year's service							
Forage—							
For ... horses,							

180 00

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not received pay, forage, or commutation money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my [illegible] Department; that I have [illegible] commissioned officer for the month [illegible] Confederate States, on my account [illegible] and that the last payment I received was [illegible]

[illegible]

I, at the same time, certify that I have received on [illegible]

this [illegible] the same [illegible]

[illegible] being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay [illegible]

To [illegible] years' service [illegible] (Signed Duplicate.)

Forage, [illegible]

Amount [illegible]

R. W. Hudson
2 Lieut Co A 2 Reg T.C.

(No 57.—Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the ..... day of 186

.....

..... C. S.

From the ..... day of 186

To the ..... day of 186

Pay..... $

To ..... years' service,

Forage .....

Amount..... $

The Confederate States,

To Lt. R. W. Hudson 2d Dragoons

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days.	Pay per Month. Dollars	Cents.	Amount. Dollars	Cents.	REMARKS.
Pay—									
For myself	June 1st 1863	July 31 1863	2		90	00	180	00	
For myself for ..... year's service.									
Forage—									
For ..... horses,									
							$180	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for years' additional five years' service; that I am not indebted to any, with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt W. H. Mills Engr. Co A and to the 21st day of June 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt W. H. Mills engineer the this 21st day of July 1863, the sum of One hundred and Eighty ..... 00 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay ..... $

To ..... years' service,

Forage, ...

Amount ..... $

(Signed Duplicate.)

R. W. Hudson

2 Lt Co A 2 Reg S.C.

Voucher No. 32

Paid the 30th day of Sept 1863

H. Rinehart

Capt Army C.S.

From the 1st day of Aug 1863

to the 31st day of Aug 1863

Pay $ 70.00

Forage

Amount $ 70.00

2 Inp.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
DIVISION
CONFEDERATE STATES

No. 57.

The Confederate States,

To Lieut R. W. Hudson Dr.
2nd Lt Co F 2nd Regt T. C.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days.	Pay per Month. Dollars.	Cents.	AMOUNT. Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.
Pay—									
For myself 2nd Lt Cavalry	aug 1st	aug 31st	one	—	90	—	90	—	
For ..... year's service									
Forage for ..... horse									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just: that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service: that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. M. M. Inlsby and to the 31st day of July 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of ..... the sum of Ninety Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay $90 00

Forage .....

Amount $90 00

[Signature of Creditor]

R. W. Hudson
2nd Lt 2nd T. C.

1686

Hudson, T. Jefferson

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213071	20	
2	3176	21	
3	3277	22	
4	3392	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark

See also Morgan's Regt Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Shreveport May 13, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 13, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 13, 1861.

Where Shreveport

By whom Capt. Richardson

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, $ 2 100; equipments $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 120 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. A. Carroll

(655) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

C. Pvt. Richardson

Pvt. (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 23 to June 30, 1861.
date July 31, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Emil J. Richardson

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 463

Valuation of horse, $ 80.00; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $15.00

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Allison Hudson

(1st) Company F,
(2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Oct 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When April 12, 1861.

Where Marshall, Tex.

By whom A. H. Cornwell

Period Twelve months

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Chevallie

To what time Feb 28, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

16

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. J. Jefferson Hudson

(1st) Company F,
(2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Enlisted March 30, 1862

Where Camp Lancaster, Tex

By whom Capt J. J. Richardson

Period For during the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt James E. Harris

To what time Apl 19, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick at Brandy's Mountain Feb 31, 1862; Left sick at Marshall, Tex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. A. Morris

Copyist.

Hughes James W.

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213077	20	
2	3182	21	
3	3285	22	
4	3393	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also Morgan's Regt. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Co. F, 2d Cavalry

Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 2[illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Hightower
[illegible] 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date [illegible] 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible] 23, 1861.

Where Camp Hightower

By whom S. J. Richardson

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(656) J. Morris

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1861.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

(1st) Company F,

2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 2[illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] to [illegible] 31, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible] 23, 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $[illegible]

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pvt. **2 Cav. Texas.**

Jas W. Vaughn

Pvt. (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl 1862.

Enlisted:

When Remained Mch 30, 1862.

Where Fairmount La.

By whom Capt C. J. Williamson

Period For during the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt John C. Lizzy

To what time Apl 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Born Ga. County, Jas Vaughn
Tenn. Sept. 1862 Lost Kentucky was at
Marshall Texas

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Yoakum

(662) Copyist.

Hughes, John

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215757	20	
2	5990	21	
3	5811	22	
4	6131	23	
5	6284	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Hughes

Pvt., Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Hideaway Tex June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When 16 June, 186 .

Where Camp Cavizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 16 June to 25 June

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(856)

(Confederate.)

14

2 Cav. Texas.

John Hughes

Pvt.

Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When June 16, 186 .

Where Camaritas

By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When June 16, 186 .

Where Camaritas

By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse 3

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Stewart's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(9027)

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

John Hughes

1 Corp. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company (late Capt. John Littleton's Co.), 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled.

When June 16, 1861.

Where Camp Cetas

By whom Capt Jno Littleton

Period 12 Months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:

When June 20, 1862.

Where near Edinburg Tex

By whom Maj W O Yager

Period 2 years or the war

Last paid

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time 31 Dec, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $50.00; equipments, $12.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(643)

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Hughes

Pvt., Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 To June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 16, 1861

Where Carrizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time 31 Dec, 1861

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H. 2 Cav. Texas.

John Hughes

1 Corp. Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1862.

Enrolled:
When June 16 186 .
Where Carrizitos
By whom Capt O. Littleton

Re-mustered into service:
When June 20 186 .
Where Edinburg
By whom Maj Yager

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of hors

Remarks: Deserted Sept 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

Hume W. H.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Humes William A

Humes, William A.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502116997	20	
2	1864	21	
3	1950	22	
4	2053	23	
5	1748	24	
6	2122	25	
7	2212	26	
8	2309	27	
9	2431	28	
10	7575	29	
11	7029	30	
12	8220	31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also Mann's Reg. Tex. Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Pvt. John Hume

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio May 23 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl. 19, 186

Where Fredericksburg

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse $75.00; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W.D. Campbell

(Copyist.)

(888)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm Hume

Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses 1

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

W P Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

4 **2 Cav. Texas.**

W. Hume

Pvt. Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. , 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apl. 15 , 1861.

Where Austtville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23 , 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen. Sayles

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from date of enlist-

To what time ment , 186 .

**Valuation of horse.$** 100; equipments.$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. Hume

Pvt. | Capt. James Walker's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $90 100; equipments, $ 18 100

Remarks:

*This company was shown at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

(942) Copyist.

Confederate.

4

2 Cav. Texas.

No Name

Rank , Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 1[illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated

Muster-in to date , 186 .

January 1 , 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1 , 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Geo. L. Patrick

Period 3 yrs or the War

Remarks:

---

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Capt. G. L. Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Texas Cavalry, Company G panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

N W Campbell

(666)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Hume

1 Corp., Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 1862, 1862

Enrolled:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Aug. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse $90 100; equipments $18 100

For use of horse $24.40

Remarks: age 19

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

W. A. Hume

1 Corp., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use this rec $ 45.80 not paid

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Mounted Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. P. Campbell

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

N 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm A. Humes

1 Corp. Co. I 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15 1861

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent without leave since Aug. 2, 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

(643) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N 2 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Hume

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patricks' Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Officers with them since 22 Nov.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

U. J. Taylor

(844) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Company

Bell, Co. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave April 1st

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

[illegible]

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible] Copyist.

(644)

Hummel, George H.

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213076	20	
2	3181	21	
3	3284	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] | Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
[illegible] | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible] [illegible], 1861.

Muster-in to date [illegible], 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipment, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Morris

(266)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

C. E. Hammell

Pvt. (1st) Company F,

2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 25 to June 30, 1861.

dated June 30, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 25, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Maj. Hardeman

Period Indef.

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse, $225.00; equipments, $

For use of horse $ 30.00

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Salomon

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt. (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1861.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

(562)

Humphries, Thomas

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502165-19	20	
2	6587	21	
3	6665	22	
4	6759	23	
5	6854	24	
6	6942	25	
7	7010	26	
8	7083	27	
9	7161	28	
10	220197	29	
11	208839	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas [illegible]

[illegible] Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible], 186 [illegible].

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186 [illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. [illegible]

(655) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]; **equipments,** $ [illegible] 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, , 186 .

for , 186 .

Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom

Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom , 186 .

Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments $

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. John Donelson's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

James Lumpkins

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W. 2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Henry Lucas

Pvt. { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When August 6, 186 .

Where Fort Helena

By whom Capt Donelson

Last paid:

By whom Capt Donelson

To what time Aug. 30, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $24.40

Remarks: .....

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 15, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. Hines.

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

A

J. [illegible]

Pvt. Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted: June 24, 1862.

When Extended

Where

By whom Capt. [illegible]

Period Year

Last paid: Capt. [illegible]

By whom Feb 28, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse $48.80

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Clark

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Thos. Humphrey

Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 24, 1862

Where Camp Lubbock

By whom Capt. Lubbock

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wells

To what time June 30, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

mar.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Flume

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted: [illegible], 186[illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible], 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Pat [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

War furlough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

S. P. Andrews

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Thos Humphries

PH Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov 1863.

Since what time Oct 8

Where Moulton

By whose authority With leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Punk

Copyist.

(652)

(CONFEDERATE).

Thomas J. Humphreys.

Pvt. Co. K. 2 Tex. Cav. Regt.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 24, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

Thos J Humphreys

No 1244,

I, the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Thos J Humphreys Lt. Co. "B", 2d Regt. Tex. Cav.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this 24th day of July, 1865.

Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

Lavaca County Tex.

Hunley, J.

Co. B. 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hanley, J.

Hunter, A. H.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hunter, Nathan H.

Hunt, G. W.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	14389765	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Lt | 2 Cav. | Texas

G. W. Smith
Pvt. Co. F. 2nd Le. Cav.

Residence Robertson Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Number of roll:
14
(8395)

J. P. Sprecher
Copyist.

Hunt, T. H.

F, Co. 2nd Reg't Ga.

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

M. (1. Grant)
2nd Ed. (Gen.)

No. 2

Headqrs Cavalry Forces
Mid Dist Ld Ark

Camp near Texas June 19th 1865.

G. W. Hunt of Co. Company 2nd

Regiment Texas Cavalry C. S. A., residing in

Robertson County Texas, having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long

as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Wm Marcy

MAJOR GENERAL ~~E. R. S. CANBY~~ U. S. A.

Fenton Rockwell

~~Brig. Gen.~~ and Provost Marshal ~~General~~

Hunter, John B.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50217203	20	
2	7394	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jas. Hunter

Pvt. , Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1863.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Detached at Camp Beauregard Feb 1 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Month

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible], 186.

Place [illegible]

Remarks. [illegible]

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644)

Copyist.

Hunter, Malcolm K.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

2 Lieutenant	2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209406	20	50220230
2	9512	21	0397
3	9617	22	209182
4	9714	23	9258
5	9787	24	9209
6	9874	25	9300
7	9958	26	8906
8	210045	27	
9	0123	28	
10	7347	29	
11	7702	30	
12	7922	31	
13	8164	32	
14	8417	33	
15	8946	34	
16	9339	35	
17	9556	36	
18	9770	37	
19	9991	38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Milton R. Hunter

2d Lieut. Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Clarence May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 15 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman Capt.

Period

Valuation of horse, $ Acc; equipments, $ 20/100

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fick

Copyist.

(256)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

11

Marcellus K. Hunter

Bat. 2d Lt. | Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 1st 186 .

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 2nd 186 .

Where San Antonio.

By whom Capt C. L. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Not paid since enlistment

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 2000; equipments $ 200100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain [illegible]'s Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. M. Fish

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

William R. Hunter

Sergt. | Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. Dated , 186 .†

Enrolled:

When Oct 1861

Where Camp , 186 1.

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23

Where San Antonio. , 186 .

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Elected 1st Lieut. Aug. 1861.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, 62."

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11

2 Cav. Texas.

Mahlon K. Hunter

2d Lt. Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for date d June 16, 1862

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15

Where Rusk, 1861.

By whom C. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt. Lyne

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Minter

To what time Dec. 31, 1862

Note:—Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended to two years, or the war, from the 23d day May 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas.

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; and Captain Aycock's Company, Regiment Texas Cavalry Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Jno. | **2 Cav. Texas.**

William K. Hunter

2 Lt. , { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
Age 24 { 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When April 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom R. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Hager

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. R. Hilburg

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Maxwell R Hunter

2 Lt., } Capt. John T. Ayeock's Company,
age 24 } 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When Jan 10, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where S. Antonio.

By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt Gary

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 20 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Ayeock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 **2 Cav. Texas.**

W M K Hunter

2d Lt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 10, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb. 28, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R H Fish

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Malcom K. Kenter

2 Lt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug & Sept., 1863.

Enlisted:

When 15 April, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mirby

To what time 30 June, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: On sick furlough since Feb. 5, 1863.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. K. Hunter

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apr 1861.

Where Kerr

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hardeman

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: at Camp Hardeman Camp Nelson Ky

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(542)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. [illegible]

Capt. Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on:

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

[illegible]

Station

Remarks: [illegible] duty in the Department

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186.

Place

Remarks.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. L. Sayers.

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Gen. R. Q. Mills

1st Lieut, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station

Remarks: Cavalry Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

(644) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Allen A. Coates

1st Lieut, Co. H, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: Lieut. A absent on Furlough since Apl. 10, 64 by order Lt. Col. Mather Comdg Regt

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(646)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Wm. K. Hunter

1st Lieut, Co. A, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station Palestine

Remarks: On A. A. by order of Lt. Col. Parker since 30 April 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

4

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. J. Sayles,

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

W. K. Hunter,

1st, Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Co "A" on D.S. in the West'n Dist. Tex. since the 30th Sept. 63.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. M. Roach

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. "A", 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept 10 to Dec. 1864:

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: Company "A" on Det. in the Western Sub-Dist. Tex. since June 30/1864 by order of Maj. Gen. Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

H

M R Hunter

1st Lieut Co. A, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Co. A on D. I. in West Ala since June 30 by order of Maj Gen Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J Frank

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

A | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. R. Hunter

1st Lieut, Co. A, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Co. A on S. in West Sub Dist [illegible] Nov 30 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Pierce

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M. K. Hunter

1st Lt., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: [illegible] in First Sup. dist since [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 18

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

No. 1

Gen. R. Hunter

1st Lieut., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above, 186[illegible].

for the month of [illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

A 2 Cav. Texas.

M. K. Hunter

2 Lt, Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarters 2 Regt T.M.R. Fort Point Jan 15, 1863.

Date of commission June 14, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Barton

(662)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 2 Cav. Texas.

Malcom R. Hunter

2 Lt Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of appointment May 23, 1861.

Date of resignation , 186 .

Remarks: Station of Leo. Fort Filmore, N Mex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Barton

(848) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

M J Hunter

1st Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861. Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861; term, war.

Roster dated

not dated 186

Date of entry or muster into State service. 186

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service. May 23, 1861.

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion. promotion May 3 1863.

Date and cause of vacancy. 186

Name of successor

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Barton

(648) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 2 Cav. Texas.

M K. Hunter

1st Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of election or appointment Aug 5 , 1863.

By whom appointed

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Warton

(648) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H. 2 Cav. Texas.

H. K. Hunter

1st Lt Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston, Tex.

April 1, 1864.

Remarks: On duty with Regt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted 2 April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Barton

(652) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Cav. **Texas.**

Malcom R. Hunter

2 Lt Co. A. 2 Regt. Cav Texas vols

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment May 23, 1861.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion }

Remarks:

, 186 .

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 14

(625) T. Cav

5758 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex.

M. K. Hunter

2 Lt. Co. A 2 Regt. Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

for the month of Oct., 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: A. A. Qr. M. & C. S.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 222.

D. S. Blackwell

(681) **Copyist.**

5434

Ft. (CONFEDERATE.)

M. N. Hunter
Bt. 2 Lt. Co. A

Return

of Post Fort Bliss, Texas,

for the month of July, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks: A. A. Q. Master
Fort Bliss, Texas.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks

, 186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 221.

(661) D. J. Blackwell

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex.

M. K. Hunter
2 Lt. Co. A 2 Regt. T.M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Bliss, Texas, Nov., 1861.

for the month

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: C. S. A. A. Gr. Mr. and

Enlisted men casually at Post: , 186

When received

Remarks

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 223.

D. S. Blackwell
Copyist.

(661) 545

Voucher No. 5

Paid the 31 day of July 1863

L. M. Hunter & C. S.

From the 1 day of March 1863

To the 31 day of July 1863

Pay $ 450

Forage,

Amount $ 450.00

The Confederate States of America,

To M. K. Hunter 2nd Lieut. Co. A 3rd Tex Cavalry

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. FROM—	TO—	Term of Service Charged. MONTHS.	DAYS.	Pay per Month. DOLLS.	CENTS.	Amount. DOLLS.	CENTS.	REMARKS.
	1863	1863.							
Pay—	March 1	to. July 31	5	"	90	00	450	00	
For myself.....									
For ... year's service.....									
Forage for ... horses.....									
							$ 450	00	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department: that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. T. D. Keeney A.A.G.M. ..... and to the 28th ..... day of February ..... 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Captain Wm. M. Selby A.A.M. this 31st ..... day of July ..... 1863, the sum of Four hundred and Fifty ..... dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... $ 450 00

Forage.....

Amount $ 450 00

[Signed Duplicates.]

M. K. Hunter
Lieut. Co. A 2nd Texas

Hunter Malcolm R.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hunter Malcolm R.

Hunter, Nathan W.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209458	20	
2	9513	21	
3	9619	22	
4	9762	23	
5	9828	24	
6	9919	25	
7	9997	26	
8	210084	27	
9	0163	28	
10	9122	29	
11	7416	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Noah M. Hunter

Pvt. | Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lewis
May 21, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr 15 1862.

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 12 mos

Valuation of horse, $ 50.00; equipments, $ 35.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. A. Fick

(166) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Private Hunter

Sgt, Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 1st

Where Camp, 186 .

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. C. S. Lewis

Last paid:

By whom Not paid since enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 1[illegible] 00; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks: Appointed Sept 1st 1861 Sergeant

*The company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Avenock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hawk mark:

Rev Fick

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 **2 Cav. Texas.**

J. U. Hunter

Private, Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch Dated 186 .†

Enrolled:

When Apl 15 186 .

Where Cuero.

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 1200; equipments, $ 35 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service: (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark.

R. H. Teale

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Mark T. Marsden

Pvt. | Capt. John T. Aycock's Company.
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, as re-organized,
for [illegible], 186[illegible]:

Enrolled:
When Oct 1st, 1861.
Where Clark
By whom J. Hardeman

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1862.
Where [illegible]
By whom Capt. Lane

Last paid:
By whom [illegible] Marsden
To what time Dec. 31, 1862

NOTE: "Reorganized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas.

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company, and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fleek

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

Nat. H. Humber

Pvt. , Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When April 15, , 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Winter

To what time 31 Dec., 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Acted as 1 Sgt. to 23 of May. Since Private.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Capt. Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Hibbard

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N

2 Cav. Texas.

Nat. W. Hunter

Pvt. Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Aug 22

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. , 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 15 , 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23 , 1861.

Where Columbus

By whom Capt. Lane

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lane

To what time Dec 31 , 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 50.00; equipments, $ 35.00

For use of horse

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] H. Hunter

Sgt. , Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enlisted: [illegible], 186 3.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 1.

By whom [illegible]

Period

Last paid: 3/1/3

By whom Capt Rogers

To what time Feb 28, 186

For use [illegible]

Present or absent Absent

Remarks:

---

* This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Cocks's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Nat. W. Hunter

Priv, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted:

When 15 April, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Willby

To what time 30 June, 186.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: On X. R. as Quartermaster Sgt. since 25 July 1863.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

N. W. Hilliard

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 **2 Cav. Texas.**

J. W. Hunter

Pvt. , Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb , 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct , 186✓.

Where Rusk

By whom Hardeman

Period 3yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mills

To what time Aug 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick & Detached at Marshall

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Arnold's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R H Fish

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. T. Gorman Tex.

Capt. W. Hunter

Bat. Col. Magoffin's Co. 1st Cavalry Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Chronic

Admitted January 1st, 1863.

Returned to duty January 1st, 1863.

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 32

J. T. Gorman

(685) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Hulsehl

Co. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men in the organization named above on detached service.

List date:

Unknown 186

How and where: Upper Texas

When: 186 3.

By whose authority: [illegible]

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

A. H.

Cut, Co. F, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

A. [illegible]

since No. 22, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. J. Taylor

(644) Copyist.

Huntsman, Adam S.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209457	20	
2	9560	21	
3	9666	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Adam J. Hunteman

Pvt., { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
{ 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr 15 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 12 mos

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fick

(966) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W 2 Cav. Texas.

Alabama Hardeman

Sgt. } Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
} 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1861, 186 1.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1861, 186 .

Where Rusk

By whom P. G. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]100; equipments $[illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain A[illegible]'s Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2[illegible], 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

Ray Reich

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Adam Hendleman

Pvt., { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
{ 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr. 1861 †

Enrolled:

When Apr. 1st 1861.

Where Alsuk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23.

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, $ 1500; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks: Died Dec. 1862 at Ft. Bliss, Texas

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (and Company) A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

(862) Copyist.

1113

Hurnden Williams

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Herndon Williams

Hurt, Charles W.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502094594	20	
2	9561	21	
3	9667	22	
4	9752	23	
5	9827	24	
6	9918	25	
7	9996	26	
8	210083	27	
9	0162	28	
10	7432	29	
11	8462	30	
12	208962	31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,

[illegible] 2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on **Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible], 1861.

[illegible] 3, 1861.

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse,$** [illegible] 100; **equipments,$ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(556)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. W. Hart

Pvt. Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 15, 186 .

Where Austin

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23 186 .

Where St. Colomb

By whom Capt. C. L. Fagan

Last paid:

By whom Lieut Hardeman

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $160; equipments, $100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Allcock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Hart

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Charles W. Huck

Pvt., { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Oct 1861, 186 .†

Enrolled:

When Sept 1861, 186 1.

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 .

Where San Antonio.

By whom

Last paid:

By whom 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse $100.00; equipments $ 20.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark:

R. H. Tech

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

11 **2 Cav. Texas.**

Charles L. Hunt

Pvt., | Capt. John T. Ayers's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above as re-organized,

for Aug. June 1862,

Enrolled:

When Apl 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Minter

To what time Dec. 31, 1862

NOTE: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862 at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Ayers's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

(862) **Copyist.**

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

Charles H. Hurt

19 , { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31 , 1862.

Enrolled:

When April 15 , 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23 , 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Winter

To what time 31 Dec. 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(862) W. W. Hilliard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. W. Hart

Pvt., | Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
Age 19 | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled: , 1861.

When Apr. 15

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service: , 1861.

When May 23

Where S. Antonio.

By whom Capt. Pryce

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Dec. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ Gone; equipments, $ 35/100

For use of horse $ 24.00

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

11

2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas W. Nick

Sgt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 15

Where Rusk, 1861.

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Rowe

To what time Feb. 28, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Wounded in action June 21 1863 and Paroled at Vicksburg July 4th

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fick

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. R. Ford

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug'st & Sept, 1863.

Enlisted:

When 15 Sept, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt: Milby

To what time 30 June, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Wounded in action, June 21. Captured & paroled June 24, 1863.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) H. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Chas. W. Hunt

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When April 1st, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wisby

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 30, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fink

Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 2 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Hunt

Pvt. Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

How Sick

Where Palestine

Remarks: Since Nov. 15, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Hunt

(652) Copyist.

Huston A. J.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209864	20	
2	9953	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

A. T. Hurston

Priv. } Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
} 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 32

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When June 30, 186 .

Where Palestine

By whom Capt. Aycock

Mustered into service:

When June 30, 186 .

Where Palestine

By whom Capt. Aycock

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Furlough extended on account of sickness.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Hibbard

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

C. J. Huston

Pvt. } Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
} 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

age 32

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. , 1862

Enrolled:

When Apr 15 , 1861.

Where Austin

By whom P Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23 , 1861.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Aug 31 , 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Austin

Copyist.

(642)

1115-a

Hutcheson, Samuel

Co. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hutchinson, Samuel

Hutchins, G. W.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	127530	20	
2	6485	21	
3	3830	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

[illegible] Cav Reg

[illegible]

Pvt Co [illegible] Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

confined at Military Prison, Little Rock, Ark., from October 5 to 10, 1864.

Roll dated [illegible]

, 186 .

Where captured Reading Co. Ark.

Captured Oct 4 , 1864.

Confined Oct 6 , 186 .

Remarks: Left from Little Bluff Ark.

Number of roll:

43

(9005)

N J Callahan

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K. | 2 Cav | Texas

J. M. Mulchins

Porter's Brigade Texas Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison, Little Rock, Ark., to Alton, Ill., November 17, 1864.

Roll dated Nov 1 1864

, 186 .

Where captured Bradley Co. Ark.

When captured Sept 4

Confined Sept 5 , 1864.

Remarks: , 1864.

Number of roll:

Leaf sheet 2

(Signed) E. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 2 Cav. Texas

G. W. Hutchins

Co C 2nd Texas Cav.

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Little Rock, Ark.

When captured Oct 4, 1864.

Where captured Mallet Co. Ark.

When confined Oct 6, 1864.

When released Jan 17, 1864.

Remarks: Bound Mills

Little Rock, Ark., Register No. 1; page 26

J. Merchant

Copyist.

Hutchinson, Samuel

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211344	20	
2	1413	21	
3	1481	22	
4	1551	23	
5	1618	24	
6	7495	25	
7	8253	26	
8	220097	27	
9	0326	28	
10	0495	29	
11	0637	30	
12	208683	31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 1862.

Enrolled:

When , 1862.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 1862.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled: , 186.

When

Where , 186.

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where , 186.

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 160

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(943) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

[illegible], 186[illegible].

for [illegible]

Enlisted: [illegible], 186[illegible].

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 186[illegible].

To what time [illegible]

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on , Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186 3.

Enlisted: , 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reed Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (Inf.). Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(442)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted: [illegible], 1862.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 1863

To what time [illegible]

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible] 1863.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

, 186 .

for

Enlisted: , 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom , 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, from panies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to Morgan's 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

(642)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

M.

Selim H. Hightower

Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

[illegible], 186[illegible].

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent on furlough since [illegible] 1862

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861 of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(544) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Cutrer

, Co. C , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above, , 186 .

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Copyist.

(944)

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Sam Gatlison

Co. 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1861

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick since January 20.65

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(2)

(, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Sick Surg. Certificate.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(344) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. **Texas.**

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1863.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent sick

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

H

[illegible], 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated: [illegible], 186[illegible].

[illegible], 186[illegible].

Since at what time [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whose authority [illegible]

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(662)

1115

Hutchinson, William C.

Co. B., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210247	20	
2	0334	21	
3	0429	22	
4	0502	23	
5	0544	24	
6	0624	25	
7	0815	26	
8	0877	27	
9	8237	28	
10	220075	29	
11	0300	30	
12	2085-95	31	
13	44342009	32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible]

[illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]/100, equipments, $[illegible]/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin

(955) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

1-

U[illegible]

P[illegible] Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company, (2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled [illegible] 186[illegible].

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]; equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F received its name in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

A 2 Cav. Texas.

U. S. [illegible]

F [illegible] Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May [illegible] 1861.

Enrolled:

When May [illegible], 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom C. L. Pyron

Mustered into service:

When May [illegible], 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

U. S. [illegible] Prisoner

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1st | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. R. Hutchinson

Pvt., { Capt. David M. Poor's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st 1862, 186 .†

Last dated

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1

Where San Antonio, 1862.

By whom D. M. Poor

Period 2 years

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Endorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Aug't 25, 62."

Book mark:

(562) W. H. J. Malvin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

1st

U

Private | Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

, 1863.

for [illegible]

Joined for duty and enrolled: 1862.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 200; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

* This company was successively designated as Captain Byron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry; and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. J. Hutchingson

1st Corp

Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When July 1st, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom D M Poor

Mustered into service:

When July 1st, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom D M Poor

Last paid:

By whom Capt Gray

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $ 24.40

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

26

Wm. C. Hutchinson

Pvt. Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28th to Aug 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 1

Where Camp Anderson

By whom Capt. D. M. Poor

Period 2 years or the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. H. M. Willey

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Discharged since no Proof. Guard or Non-commissioned

* The company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

W. C. Hutchinson

(842)

26 (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Hutchinson

Cpl, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862

Where S. Antonio

By whom D. M. Pyron

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

, Co. , 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above, , 1864.

for the month of [illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

A

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Sutterison

Lieut, C. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

on furlough since Dec. 18.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F 2 Cav. Texas.

W. Hutchison

Pvt, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

on furlough since [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

F. P. Rondeau

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

A 2 Cav. Texas.

K. C. Hutchison

Pvt Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov, 1863.

Since what time Oct 1, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whose authority with leave

Remarks: Furlough expires Nov 8.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

F Funk

(652) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

[illegible]

[illegible]

Residence [illegible]

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army, prisoners of war, paroled [illegible], 1865.*

Roll dated [illegible]

Remarks:

*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas.—R. & P. 713367.

Number of roll:

25

(663)

A Farley

Copyist.

Hutchinson, W. C.

Pvt, Co. B 2 Reg'l Cav,

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record 1
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

W. C. Hatchin
Gen Sec. Co.

No. 1

New Orleans ~~June~~ 10 1865.

[illegible] of [illegible] Company [illegible]

Regiment [illegible] C. S. A., residing in

[illegible] having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long

as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of [illegible]

MAJOR GENERAL ~~E. R. S. CANBY, U. S. A.~~

[illegible]

~~[illegible]~~

~~Brig. Gen.~~ and Provost Marshal General

[illegible]

1162

1119.

Hutchison, Alfred

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213730	20	
2	3927	21	
3	4021	22	
4	4124	23	
5	3829	24	
6	4240	25	
7	4342	26	
8	4457	27	
9	4540	28	
10	4625	29	
11	4704	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Alfred Hutchison

Pvt., { Capt. Mat Nolan's Company.
{ 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex.

Sept 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 250

Valuation of horse, $ 40 100; equipments, $ 35 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(555) J. J. Pherson Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Confederate Volunteers

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,*
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 19 years.
Appears on years.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 1861 Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When , 186 .
Where Sept 1861
By whom Thos. H. Nolan

Mustered into service:
When , 186 .
Where Sept 1861
By whom Jerd Brown

Last paid: , 186 .
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 400.00; **equipments,** $ 25.00

For use of horse , 186

Remarks: Was lost in 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Alfred Hutchison

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Tittle

Last paid:

By whom Received no pay

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 40 100; equipments, $ 25 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Jackson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Alfred Hutchison

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14, 186.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100

For use of horse

Remarks: $1 per mo. rate of arms

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2d, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8, 1862.

Book mark:

S. Stephenson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Alfred Hutchison

Capt. Mac. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Shaler
Texas May 14, 18[illegible]

Muster-in to date May 14, 18[illegible]

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Valuation of horse and equipments, $

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as [illegible] Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted [illegible] tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, [illegible] panies which had previously been in the State service, [illegible] Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed in May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I. Meanwhile, regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(556)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Alfred Hutchison
Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 14 to June 30, 1862

Enlisted:
When ..... 186 .
Where
By whom
Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time
— 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H. Alfred Jackson

Private, Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862 to dated Sept. 4, 1862, 186

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Stop for clothing
Sept. 14 74

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Alfred Hutchison

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 1st, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 1st, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Hetle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hairy

To what time Sept. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse $24

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. J. Johnson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 **2 Cav. Texas.**

Alfred Hutchinson

Private, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June 1863

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

J. E. Trimble

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Alfred Hutchison
Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Cooke

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Flanner

Copyi

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Alfred Hutchison

Pvt. Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville.

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Harrison

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(542)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 2 Cav | Tex

Alfred Hutchison

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wygal

Copyist.

1125

Hutchison, George W.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213731	20	
2	3928	21	
3	4022	22	
4	4125	23	
5	3830	24	
6	4241	25	
7	4343	26	
8	4458	27	
9	4538	28	
10	4623	29	
11	4702	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

George W. Hutchison

Pvt., Capt. Mat Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex, Sept. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14 186

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 250

Valuation of horse, $40 100; equipments, $25 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Johnson Copyist.

(888)

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. 1st Lieutenant

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14th Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 14, 186 .

Where Fredericksburg

By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14 186 .

Where Camp Brown

By whom Lieut. Smith

Last paid:

By whom 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company , 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Geo. H. Hutchison

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14th Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Renewed in May

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, $40 100; equipments, $25 100

For use of horse 3 2

Remarks.

*The company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 31, 1865, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1865, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1865.

Mark mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Farrell Jackson

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862

Enrolled:

When ..... Sept. 14 ..... 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When ..... Sept. 14 ..... 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Isabel Texas May 14, 1862

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862.

Mustered into service:

When May 1 . 186 .

Where Ft Isabel

By whom Lt Rosenheimer

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 10 100

Remarks: Discharged for Thereat. Enlisted to Co. May 14, 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company F and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

F. W. Johnson

(955) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Geo. W. Hutchison

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1. 1862 186

Dates Sept 4. 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $40 100; equipments, $25 100

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) W. J. Thomas Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Geo. H. Hutcheson

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to Oct 31 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Hill.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Sept. 1 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipment $ 100

For use of horse $ [illegible]

Remarks Seven days leave from Oct. 25

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2[illegible] (of companies which had previously been in the State service) (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Brown

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4

2 Cav. Texas.

George H. Atchison
Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Kimmisville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Pilley

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $45.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Geo. W. Hutchison

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Cooke

To what time June 30, 1863

For use of horse $24 00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

T. H. Johnson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Geo. H. Hutchinson, Co. G 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. Feb. 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 4 1861.

Where Bonnieville

By whom Capt. Porter

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Lieut. Harrison

To what time Dec. 31 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F was mustered in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 2 Cav | Tex

George W Hutchison

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wygal

Copyist.

Hutchison, Hugh

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213729	20	
2	3926	21	
3	4020	22	
4	4123	23	
5	3831	24	
6	4242	25	
7	4341	26	
8	4459	27	
9	4539	28	
10	4624	29	
11	4703	30	
12	8374	31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Hugh Hutchison

Pvt., Capt. Mat Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll 2

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown, Tex Sept 14 1861.

Sept. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled: 186

When Sept. 14

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 250

Valuation of horse, $50 00/100; equipments, $25 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilson Copyist.

(866)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Private Artillery

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1861 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1861

Where Brownsville, 186 .

By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 1861

Where Tex Brownsville, 186 .

By whom Lieut Little

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized 15 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hawk mark:

(842) J. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H

Hugh Hutchison

Pvt. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
} 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Reserve no pay, 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $150 100; equipments, $ 35 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

D. A. Johnson

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled: Sept. 14, 186 .

When Brownsville

Where Capt. Nolan

By whom

Mustered into service: Sept. 14, 186 .

When Sept. Brown

Where Ville

By whom Capt.

Last paid: , 186

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ 225 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Hugh Hutchison

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lubbock, May 14, 1862.

Camp May 14, 1862.

Muster-in to date

Mustered into service:

When May 14 1862.

Where Ft. Lubbock

By whom Lt. Rosenthal

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 1[illegible] 00

Remarks: Recruited for the war. Entitled to 320 Bounty May 14 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. G. Sherman

Copyist.

(866)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Pickerson

Pvt.

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 14 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 14, 186 .

Where Pt Isabel

By whom Lt Rountree

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: With escort to Danchentown with ordnance stores June 26

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Height [illegible]

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862 to ....., 186 .
Dated Sept. 4, 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Little

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $50 100; equipments, $25 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(862)

(Confederate.)

Pvt. **2 Cav. Texas.**

Hugh Hutchison

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Tittle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Sept. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Seven days leave from Oct. 25

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company; Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

T H Johnson

(863) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G. 2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Hutchison

Pvt. Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug't. June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville.

By whom Capt. Nolan.

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse 24 00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Freeman

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Hugh Hutchison

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Cooke

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse $24.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

T. A. Jones

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Hugh Hutchison

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept 14, 1861

Where Bowie Co

By whom Capt Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Harrison

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service with the Co. Horses

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

H. Hutchison

Pvt. Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date:

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Leave of absence 15 days

May 24, 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (as so known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. I. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(CONFEDERATE.)

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital.
Houston, Texas.

Disease [illegible], 186[illegible].

Admitted [illegible], 186[illegible]

Returned to duty [illegible], 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page [illegible]

[illegible] Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex

2 Cav

H. Hutchison

~~Hugh Hutchinson~~

Pvt. Capt. Mat Nolan's Co

2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing, 1st Qr, 1862.

for

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No. Vygal

Copyist.

Hutchison, John

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216069	20	
2	5873	21	
3	6076	22	
4	8373	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Hutchison

Pvt. | Capt. John Littleton's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 1, 186 .
Where Helena.
By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:
When Sept 1, 186 .
Where Helena.
By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

For use of horse $48

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. , Texas.

H

John D. Hutchison

2 Lt. , { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company (late Capt. John Littleton's Co.), 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862

Enrolled: Sept 1, 1861.

When

Where Helena

By whom Capt Jno Littleton

Period 12 Months

Mustered into service: 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid: Capt Lynch

By whom

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: Discharged, final (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

JUN. 10 50215873 1911.

Statement given June 20 62 by order of Col P. N. Luckett

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

John Hutchison

2d Sgt. Capt. J. M. Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1862 to June 30 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 1 1862

Where Helena

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time 31 Dec 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Discgd June 30 1862 Surg disability

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company (Company D) and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, from companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed in May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H. J. Hutchison

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Leave of absence for 15 days

May 31, 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the state service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

Hutchison, Samuel

Co. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hutchinson, Samuel

Hutchison W. C.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hutchinson William C

Hyatt, Abednego

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0-2-1 3827	20	
2	4238	21	
3	4354	22	
4	4455	23	
5	4544	24	
6	4629	25	
7	4708	26	
8	7900	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Albert Scott

Pvt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Isabel Texas May 14, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862.

Mustered into service

When May 14 186 .

Where Ft. Isabel

By whom J. Rosenheimer

Valuation of horse and equipments. $ 75 00

Remarks: Reenlisted for three years. Entitled to $50 Bounty May 14, 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Johnson

Copyist.

(256)

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 2 Cav. Texas.

George Hyatt

Pvt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & June 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When March, 186

Where Ft. Duval

By whom Lt Moses Kinney

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Pelham

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Private Rodrigo Hyatt

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862 to Dated Sept. 1, 1862

Enrolled:

When Inch

Where Ft. Isabel, 1862

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Inch

Where Ft. Isabel, 1862

By whom Capt Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Reverse side

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $50.00; equipments, $20.00

For use of horse

Remarks: Received no pay

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. J. Dwyer

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Alhedrego Hyatt

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When March 1, 1862.

Where Ft. Isabel

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When March 1, 186

Where Ft. Isabel

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Sept 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company (Company I and Company G), 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

T. H. Johnson

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

Alfred Hyatt

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 1, 1862

Where Point Isabel

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $45.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Ohd. Fourteen 8 57

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Cebedrigo Hyatt

Pvt. Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862

Where Ft. Isabel

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Cooke

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted 12 April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

11 **2 Cav. Texas.**

Obedingo Hyatt

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 12, 1862

Where Ft Wahal

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period 1 year.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Cooke

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C. C. Ogden

, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent with leave by ord. Col Cyrus.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Taylor

(644)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt. Company [illegible]

[illegible] Regiment,

Rob. Capt. [illegible] Co. [illegible]

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease [illegible]

Admitted [illegible], 1863.

Returned to duty [illegible], 1863.

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page [illegible]

[illegible]

(985) Copyist.

2985

(CONFEDERATE).

A/ B. Hyatt.

Pvt. ~~2nd Tex. Cav.~~

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR surrendered and paroled at Victoria, Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence DeWitt Co. Tex.

Number of rolls 4

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

Hyatt, William J. R.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502148 15	20	
2	4918	21	
3	5024	22	
4	5126	23	
5	5226	24	
6	5292	25	
7	5373	26	
8	5459	27	
9	5539	28	
10	5618	29	
11	5686	30	
12	7614	31	
13	8553	32	
14	8704	33	
15	8888	34	
16	9093	35	
17	9815	36	
18	208785	37	
19	209072	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appear- on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

186 .

Muster-in to date 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(2556)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. H | 2 Cav. Texas.

M. [illegible]

C. [illegible], | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom Capt T L Hayne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 7[illegible]; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Reese's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. H. Hyatt

Pvt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186

Enrolled: Apr 30, 186

When Weatherford Tex

Where Capt Hamner

By whom

Mustered into service: May 23, 186

When San Antonio Tex

Where Capt C L Sayre

By whom

Last paid: 186

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $70 100; equipments, $ 50 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. (?) Lyatt

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186 .

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escalin

(862) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. 2 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Hyatt

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Feb 13, 186.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt C. R. Hayes

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. J. R. Scott

Capt., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Apr. 18, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... 18..

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: Enlistment extended for 2, Two years Twenty dur "war"

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(942) J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
[illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time [illegible], 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments** $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Rourk's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) J. Rescals

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. R. Hyatt

Pvt. | Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 3, 186.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hammer

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt C L Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt J E Gray

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse 24 00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Renaba

(862) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. 2 Cav. Texas.

Name [illegible]

Co. Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 1863.

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Hyatt

[illegible] Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] & Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] Apr [illegible], 1861.

Where Leatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Ramner

Period [illegible] yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Pierce

To what time June [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Ramner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(862) J. Rescalo

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

[illegible], 186[illegible].

for [illegible]

Enlisted: [illegible], 186[illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 186[illegible]

To what time [illegible]

For use [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of [illegible], 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent [illegible] at [illegible] since Oct. [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Detached as [illegible] at Alabama [illegible] Lt. Col. Morgan

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (Also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861; of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

[illegible]

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

W. F. Hogatt,

Pvt. Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 11, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D.S. Courier Galveston

July 29 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. W. Robert

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

36

Morgan's

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above, , 186 .

for the month of Aug

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men: , 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Captured Gettys July 29 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

E A Booth

Copyist

(644)

(Confederate.)

26 | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Hoyett,

, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Camp Lubbock July 28 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Cook

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Hyatt

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Nov 1

Place Galveston

Remarks: Transferred to Georgia Cavalry Ord. Gen. E. K. Smith

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644) J. Runk Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. R. Hyatt

Pvt. Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov, 1863.

Since what time Oct 15, 186 .

Where Parker Co.

By whose authority With leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Funk

Copyist.

(552)

(Confederate.)

H 2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. R. Hull

Pvt. Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated Not dated, 186 .

How Sick.

Where Weatherford.

Remarks: Jan. Feb. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Runk

Copyist.

(852)

(CONFEDERATE.)

15. | Byrons Tex

Jesse R. Hyatt
Pvt. Capt. Roanoke Co. 7th Cyrons Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Dysentery acute Gen

Admitted Sept. 20, 1863.

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 192

H. A. Johnson Copyist.

(2026) 2026

(CONFEDERATE)

H 2 Cav Tex

Wm. J. R. Hyatt

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 1, 186 3

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

H | 2 Cav | Tex

W. J. R. Hyatt

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 22, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Copyist.

Hyde James Robert
1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	60213074	20	
2	3179	21	
3	3282	22	
4	3388	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number of personal papers herein ____

BOOK MARK: ____

See also Morgan's Regt. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

76

G. R. Kaspel

Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt J. Richardson
commanding

Period 60

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse $ 75.00; equipments $

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 24, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Stevens

Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Company F,

[illegible] 2 Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

[illegible]

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse $[illegible]; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(1st) Company F,

2d Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for May 23/1861 to Feb 28, 1862

Enlisted:

When April 17, 1861

Where Austin Texas

By whom Lieut Montfort

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Detached service

Muster Master

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F recruited in April, 1861, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copied

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

46

[illegible]

[illegible] (1st) Company F,

[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

[illegible] 1862.

for [illegible] 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible] 1862

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent Absent

Remarks [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

Hyde, William F.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209449	20	
2	9553	21	
3	9660	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

11 **2 Cav. Texas.**

William F Hyde

Pvt. | Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 15 186 .

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 12 mos

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 2 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

(866) Copyist.

11

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] J. Hyde

Pvt. Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom Capt. C. L. Dugas

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]100; **equipments,** $ 2[illegible]00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain [illegible]'s Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2[illegible], 186[illegible], of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Rev. Stk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 **2 Cav. Texas.**

Wm. M. Hyde

Pvt. } Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, } 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 186 .†

Enrolled:

When Sept 10th, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ..186 .

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks: Horse dismounted in Indian Skirmish Sept 5. 1862

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark.

R. W. Fish

Copyist.

(642)

Dago, John

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212617	20	
2	2714	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

F 2 Cav. Texas.

John Sage

Pvt. Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1, 186 .

Where F. Ellis

By whom I C Stafford

Mustered into service:

When Sept 1, 186 .

Where F. Ellis

By whom I C Stafford

Last paid:

By whom For the same enlistment

To what time ..... 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 700; **equipments,** $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G L Wat

(962) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. | Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Last paid:

By whom due from

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse $ 300; equipments $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) G. L. Wm

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE

Staffords leg

Approved Prescription Book

General Hospital,
Dona Anna, N. Mex.

From Oct 16 to 19 .1861
H. diarrhoea chron

From Oct 20 to 23 .1861
chron. diarrhoea

From Jan 1 to 4 .1862
Hosp. diarrhoea chronicus

From Jan 5 to 11 .1862
H.

From Jan 12 to 18 .1862

From Jan 19 to 25 .1862
Duty Jan. 28

From .186

.186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File [illegible] Page

(885)

3186

Copyist.

Diams, J. D.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502127997	20	
2	2887	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt Wm. Edwards' Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ___ years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 2 Oct , 1862

Enrolled:
When June 5 , 1862.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Edwards

Mustered into service:
When June 5 , 1862.
Where San Antonio
By whom Wm Edwards

Last paid:
By whom Capt Yancy
To what time Sept , 1862.

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. G. Mills

Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.)

A 2 Cav. Texas.

J. E. Ivans

Pvt. Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb 28 to July, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 2, 1863.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Sanders

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Ivans

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in action at the Battle of Gettysburg July 3 1863

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

C. L. Wells

Copyist.

(662)

English, William K.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502165-21	20	
2	6589	21	
3	6668	22	
4	6762	23	
5	6858	24	
6	6946	25	
7	7012	26	
8	7085	27	
9	7166	28	
10	7641	29	
11	8586	30	
12	9132	31	
13	9313	32	
14	8861	33	
15	9107	34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William R. English

Pvt., Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 16 years.

Appear- on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible], 186 1.

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: ....

W. Flanner

(555) Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

, 186

for , 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: , 186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom , 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Company Capt. John Donelson's Company,
Regiment 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
, 186

for , 186

Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom

Mustered into service: , 186
When
Where
By whom

Last paid:
By whom , 186
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] (Capt. John D. Nelson's Company,
(2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled: [illegible], 186[illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

[illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse.

Remarks: Enlisted [illegible] Prisoner of War [illegible] Feb. 19.

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

(242) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186_.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186_

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186_

Present or absent

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service, (viz) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

(Confederate.)

	2 Cav.	Texas.

Pvt. K. Sneddon

Co. F, { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 21, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When June 26, 186 .

Where Camp Helena

By whom Capt. Donelson

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Donelson

To what time May 31, 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 1 00; equipments, $ 45 00

For use of horse 24.4

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. - Fauel

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. English

Pvt. , Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 26, 1862

Where Escondido

By whom Capt Henderson

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Nunn

To what time Feb 28, 186 .

For use of horse $148.80

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent - sick in Hospital N. O.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] K. Tindich

[illegible], Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186?.

Enlisted:

When June 16, 186?.

Where Fredericksburg

By whom Capt Lowden

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Phillips

To what time June 6, 186?

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Fennel

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1862.

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

(662) Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(548)

(Confederate.)

E 2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. , 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of . 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in Hos. [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(646) Copyist.

Confederate.

E 2 Cav. Texas.

W. R. English

, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Furloughed Aug. 12 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E H Leach

(644) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

C. English

, Co. F, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

furloughed Aug 12, 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. E. Rice

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I 2 Cav. Texas.

W. K. English

Pvt. Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov 1863.

Since what time Oct 8 1863.

Where Pleasanton

By whose authority With leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Funk

Copyist.

(652)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. K. English

Pvt Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated

, 186 .

How Without leave

Where Pleasanton

Remarks: Nov 8. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Punk

(662)

Copyist.

English, W. J.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Privat

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

English William K

Ingraham, John M.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ingram, John M.

Inman, Ira

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215998	20	
2	6139	21	
3	5840	22	
4	6246	23	
5	6321	24	
6	6393	25	
7	6482	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. Texas.

Ira Inman

Pvt. | Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 186 1.

Enrolled: Oct 1, 186 .

When

Where Helena

By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service: Oct 1, 186 .

When

Where Helena

By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Ira Inman

Pvt. | Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 186 .

Where McLennan

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time 31 Dec, 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

I

Ira Inman

Pvt

Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company
Capt. John Littleton's Co.),
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 30, 1862.

Enrolled: When Oct 1, 1861.

Where McLeod

By whom

Period 12 Months

Re-mustered into service and re organized:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where near Edinburg Tex

By whom Maj W D Gaines

Period 2 years or the war.

Last paid Capt Lynch

By whom

To what time 31 Dec 1861.

Valuation of horse $60 100; equipments $20 100

Remarks:

*This company was shown at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(843)

J (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Ira Inman

Pvt. Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 186 .

Where Helena

By whom Capt Littleton

Re-mustered into service:

When June 20 186 .

Where Edinburg

By whom Maj Yeager

Last paid:

By whom Capt Garey

To what time Aug 31 1863.

Valuation of horse, $60 100; equipments, $20 100

For use of horse $24.40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

I (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Iva Sullivan

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to June 30, 1863

Reenlisted: June 20, 186

When Edinburg

Where Capt Spencer

By whom 2 years

Period

Last paid: Capt Prewitt

By whom 1 & 4 by, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: J. B. Hyde

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Ira Inman

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 1861.

Where Helena

By whom Littleton

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent without leave since July 28 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 11, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I 2 Cav. Texas.

Ira Inman

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 1861.

Where Helena

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Sept

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642) Copyist.

Inman John

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Inman, John

1157

Inman, John

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216140	20	
2	5841	21	
3	6247	22	
4	6322	23	
5	6394	24	
6	6474	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Inman

Pvt. | Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted: , 1862.

When Mar

Where Paso Acto

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Felix Inman

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company (late Capt. John Littleton's Co), 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated June 20 1862.

Enrolled:

When June

Where Palo Alto 1862.

By whom

Period 12 Months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:

When June 20

Where Near Edinburg Tex 1862

By whom Maj W D Jager

Period 2 years or the war

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, $50 100; equipments, $15 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company F of Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was discharged to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J John Inman

Pvt (Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,
" 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1862.

Enrolled: 186

When March 1862

Where Palo Pinto

By whom Capt Littleton

Re-mustered into service:

When June 20

Where Edinburg

By whom Maj Yager

Last paid Capt Gray

By whom

To what time Aug 31, 186

Valuation of horse, $50 100; equipments, $15 100

For use of horse $24.40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

I (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt Jahu Inman, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 to June 30, 1863

Reenlisted:

When June 20, 186

Where Edinburg

By whom Capt Spencer

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time 28 Feby, 186

For use of horse $48.80

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

I

John Inman

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862

Where Palo Alto

By whom Littleton

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Wm. Milby

To what time June 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 12, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

I 2 Cav. Texas.

John Inman

1 Corp, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862

Where Palo Alto

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time Aug 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Jany 10 1864

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company L 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(0042) J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

x 1134

Ingram, John M.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

2 Lieutenant | 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210917	20	
2	1044	21	
3	1132	22	
4	1221	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

I 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex.

John M. Ingram
2 Lt. Col 2 Regt. Mtd. Rifles

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

for the month of Oct, 1861.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Commanding detachment of Company C, 2 Texas Mounted Rifles,

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received , 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 222.

D S Blackwell
Copyist.

(681) 5434

(CONFEDERATE.)

I 2 Mtd. Rifles. Tex

John M. Ingram
2nd Lt. Co. C. 2 Regt. Tex. Mtd. R.

Appears on

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of Feb., , 1862

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Sick

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks . 186 .

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 253.

G. C. Thompson

(1861)

5465 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

I | 2 Mtd Rifles Tex

John M. Ingram
2nd Lt. Co. C, 2 Regt. Tex. Mtd. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of Mar., 1862

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

absent

Remarks: On D. S. at Ft Lancaster since Mar. 29, '62 S.O. No. 34 Hd. Qrs. Sub. Mil Dist Rio Grande San Antonio Tex Mar. 10, 1862

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received . 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 254.

G. C. Thompson
Copyist.

(661)

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 2 Mtd Rifles Tex

John M. Ingram
2d Lt. Co. C, 2 Regt. Tex. Mtd. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of April, 1862

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: On r.d. S. at Lancaster since Mar. 29, '62, S.O. No. 34 Hd. Qrs. sub. Mil. Dist Rio Grande San Antonio, Mar. 10/62

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks . 186 .

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 255.

(Sgd.) G. C. Thompson

5457 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

I 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex

John M. Ingram
2nd Lt. Co. C, 2 Regt Tex. Mtd. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of Jan, 1862

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Sick

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received, 185

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 252.

G. C. Thompson
Copyist.

(661) 5664

(CONFEDERATE.)

I 2. Mtd. Rifles Tex

John M. Ingram
2nd Lt. Co. C. 2 Regt. Tex. Mtd R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of Dec, , 1861.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Joined Company from D. S. Dec. 5. '61

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks: , 186 .

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 251.

G. C. Thompson

(2021) 5423 Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C

2 Cav. Texas.

Name [illegible]

Rank [illegible]

Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Oct 10 1861, Texas

Muster-in to date June 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 25, 1861.

Where Camp, Texas

By whom W. C. Adams

Period 12 M.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 80 00/100

Remarks. Ill, sheet.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Carl

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

[illegible], 1861.

for [illegible]

Enrolled: [illegible], 1861.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible], 1861.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 186

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

I | 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex

J. M. Ingraham

2nd Lt. Co. C. 2 Regt. T. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of Nov., 1861.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

absent

Remarks: At El Paso, Tex since Sept. 20, 1861 for detail

Enlisted men casually at Post: 186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 250.

G. C. Thompson

Copyist.

(661)

(CONFEDERATE.)

I 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex

John M. Ingram
2nd Lt. Co. C. 2 Regt. T. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of Oct. , 1861.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

absent

Remarks: On D. S. Fort Bliss Tex. since Sept. 20, '61 Per. detail

Enlisted men casually at Post:

, 186 .

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 249.

G. C. Thompson
Copyist.

(861) 861

(CONFEDERATE.)

I 2nd Mtd Rifles Tex

J. M. Ingram
2nd Lt. Co. C. 2nd T. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of Sept., 1861.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

absent

Remarks: On D. S. at El Paso Texas since Sept. 20, 1861. Per Detail

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received , 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 248.

G. C. Thompson

(861) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

I 2 Cav. Tex.

J. M. Ingram

2-Lieut. C, 2d R. M. R.

Appears on a **Return**

of Post of Fort Lancaster, Texas, Oct., 1861.

for the month of

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Remarks: At Fort Davis, Tex., left Post 31st Aug. 1861. Transferred.

Enlisted men casually at Post: , 186 .

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 265.

T. Cary

Copyist.

(661)

(CONFEDERATE.)

I 2 Cav. Tex.

J. M. Ingram

Br. 2-H. Co. C. 2-R. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Lancaster, Texas,

for the month of Sept., 1861.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: at Fort Davis, Tex., left post 31-Aug. 1861, Orders No. — Hd. Qrs. Regt. from Lt. Col. Baylor.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received . 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 264.

T. Cary

Copyist.

(2000)

5476

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time [illegible], 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 00/100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

I 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex.

John M. Ingram
2 Lt. Co. C 2 Regt. T. M. R.

Appears on

Return

of Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

for the month of Nov., 1861.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Commanding detachment of Company C 2nd T. M. R.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received , 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 223.

(signed) D. S. Blackwell

Copying.

(CONFEDERATE.)

I Mtd Rifles Tex

John Ingram
2nd Lt. Co. C. 2 Regt. Tex Mtd R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of May 1862

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: On E. S. at Lancaster since Mar. 29, 62. S.C. Hd. Qrs. Sub Mil. Dist. Rio Grande. San Antonio Tex. Mar. 10, 1862

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 256.

G. C. Thompson
Copyist.

(861) 5000

(CONFEDERATE.)

M 2 Cav. Texas.

Jno M Myran

2nd Lt. Co. C. 2nd Regt. Cav. Texas Vols.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment ....., 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } ....., 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 14

T. Cary Copyist.

(635)

No. 32.

No. 57 Abstract G. 1st Qr. 1862

Company 3rd Ind. Mo. R

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For , 185 .

Issued March 15 1862

2 Qrs

No. 32.

REQUISITION *for Forage for Public Horses, in the service of* C *Company* 3rd *Regiment of* J. M. R. C. S. *Army, for* *days, commencing the* 23rd *of* March 1862 *and ending on the* *of* March, 1862 *at* Fort Davis Texas

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. CORN. Pounds of.	BARLEY. Pounds of.	OATS. Pounds of.	HAY. Pounds of.	FODDER. Pounds of.	REMARKS.
March 23rd	20	6	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	450	"	"	"	"	Horses of company "C" 3d Regt. J. M. R.
Required																	
On hand to be deducted																	
To be supplied												450	"	"	"	"	

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

John M. Bugreen
2nd Lt. Co. C. 3rd Regt. J. M. R.
Commanding Detachment

Approved
J. E. Ellis
1st Lt. Co. C. 3rd Regt. J. M. R.

RECEIVED at Fort Davis, the 23rd of March, 1862, of 1st Lt. J. E. Ellis A. A. Quartermaster C. S. Army, Four hundred & fifty pounds of corn, pounds of barley, pounds of oats, pounds of hay, and pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

John M. Bugreen
2nd Lt. Co. C. 3rd Reg. J. M. R.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

No. 33.

No. 33 Abstract G. 1st Qr. 1862.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

Private Horses.

of Geo. C. 2d, R. F. Mck

in March 1862.

Tey.

No. 33.

REQUISITION *for Forage for* Two *Private Horses in the service of* Co. H 2nd R & M R *C.S. Army at* Fort Davis Texas *for* Ten *days, commencing the* 1st *of* March, 1862, *and ending the* 10th *of* March, 1863.

DATE.	Number of horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH. CORN. Pounds.	OATS. Pounds.	HAY. Pounds.	FODDER. Pounds.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. CORN. Pounds.	OATS. Pounds.	HAY. Pounds.	FODDER. Pounds.	REMARKS.
March 1st 1863	2	12	"	14	"	240	"	280	"	Horses belonging to Co. H to Lieut J. M. Ingram
Total						240	"	280	"	

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

Approved
W. C. Adams
Capt. Commy

John M. Ingram
2nd Lt. Co. H. 2nd Reg. M.R.

RECEIVED at Fort Davis Texas, the 1st of March, 1863, of 1st Lt. J. C. Ellis acting agt Quartermaster C.S. Army, Two hundred & forty pounds of corn, two hundred & eighty pounds of hay, pounds of oats, pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

John M. Ingram
2nd Lt. Co. H. 2nd Reg. M.R.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

4

No. 33.

No. 41 Abstract G. 1st Qr. 1862.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

Private Horses.

of C Company

in March 1862.

[illegible]
[illegible] C. [illegible]

No. 33.

REQUISITION *for Forage for* [illegible] *Private Horses in the service of* [illegible] 2nd Lieut. C. S. Army at Fort Davis Texas *for* [illegible] *days, commencing the* 11th *of* March, 1862, *and ending the* 20th *of* March, 1862.

DATE.	Number of horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH. CORN. Pounds.	OATS. Pounds.	HAY. Pounds.	FODDER. Pounds.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. CORN. Pounds.	OATS. Pounds.	HAY. Pounds.	FODDER. Pounds.	REMARKS.
March 11th	2	12	"	14	"	240	"	280	"	2 Horses belonging to 2nd Lieut. J. M. Brown
Total						240	"	280	"	

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

John M. Brown
2nd Lt. 4th Cav. C.S.A.

Approved
J. E. Clark
Capt. Commdg. Post.

RECEIVED at Fort Davis Tex, the 11th of March, 1862, of Mr. Lt. J. M. Brown 4th Cavalry C.S.A. Quartermaster C.S. Army, One hundred forty pounds of corn, pounds of oats, Two hundred eighty pounds of hay, pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

John M. Brown
2nd Lt. 4th Cav. C.S.A.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

1135

Irvay, Charles

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ervey, Charles

Irwin, Henry G.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215997	20	
2	6138	21	
3	5839	22	
4	6245	23	
5	6356	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 7

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. Texas.

Henry Irwin

Pvt., Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When Sept 12, 186 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

For use of horse $43.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(942)

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Henry Irwin
Pvt

Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 12, 186

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time 31 Dec, 186

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Capt. Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J

Henry G. Irwin

Pvt

Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 12 1861.
Where Brown
By whom
Period 12 Months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:
When June 20 1862.
Where near Edinburg Tex
By whom Maj W. O. Yager
Period 2 years or the war

Last paid
By whom Capt Lynch
To what time 31 Dec 1861.

Valuation of horse, $50 100; equipments, $15 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(648)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

J. G. Irwin

Pvt. | Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12 186

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Littleton

Re-mustered into service:

When June 20 186

Where Edinburg

By whom Maj Yager

Last paid

By whom Capt Ogorey

To what time Aug 31 186

Valuation of horse, $50 100; equipments, $15 100

For use of horse $24.40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

I (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Henry G. Irwin

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 20, 186 .

Where Edinburg

By whom Capt Spencer

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feby 28, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Gun boat Service at Galveston March 25

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(942) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C 2 Cav Tex

H. Erwin

Pvt. 2 Regt. Capt Littleton's

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of Nov. 1861.

Commissionnd officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received Nov. 21. 1861.

Remarks: Teamsters of Express for Capt John Littleton's Company stationed at Edinburgh they remained here 2 days.

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 306.

A. S. Andrews Jr.

Copyist.

(1864).

867

(CONFEDERATE.)

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Appears on a

Report

of detailed men in the Marine Department of Texas, for the month of September, 1863.

Report dated [illegible], 186 .

[illegible]

Capacity [illegible]

Age [illegible], 186 .

Date of detail [illegible]

What boat [illegible]

Residence [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(654) 4637

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 2 Mtd Rifles Tex

F. G. Irwin Mtd Rifles

Pvt Co. J 2 Regt Tex

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From 1 Nov , 1863.

To 29 Feb , 1864.

When paid 2 Mch , 1864

By whom paid W. Cooke

Amount $18.

Remarks: Mtd Rifles

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 279

G. C. Kent

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

I Texas

H. G. Irwin

Pat Cod 2 Texas M.R

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 30 Mch, 1863

Date of payment 25 Apl, 1863

By whom M. M. Milby

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 350

Q. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(626) 1812

Voucher No. 36
Paid 25th April 1863
Privately Irwin
Co D 2nd Texas R

Transportation 1863
To 30th March 1863

Amount $30.00

Co D 2 Texas Cavy

(Special order No 46 Brig Genl J H R Scurry)

Clothing not drawn in Kind

	12 00
	15 00
Hire of Horse 30 days @ 40¢ per day	12 00
	39 00
	12 00
	9 00

Henry G. Smith

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 41

Paid the 9th day of Dec 1863

To Lewis Poole

2 Tox Rifled Rifles

$84.00 Dollars

(COPY.)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of H. G. Irwin

a Private of Company I, Second Regiment of Tx Mounted Rifles Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION. Age	Color	Height	Eyes	Hair	Trade	Where Born: State or Territory	Country	Occupation.	Enlisted. When	Where	By whom	Period	Last Paid. By whom	To what time	BOUNTY. PAID	DUE
H. G. Irwin	Private	24	Brown	Brown	Light	Fair	Farm	Ohio	Hamilton	Clerk	Sept 10/61	Bowersville	Capt Miller	War	Capt Melby	Feb 28/63	Paid	

REMARKS: Detached as Purser on the Str Clifton - C.S.N.
(Endorsed) Paid by Capt W. M. Melby A.Q.M. - to include the 30th March 1863 -

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of My Company

Station, Galveston, Tex "Signed." Wm A. Spencer

Date, March 30th 1863 Capt Comdg Co I 2 Tx Mtd Rifles

The Confederate States,

To H. G. Irwin Dr.

1863			
Oct 31st	For pay from 1st of April 1863 to 31st of October 1863 being Seven months and — days at $ 12 00 per month		84 00
	For use of Horse and Arms, days at 10 cts per day.		
	For Clothing allowance		
	For		
	Amount		84 00
	Deduct for Clothing overdrawn		
	Balance paid		$ 84 00

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this Ninth day of December 1863

Wm Cooke

CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED at Houston, Texas this Ninth day of December 1863 of Capt. William Cooke Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army Eighty Four — dollars and — cents, in full of the above account

WITNESS: J. C. [illegible] H. G. Irwin

Capt Co I 2d Tex Mtd Rifles (Signed Duplicates.)

Ivy, John

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502163506424	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Ivy

Pvt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 to June 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Feby 28, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in action at Radcouche Crossing June 28 63

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Ivy

Pvt. Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When

, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Feby 28, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in action June 21 63

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littlefield's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

1141

Jackson, John F.

Co. F, 2d Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5021 3463	20	
2	3544	21	
3	3601	22	
4	3654	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] | Capt William G. Tobin's Company,
[illegible] | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age . . years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186[illegible]

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (3d) Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(2d) Company F.
(2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 1862.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1862.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. J. F. Jackson

(2d) Company F,
(2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for August & Sept 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 27 1862.

Where Lexington

By whom Capt Tobin

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Nunn

To what time June 63 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Jackson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Jackson
Pvt.

(2d Company F.
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan-Feb, 1864

Enlisted:
When Sept 2, 1862
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt Tom
Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mullins
To what time Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson
Copyist.

(642)

Jackson, Robert M.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209463	20	
2	9565	21	
3	9671	22	
4	9754	23	
5	9830	24	
6	9920	25	
7	210000	26	
8	0087	27	
9	0167	28	
10	7447	29	
11	7806	30	
12	8971	31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robt M Jackson

Pvt, Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 7 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May, 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 15 186 .

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 12 mos

Valuation of horse, $65.00; equipments, $25.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R H Fish
Copyist.

(555)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

R. H. M. Jackson

Cpl., Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 25, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom Pete Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where Fort Quitman

By whom Capt C. L. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Hospital in Richmond

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, $40.00; equipments, $25.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. R. M. Jackson

Pvt. Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 186 .†

Enrolled:

When Apl. 15 . 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23 . 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 65.00; equipments, $ 25.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robt. M. Jackson

Pvt. , Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for Late June, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When Sep. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom O. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 .

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt. Dayne

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Minter

To what time Dec. 31, 186 2.

NOTE: "Re-organized by order of Brig Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fleet

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

Robert M. Jackson

Priv., Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
Age 22 (2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When April 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Minter

To what time 31 Dec., 1861.

Valuation of horse. $ 100; equipments $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Absent sick on furlough.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) H. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robt. Jackson

Pvt., Capt. John T. Aycock's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

age 20

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where S. Antonio.

By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Dec. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, $65 100; equipments, $30 100

For use of horse, $ 3 4 4 5

Remarks Absent on sick furlough since 8 Sept.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

T | 2 Cav. Texas.

Robt M Jackson

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reaves

To what time Feb 28, 186

For use of horse $2.50

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R H Fish

(942)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

~~F~~ | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Robt. M. Jackson

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When 15 Apl., 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Allen

To what time 30 June, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks On S. in Hosp. Dept. since 11 August by order Gen. Minton.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(862) W. W. Hilliard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Lot

Jackson

Appears on Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 1 to Aug. 6, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P Hardeman

Period 3yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt. McCly

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in Jackson

Lot E. M. Jackson

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company; and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bunk mark:

R W Jack

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men, accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

R. M. Gaither

Cpl, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave to Capt. Spencer Cond. Regt. since March 15, 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

C. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Cav. Texas.

R. M. Jackson

Pvt. Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

How Sick furl.

Where Palestine

Remarks: Since October 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Funk

Copyist.

(652)

1143

Jacobs, John W.

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211701	20	
2	1867	21	
3	1952	22	
4	2056	23	
5	1779	24	
6	2164	25	
7	2253	26	
8	2350	27	
9	2436	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein L

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. Jacobs

Pvt. Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl. 19, 186.

Where Gillettsville

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, $60 100; equipments, $17 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(655)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pat[illegible], Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 23 to [illegible] 23, 1861.

Horses 1

Remarks: [illegible] not [illegible] extra inf[illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Cav. Texas.

Pvt. [illegible] Walsh

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Gallatinville Apl 15, 1861.
Where Capt. Walker
By whom
Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Lieut. Sayers
Last paid:
By whom Lieut. Dunham date of muster
To what time [illegible] 1861.
Valuation of horse, 100 **equipments,**
Remarks:

*The company was known at various times as Capt. Walker's Company, Company A, Capt. Patrick's Company, Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Mounted Texas Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, for twelve months' service in the State service (CM) and was mustered into Confederate service on June 8, 1861. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was designated Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Lieut. Walsh was elected Captain.

Book mark:

(642)

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled: Apl. 15, 1861.

When Kellettville

Where Capt. Walker

By whom

Mustered into service: May 23, 1861.

When San Antonio

Where Capt. Sayres

By whom

Last paid: Due, due from date of enlist

By whom 186

To what time ment.

**Valuation of horse,$** 100; equipments,$ 100

Remarks:

*The company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

F

Pvt. J. Jacobs

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas
When Apl 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from enlistment
To what time 186

Valuation of horse, $ 60.00; equipments, $ 17.00

Remarks: J. Jacobs horse lost and supposed to have been stolen by Indians or Mexicans

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell
Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] James Jacob

Pvt [illegible] Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company, [illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appear- [illegible]

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

[illegible] Not dated [illegible], 186 .

Muster-in to date July 1, 186 2.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Geo. L. Patrick

Period 2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. L. Campbell

(866)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. John Israel

Capt. Geo. H. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1862

Enrolled:
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt. Sayles

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Gary
To what time Aug. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $

For use of horse $ 24.40

Remarks: Ap. 2

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Campbell Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

f

John Jacobs

Pvt. Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. 1 to June 30 1863.

Enlisted: When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid: By whom Capt. Willby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48.00

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jno. W. Jacobs

Pvt. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Tiffy

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent without leave since Aug. 2, 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. J. Jacobs

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of Quartermaster

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name written in column of names

Pvt. J. Jacobs

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

John Jacobs,

Pvt. 2nd Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR surrendered and paroled at Victoria, Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Jackson Co. Tex.

Number of roll: 4

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

1144

James, W. H.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

James, William

James William

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502 14922	20	
2	5028	21	
3	5130	22	
4	5230	23	
5	5293	24	
6	5376	25	
7	220704	26	
8	218477	27	
9	220411	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Rivers's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William James

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

(2442) J. E. Cacuby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186

Enrolled:

When

Where 186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where 186

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (viz) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William James

Pvt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When June 20, 186

Where J. Clark Tex

By whom Lt Col Baylor

Mustered into service:

When June 20, 186

Where J. Clark Tex

By whom Lt Col Baylor

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $ 600; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: On Extra duty as Cook in a Tent

*This company was known, at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861 of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Escaw

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. L. James

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Apr. 1st, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: Enlistment extended for 2, two years. Family due *

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escalin

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. [illegible]

Pvt. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 2[illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks: [illegible]

Clerk [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month [illegible], 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

[illegible]

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copy.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

[illegible]

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

U

U

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of March, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

With Lt Col Butcher.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

Jarrott, George W.
1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213083	20	
2	3188	21	
3	3291	22	
4	3396	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also Morgan's Regt. Tex. Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible] 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(554) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] (1st) Company F,

[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 23 to June 30, 1861.

dated July 31 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 23, 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] equipments, $

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph H. Jarrell

Pvt. 1st Company F,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where Marshall, Texas

By whom F. M. Crawford

Period Twelve months

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted 2 April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

9 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph H. Barrett

Pvt (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 62.

Enlisted:

When Remained Oct 62.

Where Shreveport La

By whom Capt C. J. Richardson

Period Tor the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt John C. Evans

To what time Oct 62.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Rec'd 50 Bounty. Furloughed Military Sick to Henderson & Marshall, Texas

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 11, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Adams

(642) Captain.

Jarrott, James R., Sr

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	S 02130 80	20	
2	3185	21	
3	3288	22	
4	3395	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also Morgans Regt Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears [illegible]

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible]

[illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (in) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(666) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] (1st) Company F,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1861.
Dated [illegible] 31, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible] 20, 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100, equipments, $ 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(847) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 28, 1862 to June 28, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 17, 1861.

Where Marshall, Texas

By whom A. M. Grandstaff

Period Twelve months

Last paid:

By whom Mar. 28, 1862.

To what time June 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Thomas

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. [illegible] Jarrett

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above,
for [illegible] 1862.

Enlisted: When Kentucky [illegible] 1862.
Where [illegible]
By whom Capt. [illegible] Richardson
Period [illegible]
Last paid: [illegible]
By whom Capt. John G. Carey
To what time [illegible] 1862.
Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Rec'd Sick Brandy Station Va.
Co. May 31st 62. Furloughed to
Marshall, Texas

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reenlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

(442)

Jarrott, John M.

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213292	20	
2	3377	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also Morgan's Regt Tex Cav.

(Confederate.)

J

2 Cav. Texas.

John M Jarratt
Pvt

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23, 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 29, 1861.

Where Fort Clark, Texas

By whom Capt. D. J. Richardson

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(862) J. A. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Thomas C. Scott

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Reenlisted Oct 31, 1862.

Where Fairmount, Tex

By whom Capt J. Richardson

Period Indefinite War

Last paid:
By whom Capt John E. Tracy

To what time April 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Was in Twenty Days furlough from Monthly muster at Marshall, Texas

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. A. Morris

Copyist.

(642)

1

Jefferson, T. R.

2d

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	8 0 2 1 3 6 5 5	20	
2	7 8 9 0	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. F.

J. F. Jefferson

pvt.

(2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for First Tri, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 1862.

Where Houston

By whom Capt. Tom

Period War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent,

Remarks: Sick in 4th Since Nov 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Tesson

(642) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Jefferson

Chief, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave to report after 1 April

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. T. Taylor

(644) Copyist.

Jennings, H. C.

2d

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213656	20	
	8333	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Gernandt

Pvt. (2d) Company F.
(2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan - Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1863.

Where Houston

By whom Capt Fitzhugh

Period war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson Copyist.

(843)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. 2 Mtd Dragoons

J. C. Jennings
Pvt Co E 2 Tn Cav

Appears on the Register of

General Hospital,

Disease Fritis

When admitted May 24, 1862.

Discharged, 186 .

Deserted, 186 .

Discharged from service, 186 .

Furloughed, 186 .

Died

Remarks:

* Location of hospital not identified.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 117½, page 2

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(885) 3004

1151

Jennings, L. A.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Corporal Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jennings, L. L.

Jennings, L. S.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Corporal Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211662	20	
2	1825	21	
3	1919	22	
4	2019	23	
5	1756	24	
6	2202	25	
7	2254	26	
8	2351	27	
9	2437	28	
10	208675	29	
11	218015	30	
12	8271	31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. S. Jennings

3 Corp., Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl. 19, 186.

Where San Antonio

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, $125 100; equipments, $15 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(555)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

2 S. Texas

3 Lon, F. Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov, 23 to Dec 23, 1861.

Horses /

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W W Campbell

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. S. Simmons

3 Corp. Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age..... years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:
When Apl. 15 1861.
Where Gallettsville
By whom Capt Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 23 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from date of enlist-
To what time -ment. 186

Valuation of horse.$ 100; equipments.$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. S. Jennings.

3 Corp., Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: Into service for the State of Texas

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Nelletterville Lavaca Co. Texas

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid: Pay due from enlistment

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $125 100; **equipments,** $ 75 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

(843) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

7

T. C. Jennings

3 Corp, Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated 186 .

Muster-in to date July 1 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Geo. L. Patrick

Period 2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(656) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. L. S. Jennings

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lacy

To what time Aug. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, $125 100; equipments, $15 100

For use of horse $24,40

Remarks: Age 23

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W B Campbell

(662)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. S. Jennings

Pvt, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Willey

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse $48 00

Present or absent

Remarks: On sick furlough

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Parsons' Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W W Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. S. Jennings

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. S. Jennings

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: D.S. Horse Camp Feb. 6 1864

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

S

J. S. Jennings

Pvt. Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Mar. 1863.

Since what time Oct 62

Where Tolerdiana

By whose authority Lieut Cont

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(652)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

J. L. S. Jennings

5 Sergt. Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On recruiting service since 17 April, 64. By ord. Dist Hd. Qrs.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. S. Taylor

(644) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

L [illegible]

Sergt Co. 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month [illegible] 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Cont. [illegible]

Crusing since [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reorganized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

L. S. Jennings.

Pvt. Co. D. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 6, 1865.

Residence

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

1152

Jeton, John C.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jetton, John C.

Jett, William G.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502102 04	20	
2	0291	21	
3	0381	22	
4	209260	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 30 Bn. Cav. Texas S. T.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Muster Roll

1861, Capt. Charley L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 11, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Chas. L. Pyron

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, $ 125.00; equipments, $ 20.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

(2556) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

F

Wm. [illegible]

1st Lt. Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July + Aug, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period 12 [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $120 100, equipments, $20 100

Remarks: [illegible] at [illegible]

Sick to [illegible] July 21-61

* This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company, (2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 2[illegible] 1861, 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When May 2[illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When May 2[illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

7

William G. Jett

1Lt Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of appointment May 23, 1861.

Date of resignation , 186 .

Remarks: Station of Co F at Filmore, N. Mex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(648)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

J 2 Cav.

William J. Jett

1st Lt. Co. B. 2d Regt. Cav. Texas Vols.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment May 23, 1861.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion }, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 14

T. Cary

Copyist.

(635) 8754

W. G. Dett

2 cov

A. W. G. Fitt

To the Comy: Dept: Dr.

For:

6 lb Bacon	17 cts	$ 1.02
10 lb Flour	14 cts	1.40
5 lb Front	15 cts	.75
		$ 3.17

Office Chf: Comy: S.B.
Ft. Bliss Tex: Mch. 31/62.

I certify that the above account is correct, and that the provisions were for my own use.

$3.17/100

Due Maj: R. T. Browning Chf: Comy: S.B.
Three 17/100 Dollars, for sales to me during the month of March 1862.

Jetton John C.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502211700	20	
2	1866	21	
3	1951	22	
4	2055	23	
5	1780	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Jno. L. Vitton

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl. 19, 186.

Where Hallettsville

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, $ 5 100; equipments, $ 5 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. C. Sutton

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Dec. 23, 1861.

Horses 1

Remarks: Left, not on extra duty as herder.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(442)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. J. Cotton

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen. Sayles

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from date of enlist-

To what time ment, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. J. C. Betton

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $65 100; **equipments,** $18 100

Remarks:

*The company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was discharged to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John C. Peton

Pvt. (Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

not dated, 186 .

Muster-in to date , 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1 , 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Geo. L. Patrick

Period 2 yrs or the War

Remarks: Wounded & left in hospital Fort Bliss

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. McCampbell

(656) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. 2 Mtd Tex
Jetter
Bt Co H 2 Tm V

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,

(*)

Disease Dysenteria

When admitted May 21, 1862

Discharged , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died 1 June , 1862

Remarks:

*Location of hospital not identified.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 417½, page 2

J. B. Hyatt

(2285) 2004 Copyist.

1157

Johnson Charles S.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502102551	20	572195561
2	0342	21	9781
3	0436	22	9997
4	0505	23	220236
5	0539	24	0403
6	0618	25	0578
7	0705	26	208925
8	0782	27	
9	0858	28	
10	209215	29	
11	217708	30	
12	7928	31	
13	8169	32	
14	8423	33	
15	8607	34	
16	8766	35	
17	8952	36	
18	9169	37	
19	9349	38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 15, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom [illegible]

Period 12 [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin

(566)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. B. Pot. 1861.

Pot

Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,

2 Reg: Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

, 1861.

for

Joined for duty and enrolled:

, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, $65.00; equipments, $20.00

Remarks:

* This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled: [illegible], 186.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible], 186.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 186.

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. T. Malvin, Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

D. M. Johnson

Pvt., { Capt. David M. Poor's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st 1862

Not dated, 186 .†

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1

Where S Antonio, 1862.

By whom D. M. Poor

Period 2 years

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Aug't 28, 62."

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Lewis H. Thomson

1st Sgt, { Capt. David M. Poor's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 35.00; **equipments,** $ 40.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. J. Malone

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Chas. L. Johnson
1 Sgt, Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, Sept & Oct, 1862.

for , 186 .

Enrolled:
When July 1, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom D. M. Poor

Mustered into service:
When July 1, 186 .
Where San Antonio
By whom D. M. Poor

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Carey
To what time Nov 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, $; equipments, $ 40 100

For use of horse $ 40

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Wilkinson
Capt.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Chas. E. Johnson

1st Sgt, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 186

Where San Antonio, 186

By whom Capt Poor

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Rivers

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Not a Taken

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Chas C. Johnson

1st Sgt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to Aug 31 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Pyron

Period 2 from the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt W M Milby

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Chas S. Johnson

1 Sgt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When 186

Where Clinton

By whom D W Poor

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt Melloy

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Promoted by election to Brvt 2d Lt Feby 1. 1864

*Signs Roll as Chas Sedley Johnson 2 Lt Comdg Co.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2?, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

F

Ed Johnson

2 Lt Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861. Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861; term, war.

Roster date

not stated 186

Date of entry or muster into State service. | Apl 15 1861

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service. | May 23 1861

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion. | Election

Date and cause of vacancy. | 186

Name of successor

Remarks: Acting as L.D. for a T.L.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Boston

(648) Copyed

Confederate.)

2 Cav. **Texas.**

J. C. Johnson

Lieut, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: On duty with Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

W. F. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

[illegible]

Station

Remarks: [illegible] reporting [illegible] [illegible] April 14, '64.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(844) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. **Texas.**

C. J. Johnson

Jr. 2 Lieut, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: On recruiting service by ord. Dist. Hd. Qrs. since Apr. 14.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men: , 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. T. Deeter

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Company [illegible]

[illegible], 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

[illegible]

Station [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Johnson

Sgt, Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 40, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Station Fairmount

Remarks: Sick since July 25, 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. A. Burdett

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J

C. S. Johnson,

Jr 2d, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: Sick at Hospital Galveston,

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E H Rodd

Copyist.

(844)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jr. C. S. Johnson,

Jr. 2Lt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above, 1864.

for the month of May

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station Hillsboro, Tenn.

Remarks: On duty with Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. A. Boot

Copyist.

(946)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Sept 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

[illegible]

Station Galveston

Remarks: On duty with Co

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

A. B. Cottrane

5th, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Sept. 10 to 30, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent: Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: On extra or daily duty in Galveston

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

Confederate.)

J

2 Cav. Texas.

C. S. Johnson

3rd Lieut, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station Galveston

Remarks: D. S. in Galveston as A a 2 M.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J Clark

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C. S. Johnson

Lieut. Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Absent

Station

Remarks: Died in Galveston C.S.A.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks. 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(566)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above, 186

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, and was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized 16 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate. Texas.

2 Cav.

Co. 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above, 186

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyr

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Jr. 2d, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the [illegible]zation named above.

for the [illegible]

Commissioned [illegible] present and absent [illegible] 1865.

Station [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible] 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1861). Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(844)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

f

B. S. Johnson

Jr 2 Lt Co. B., 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston Tex

April 1 1864.

Remarks: On duty with Regt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Boyton

Copyist.

(652)

(CONFEDERATE.)

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Stewart [illegible]

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Hospital,

at

Fort Stockton, Texas,

for [illegible]

dated [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Attached to Hospital:

When [illegible]

How employed [illegible], 186 .

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

Book mark:

(645) J. Williams

1300 Copyist.

SECOND DIVISION

Chas Sidney Johnson

Lt Co B 2 Tx Cav

San Antonio May 4th 1842

To the Adjutant
Capt & A.A.G. Genl
Houston

Sir

I arrived at this place on the 25th ult. during which time I have used every exertion to procure Recruits but find it impossible to procure any, in consequence of indecum which are held out by officers recruiting for Col. Fisher & Col Menuidos Commando.

I shall leave this place on the 6th inst and proceed to Austin where I shall remain five days. If I meet with no better success than I have here I shall order to my Company

Your obedient Servant
Your Capt &c

[illegible]
[illegible]
Co. B 2d Regt Texas Militia

Paid 6.

Chas A Johnson
2nd Lt Co "B" 2nd N.Y.C.

Galveston Tex
June 24. 65.

No. 83

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the [illegible], having been surrendered by [illegible], C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **parole of honor**, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at [illegible] this 24th day of June, 1865.

Chas Johnson
2nd Lt Comp "B"
2nd Regt T. C.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides. Mobile Ala

Duplicate

VOUCHER No. 94

Paid the 10th day of Oct, 1864

2nd Lt. Chas. S. Johnson

2nd Reg. Cavalry C.S.

From the 1st day of Sept, 1864

To the 31st day of Oct, 1864

Pay, ... $180.00

To ..... years' service,

Forage .....

Amount, $180.00

2 Cav

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To Chas. F. Johnson, 2nd Lt. Co. B 2nd F.C. Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION. From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days.	Pay per Month. Dollars.	Cents.	Amount. Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.
Pay— For myself	Sept. 1st 1864	Oct. 31st 1864	2	"	90	"	180	"	
For myself for ..... years' service.									
Forage— For ..... horses.									
							180		

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. W. Williams C. S. M. Genl. Pay Dept. and to the 30th day of August 1864

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Maj. Thompson Harrison Chf Pay this 10th day of November, 1864 the sum of One Hundred & eighty — Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ... $ 180

To ..... years' service. —

Forage, ... —

Amount..... $ 180

(Signed Duplicates.)

Chas F. Johnson
2nd Lt Co B 2nd F.C.

"Times" print, Richmond.

[illegible]

[illegible] December 1854

[illegible] that all sums paid [illegible] B. S. on

[illegible] C. B. [illegible] to include the 31

[illegible] August 1854

John McKelly

Capt & Q.M. Regt.

2nd N.C.

Office A Q M 2nd Div Corps
Galveston Texas
November 10 1864

I certify that I have paid 2nd Lieut C. S. Johnson Co B. 2nd C. to include the 31st day August 1864

Wm McKelly
Capt & A Q M Dep.
2 N.C.

Johnson, C. J.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private 3 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Johnson, Charles S.

Johnson, George W.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5021 4821	20	
2	4921	21	
3	5027	22	
4	5128	23	
5	5229	24	
6	5294	25	
7	5322	26	
8	5420	27	
9	5508	28	
10	5589	29	
11	5708	30	
12	9416	31	
13	9408	32	
14	9921	33	
15	220046	34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

J | (CONFEDERATE) 2 Cav | Tex

G. W. Johnson

Corp Co A 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 1, 186 3.

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

l No. .....

Davenport

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible], 186[illegible]

[illegible], 186[illegible]

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible] 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible] year

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]100; equipments, $[illegible] 100

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1864.

Book mark:

J. Eccab'

Copyist.

(866)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. G. H. Johnson

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company.*
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186[illegible].

Enrolled:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where Hardeman
By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Johnson

Pvt.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 20, 1861.

Where Winchester, Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 20, 1861.

Where Camp Wilson, Tex.

By whom Capt. A. Cayce

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(9062) J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] H. Johnson

[illegible] Capt. H. A. Hanner's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] Nov & Dec [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible] Feb [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where Henderson Tex

By whom Capt Hanner

Mustered into service:

When [illegible] May 2[illegible], 186[illegible]

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt C A Dwyre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; **equipments,** $[illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

(242) J. Ellis Cash

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Johnson

Capt. H. A. Hanner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct [illegible], 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hanner

Mustered into service:

When May [illegible], 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C. de Cayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

(862) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

George H. Johnson

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated April 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: Enlistment extended for 3 years 6 months due service.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(641)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Name, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When , 1862.

Where

By whom , 186 .

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom , 186 .

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, $, 186 .

Remarks: ; equipments, $ 100

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(962)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. G. H. Johnson

Capt., Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt E. de Cigne

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. E. Garey

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 2 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse 24 70

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Reeah'

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J

G. W. Johnson

3 Corpl, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Hanner

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Escalr

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Johnson

Corp., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 1, 1861.

Where Huntsville Tex.

By whom Capt. Rainer

Period 3 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Cooley

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Rainer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escuba

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Johnson

Capt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When Cpnd 63, 186.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Hamner

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent sick Feb. 1864 Camp Anderson Tex.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. R. Scaly

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. 4, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on furlough [illegible]

Hospital [illegible] Feb 11, 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(544)

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Johnson

, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Confinement at Houston since Sept 11. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Brunk

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Johnson

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Confinement - Houston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J Funk

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Johnson

Lieut, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. P. Rodgers

Copyist.

(544)

+ 117

Johnson, James

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216000	20	
2	6141	21	
3	5842	22	
4	6248	23	
5	6323	24	
6	6395	25	
7	6437	26	
8	8721	27	
9	8904	28	
10	9109	29	
11	9302	30	
12	9454	31	
13	9718	32	
14	9937	33	
15	220174	34	
16	0613	35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: ✓

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James Johnson

Pvt, Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1, 186 .

Where Helena

By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When Sept 1, 186 .

Where Helena

By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse $45

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, (Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(662) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James Johnson

Pvt.

Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 186 .

Where Helena

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time 31 Dec, 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James Johnson

Pvt

Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company (late Capt. John Littleton's Co.), 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Septr 1, 1861.

Where Helena

By whom

Period 12 Months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:

When June 20, 1862.

Where Near Edinburg Tex

By whom Maj W D Yager

Period 2 years or the war

Last paid

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time 31 Decr, 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(843)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | **Texas.**

J. C. Johnston

Pvt., Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept 1 186 .
Where Helena
By whom Capt Littleton

Re-mustered into service:
When June 20 186 .
Where Edinburg
By whom Maj Yager

Last paid:
By whom Capt Garey
To what time Aug 31 186 .

Valuation of horse, $50 100; equipments, $12 100

For use of horse $24.40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jas Johnston

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When June 20, 186

Where Edinburg

By whom Capt Spencer

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time 28 Feby, 186

For use of horse $48.80

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jas Johnson

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where Helena

By whom Littleton

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Wm Milby

To what time June 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(982) Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Johnson

Corp. Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 4

Enlisted

When Sept 1, 186 1.

Where Helena

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time Aug 31, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company (Captain Spencer's Company) (Company D) and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

F. Johnson,

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

On furlough Aug. 7 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E A Rodd

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J. 2 Cav. Texas.

J. Johnson

Sgt, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 31, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

On furlough since Aug. 7 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. A. Roach

(644)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Jr

E. H. Bond

, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug. 7 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Bond Jr.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Johnson

, Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent without leave Sept 9 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (144) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. A. Pope

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Regt Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization [illegible] above,

for the month [illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last [illegible] among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra [illegible] Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent [illegible] Sept. 30, 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas [illegible] (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of [illegible] companies which had previously [illegible] in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Johnson

, Co. F , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave since Oct 20. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

(544) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Johnson, Co. J, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent-Circular No

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J Hunt

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Johnson

, Co. J, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct 62

, 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent in Texas since Oct 2 62

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 18[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(644)

Lt Colt Sa
a.a.a Gen

that Capt James
ordered to his
[illegible] one hundred
[illegible]

Capt J
and he has not
for the past 18
[illegible] twenty days

Camp Hyde July the 11th 1864

Lt Robt Sanyder
A.A.A Genl

Sir I have the honor to ask that Capt James Johnson of my company be ordered to his home in Carter County (Distance upon one hundred miles) to procure a horse for himself.

Capt Johnson lost his horse while on duty and he has not been home on detail or with leave for the past (8) eight months it would require (20) twenty days to make the trip.

Sir I have the honor to remain
Yours &c &c

C L Bonwill
Lt Comdg Comp
and Regt 5th Cavalry

1163

Johnson, J. L.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Johnson, James

1151

Johnson, John

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Johnston, John

1152

Johnson, J. W.

Co. J, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Johnson, James

Johnson, Marcellus W.

1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213082	20	
2	3187	21	
3	3298	22	
4	3398	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also Morgans Regt Tex Cav

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2nd Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Pickens May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where Camp Pickens

By whom S. J. Richardson

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse, $ 150; **equipments,** $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 9th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. C. Morris

(2556) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. [illegible]

(1st) Company F,

2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 1861.
Also July 31, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period 12 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 50 **equipments,** $ 100

For use of horse $ 5 [illegible]

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

(1st) Company F.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 31 1861 to Feb 28 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 1 1861.

Where Marshall Texas

By whom A. W. Crawford

Period Twelve months

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time Aug 31 1861

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Smithtown to attend District Court under order from Capt Sam P. Robinson 20th July 1861

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) R. Moore

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

(1st) Company F.

2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enlisted

When Reenlisted [illegible] 31 1862

Where [illegible]

By whom Capt C. J. Richardson

Period For duration of the war

Last paid:

By whom Captain [illegible] Early

To what time [illegible] 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 8 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) [illegible]

Copyist.

Johnson M. H.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215465	20	
2	5545	21	
3	5624	22	
4	5714	23	
5	9414	24	
6	9707	25	
7	9923	26	
8	208787	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: —

See also —

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. H. Johnson

Pvt., Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 5, 1862.

Where Denton Texas

By whom Capt Roark

Mustered into service:

When Aug 5, 1862.

Where Denton Texas

By whom Capt Roark

Last paid:

By whom Capt C. C. Gurey

To what time Aug 5, 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments, $** 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabr

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1863.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 1, 1862.

Where Fort Lee

By whom Capt Cook

Period 3 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Tilley

To what time June 30, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Executive

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Ecceabi

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place [illegible], 186[illegible].

Remarks.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M. H. Johnson

, Co. H, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Confinement at Houston Since Sept 11. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

J Funk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7 **2 Cav. Texas.**

M Johnson

, Co. H , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

In Confinement, Houston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J Funk

(546) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J

M. H. Johnson

Pvt. Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov, 1863.

Since what time Oct 8, 186.

Where Parker Co.

By whose authority Sick leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Runk

Copyist.

(652)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible], 186[illegible]

Place [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

[illegible]

[illegible] Johnson

[illegible]

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease [illegible]

Admitted [illegible]

Returned to duty [illegible], 186[illegible]

Discharged from service [illegible], 186[illegible].

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks: , 186 .

[illegible]

[illegible] Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page [illegible]

[illegible] Johnson

(903)

Copyist.

J (CONFEDERATE) Tex

2 Cav

M. H. Johnson

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 22, 186 3.

Signature

Remarks:

ll No.

Davenport

Copyist.

Johnson, Richard J

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	S-0209409	20	
	9514	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

F

Richard Johnson

3 Sgt., Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 15

Where Rusk 186 .

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 15.75/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fleet

(966)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Richard [illegible]

Sergt. Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23 1861.

Where Camp Quitman

By whom Capt C. L. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Not paid since enlist

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse $ 300.00; equipments $ 100.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Avery's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Roffick

(542)

Copying.

Johnson, Samuel

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5021 1348	20	
2	1417	21	
3	1484	22	
4	1554	23	
5	1620	24	
6	8254	25	
7	8511	26	
8	220104	27	
9	0499	28	
10	208635	29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also Co. 6. Wood's Regt

(Confederate.)

1 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Samuel Johnson

Pvt. | Capt. James H. Read's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 1, 1862.

Where Camp Cravens

By whom Capt. Read

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 1, 1862.

Where Camp Cravens

By whom Capt. Read

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 150 00/100

For use of horse

Remarks Joined in Aug for Long's Co., Woods regt

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
..... 186?.

for .....

Enrolled: ..... 186?.

When .....

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service: ..... 186?.

When .....

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid:

By whom ..... 186?.

To what time .....

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

For use of horse .....

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 1863.

Enlisted: ..... 1862.

When .....

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid: .....

By whom .....

To what time 1863

For use of horse .....

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Marsh's Guard at Houma, La.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, [illegible], 1863.

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted: [illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible], 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Sam'l C. [illegible]

Tex

Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

For use of horse [illegible], 186

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

+ [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Samuel [illegible]

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. J. C. Clauser, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Withdrawn by order of Gen. Bragg 24 July 62

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. I. Taylor

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, [illegible], and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, [illegible].

[illegible]

(544) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

8

Saml Johnson

Pvt. Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov. , 1863.

Since what time Sept 23 , 186 .

Where Medina Re-

By whose authority without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Runk Copyist.

(552)

Johnson, S. C.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private & Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Johnson, Charles S.

1168

Johnson, Thomas J.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502110 80	20	
2	1171	21	
3	1260	22	
4	1012	23	
5	1346	24	
6	1415	25	
7	1483	26	
8	1553	27	
9	1619	28	
10	9033	29	
11	8672	30	
12	8833	31	
13	220098	32	
14	0325	33	
15	0496	34	
16	208634	35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Gen. S. Tex.
(Source of communication.)

T. J. Johnson.
(Name.)
Co. C. 2 Reg't Tex. Cav.

Thomas J. Johnson,
Pvt.
Enl. July 6, 61 for 1 year
also shown July 16, 62,
for 2 yrs or war.
Jan. & Feb. 64, Custom
rolls, present.
Ret. for Mch. 63, sick,
Surg. certificate.
No P. & V. record found.

V. V.
M.U.D.
(Initials)

4-19-16.
10 15

C. & E. Div:
nothing added fo.
Harley
4-19-16.

Form No. 6 C. & E. O.
Ed. Sept. 7-15—20 000

April 19,1916.

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas, Austin.

The records show that Thomas J. Johnson, private, Co. C, 2d Texas Cavalry, CSA., enlisted July 6, 1861, for one year; that he again enlisted July 16, 1862. On the roll for January and February, 1864, last on file, he was reported present. A return for March, 1865, reports him sick, surgeon's certificate." No later record found.

H. J. Hunter

The Adjutant General.

Form No. 124—A. G. O.
Ed. Jan. 20-10—200,000.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled: [illegible], 186[illegible].

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible], 186[illegible].

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 186[illegible].

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copying.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled: [illegible], 186[illegible].

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service: [illegible]

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

[illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments. $ [illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 23 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

(942) [illegible]

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex.

T. J. Johnson
Pvt. Co. C 2 Regt. T. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

for the month of Nov., 1861.

Commissionnd Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received Oct. 29, 1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 223.

D. S. Blackwell
Copyist.

(661) 5436

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Mtd. Riflers Tex.

T. J. Johnson

Pvt. Co. L 2 Regt. Mtd. Riflers

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Bliss, Texas.

for the month of Oct. 1861

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received Oct. 29 1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 222

D. S. Blackwell

Captain.

(861) 5421

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized Aug. 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. James H. Read's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible], 1862.

Muster-in to date [illegible], 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled

When [illegible] 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

(956) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom 186

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid: 186

By whom

To what time $ 00/100

Valuation of horse and equipments, $

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copying

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

..... 186?.

for ..... 186?.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom ..... 186?.

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom ..... 186?.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Cavalry

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

[illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 1863.

To what time [illegible]

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 1862.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 1862.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

---

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 23 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7

2 Cav. Texas.

Thos J. Johnson

Pvt Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov. 1863.

Since what time Sept 23 1863.

Where Medina Co.

By whose authority without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Bunk

(652) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J.

F. J. Johnson,

, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 186 4.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave since July 25' 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Boone

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

J.

Thos. J. Johnson,

Pvt , Co. , 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for the month of Aug. 10 , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave under Genl Magruder since 25 July '62

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Bovit

Copyist.

(646)

Confederate.

J. 2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Johnson

Capt. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

With leave since 25 July 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Rudd,

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

, Co. [illegible], 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough since Jan 30. 65

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible] Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Copyist.

Johnson, William H.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211081	20	
2	1172	21	
3	1261	22	
4	1013	23	
5	1347	24	
6	1416	25	
7	220048	26	W H Johnson
8	51910243	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein ~~0~~ 2

Book Mark

See also C Navy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

.....

....., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age .....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ....., 186/.

Enrolled:

When ....., 186/.

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ....., 186/.

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

.....

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reid's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

.....

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where , 186 .

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. James H. Read's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible], 1862

Muster-in to date [illegible], 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible] 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks.

[illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(2222) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
, 1862.

for

Enrolled: , 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: , 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom , 186

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 150 00/100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861 of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Cay

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ....., 1862.

Enrolled:

When ....., 1862.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When ....., 1862.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ....., 1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(9022) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Cav

Appears on a Report

of detailed men in the Marine Department of Texas, for the month of September, 1863.

Report dated ..... 186 .

Capacity .....

Age ..... 186 .

Date of detail .....

What boat .....

Residence .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

Copyist.

(654)

Johnson, Wm. H.

Co. C 2 Tex, Cav.

259652

No. 652

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **parole of honor**, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Galveston, Tex.
this 5th day of June, 1865.

Wm. H. Johnson
Engineer on 4th, John F. Carr

U. Mich. Dept of Lessons
Houston Mich U.S.A.

Wm H. Johnson
Co C 2 Lieu. Mich R

Son Smith
Maj 7th

Requesting transfer
of Soldiers & General
Service.

ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Answered

Office Chief of Police
Louisville Oct 14 1863.

Capt E. P. Tunnicliff
A.A.G. Dept.

Sir

I would most respectfully request that the following named soldiers be transferred to the Invalid Corps.

Wm H. Brooks, Private in Co. E 2d Regt. F.M.V. Cavalry
D. S. Fleet " " " E. Thomas Battalion
Louis Rust " " " " " "

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Chap 2 Vol III Page
178
S.O. 96 Par 3
Hd Qrs Dept. Tenn.
Do Mem. & Corinth
Mar 10 1863

Par 11 A. Johnson
Co 2 Tenn Inf. R.
is hereby transferred
to the Naval Service
and will report to
Maj Gen Smith
at Hamilton.

Johnson, William Oscar

1st Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	602137 93	20	
2	3353	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also Morgan's Regt Tex Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt. (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 28 to Oct 28, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 31, 1861.

Where Fort Clark Texas

By whom Capt C. J. Richardson

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On detached service at Camp Hudson

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. L. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm Cæsar Johnson

4 Corpl (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Reenlisted Oct 1, 1862.

Where Camp Henderson, Tex

By whom Capt E. G. Richardson

Period For duration of the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt John E. Carey

To what time Apl 1862, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On S.O. Brigade Headquarters Galveston 21 1862 to Quartermaster Marshall, Tex

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Lamonie

(662) Copyist.

Johnston, John

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212527	20	
2	2619	21	
3	2716	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Johnson

Pvt., { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where Harris Co

By whom J. C. Stafford

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, $70 100; equipments, $20 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. L. West

Copyist.

(556)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt. | Capt. L. C. Stafford's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 3[illegible] years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled: [illegible] 186[illegible].
When
Where [illegible]
By whom

Mustered into service: [illegible] 23 186[illegible].
When
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible] 186[illegible]
To what time

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible]100; equipments, $ [illegible]100

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J.

J. Johnson

Pvt, Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for To Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When May 1, 186 .
Where Harris Co
By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 186 .
Where S Antonio
By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:
By whom by Am Commissariat
To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks.

* This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Neal

Copyist.

(642)

7172

Joiner, Francis M.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210949	20	
2	1079	21	
3	1170	22	
4	1259	23	
5	1011	24	
6	1345	25	
7	1414	26	
8	1482	27	
9	1552	28	
10	1645	29	
11	7505	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. W. C. Adams' Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on **Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above.

Roll dated , 186 .

Muster-in to date , 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was furloughed to May 31, in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copying

(866)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

(942) [illegible] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time 186

Valuation of horse and equipments. $ 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. James H. Read's Company,
[illegible] 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible]

[illegible], 1862.

Muster-in to date [illegible], 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 1862.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Remarks.

[illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(955)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Company C

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 16, 1862.

Where Camp McCulloch, 1862.

By whom Capt. Read

Mustered into service:

When Aug 16,

Where Camp McCulloch, 1862.

By whom Capt. Read

Last paid:

By whom Lieut. Col.

To what time Aug 31

186

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 00

For use of horse 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled: , 186

When

Where , 186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where , 186

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 1863.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861 of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1864.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 186 .

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

For use of horse [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Jones

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of November, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. L. M. Dept. Columbia

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. T. Taylor

(644)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Mounted Rifles Tex
Frank Finer
pvt Co E 2 Regt T.M.R.

(Appearance)

Return

of the Post of Camp [illegible] Texas,
for the month of [illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent: 186 [illegible].

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received 22

Remarks Express from Fort Davis night Vouch 186 2

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 350.

(861) [illegible] Jackson

(562)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE

7 2 Mounted Rifles Tex

Frank [illegible]

[illegible] Co. 2 Tex. M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Post of Camp [illegible]

for the month of Nov 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received Oct 1862

Remarks: On express from Fort Davis

Left Nov [illegible]

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 35

J. S. Wilson

(661) Copyist.

Jones, A. H.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502128 59	20	
2	2930	21	
3	2994	22	
4	7549	23	
5	7868	24	
6	8058	25	
7	8539	26	
8	8861	27	
9	9066	28	
10	9258	29	
11	9436	30	
12	9670	31	
13	9880	32	
14	220038	33	
15	0278	34	
16	0643	35	
17	208713	36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 4

BOOK MARK

See also Co. E Delaney's Regt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] 4 Texas

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 5, 1862.

Where Kerrville

By whom G. W. Owens

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Franklin

To what time Feb, 1863.

For use of horse $75.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from Capt G. W. Owens Co. E Johnson's Tex. May 1, 63. Was May due as Orderly Sgt from Nov 1 to May 1, 63.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(942)

E. E. Neff

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W B Crow

Pvt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 5, 1862.

Where Hempstead

By whom Capt G W Owens

Period Four

Last paid:

By whom Capt Tilly

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G S West

(1863)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862

Where Bennettsville

By whom [illegible]

Period

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: C. S. Military Prison [illegible]

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. O. Nell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C. C. Hogan

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave from [illegible] 26, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (See) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. T. Taylor

(944)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. A. H. Jones

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On recruiting service.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May [illegible], of companies which had previously served in the Texas service: (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, and thereafter to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. J. Taylor

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C. H. Jones

, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Dated Camp 27 Feb

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Abst. since 14th May

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

W. T. Taylor

(544) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. **Texas.**

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: , 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

[illegible]

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Jones,
Pvt. Co. F

Appears on , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 20 , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks , 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Furlough Aug. 8. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(966)

E. H. Brock

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

A. W. Gaut

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Furloughed Aug. 5 '64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 9 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E H Rook

(666)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

A. H. Jones

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1861

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug 8. 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C A Rogers

(544)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F was enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

A. H. Jones

, Co. E, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on leave furlough to Collect Clothing

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Hunt

(644) Copyist.

Confederate.

J

2 Cav. Texas.

Jones

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent Circular No.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J Frunk

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. T. Jones
Lt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Jones

Capt. Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appear-

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feby

E, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Feby

Place Galveston, 1865.

Remarks: Joined from desertion

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

T. Rondeau

(644)

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On furlough. [illegible] orders [illegible]

Hans Moss [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J

2 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Jones

Pvt. Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated Nov. 1862.

Since what time Nov 1 1862.

Where Hempstead

By whose authority Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Clark

Copyist.

(652)

No. 594

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Millican Texas
this 11th day of July 1865.

A. H. Jones
Private Co E 2nd Regt
Texas Cavalry

No. 667

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **Parole of Honor**, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

H. E. Jones

Private Co. F
2d Regt Tex Cavalry

Done at Millican Texas
this 11th day of July 1865.

✓ 1170

Jones, Calvin

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502165-90	20	
2	6669	21	
3	6764	22	
4	6859	23	
5	[illegible]47	24	
6	7013	25	
7	7086	26	
8	7167	27	
9	8132	28	
10	9137	29	
11	9318	30	
12	9493	31	
13	9749	32	
14	9963	33	
15	220206	34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓

Book Mark: _____

✓

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. John Donelson's Company,
[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1861.

Enrolled:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. J. M. Denelson's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When , 186

Where , 186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where , 186

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John [illegible]'s Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, , 186

for

Enrolled: , 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: , 186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom , 186

To what time

Valuation of horse $; equipments $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

* This company [illegible] became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] } Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], { Capt. John Donelson's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age..... years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

[illegible], 186 .

for

Enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: [illegible] 186 .

When

Where Texas [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid [illegible]

By whom [illegible] 186 .

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ [illegible] 100; equipments, $ [illegible] 100

For use of horse [illegible]

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark. [illegible]

Copying.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Claudius Perry

F Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 26, 1862

Where Leonidas

By whom Capt Donaldson

Period 1 Year

Last paid:

By whom Capt Nelms

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse $148.80

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 186[illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

For use of horse [illegible], 186[illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible] furlough [illegible] days from [illegible] 186[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] Feb [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible]

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

Copyist.

(642)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

W. Cole

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent since 24th April 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

D. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(546)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pr

Gould,

, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug 12 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E H Rodd

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

, Co. I , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Furloughed Aug. 12 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C A Rice

(544)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible] on leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. H. Pope

(544) Copyist.

Confederate.

J 2 Cav. Texas.

C. Jones

Pvt. Co. K, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent without leave since Sept 12th 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J Hunt

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J 2 Cav. Texas.

C. Jones

, Co. K , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Nov , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent without leave since Aug 2. 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861; of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J Funk

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Jones

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

G. P. Rudman

(644) Copyist.

Jones, Camillus

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211699	20	
2	1830	21	
3	1954	22	
4	2057	23	
5	1781	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Camillus Jones

Pvt Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 19, 186

Where Hillsboro

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, $90 100; equipments, $70 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

Copyist.

(866)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Camillus [illegible]

Comp. Adj., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 23 to [illegible] 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(542)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt Cam Yonle

Capt. Jantys Walker's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. , 186/ .

Enrolled:

When Apl. 15 , 186/ .

Where Valleyville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23. 186/ .

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from date of enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: At Fort Bliss

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Campbell

(962)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Camillus Jones

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec. 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse, $150; equipments $20 100 186

Remarks: C. Jones horse abandoned and condemned by order of Lt. Col. Baylor being unfit for service. Valuation [illegible] by book $150

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

(862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Camillus J. Pat

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 2[illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

First dated, 186[illegible]

Muster-in to date July 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 186[illegible].

Where San Antonio

By whom Geo. L. Patrick

Period 2 Yrs or the War

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

(266) Copyist.

Jones C. T.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502116 57	20	
2	1820	21	
3	1953	22	
4	2110	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C. T. Jones

2 Sgt, Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl. 19, 186

Where San Antonio

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, $140 100; equipments, $24 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Campbell

Copyist.

(256)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. T. Jones

2 Sgt, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of company which had previously been in the State service. (1st) panies Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. T. Campbell Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J

Cal Jones

Pvt. Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:
When Apl. 15, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt Walker

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Gen Sayres

Last paid:
By whom Pay due from date of enlistment
To what time ..... 186.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C. T. Jones

Pvt

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Paid due from inception

To what time

Valuation of horse $140/100; equipments $24/100

Remarks: C. T. Jones died Dec 3, 1861

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 15 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Campbell

Copyist.

Jones, E. V.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5021 1262 20
2 1014 21
3 1349 22
4 1418 23
5 1485 24
6 1536 25
7 1646 26
8 7499 27
9 208654 28
10 29
11 30
12 31
13 32
14 33
15 34
16 35
17 36
18 37
19 38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 1862.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186.

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible] 100

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, $

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

(955) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 186[illegible].

Enrolled:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible] 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 186[illegible]

Valuation of horse and equipments, $ [illegible]

For use of horse [illegible] 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Cay

(942) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above, , 1862.

, 1862.

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments $ 100

For use of horse $

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copied

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

For use of horse [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

[illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enlisted: [illegible], 186[illegible].

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 1862.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

For use of horse [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reid's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark: [illegible]

(642) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

For use of horse [illegible], 186 3

Present or absent

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(962) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

E. [illegible]

Pvt. Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Sick in hospital at Crockett

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. D. Ziegler

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

F

E. T. Jones

Pvt Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov , 1863.

Since what time , 186 .

Where

By whose authority

Remarks: Sick at Chapel Hill Hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Hunt

(952) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 2 Mounted Rifles Tex

Ea Jones

pvt Co G 2 Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Post of Camp Stockton, Texas,

for the month of Apr 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received Apr 27 1862

Remarks: Dr Service from Fort Lancaster

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 354.

(661) J. Nelson Copyist.

5624

Jones, Henry H.
1st

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30213081	20	
2	3186	21	
3	3289	22	
4	3399	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also Morgan's Regt Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. | Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Pittsburg May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where Camp Pittsburg

By whom S. J. Richardson

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 400

Valuation of horse, $ 1100; equipments, $ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Morris

(554) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] (1st) Company F,

[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 31, 1861.

Dated July 31, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt. Richardson

Period 2 Months

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments, $** 100

For use of horse $ [illegible]

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. Roberts

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Joseph C. Gaido

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23, 1861 to Feb. 28, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 17, 1861.

Where Marshall, Texas

By whom W. Commander

Period Twelve months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Buchanan

To what time Aug. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862) J. H. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Company F

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April, 1862.

Enlisted

When December 31, 1862.

Where Shreveport, La.

By whom Capt D. J. Patterson

Period For duration of the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt John E. Gray

To what time April, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Enl'd for Bounty. Reorganized Feb. 31, 1862 to Continue 3 years at Marshall, Texas.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Roberts

(843) Copyist.

Jones, Jesse R.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0 2094 61	20	
2	95-62	21	
3	9668	22	
4	9753	23	
5	9829	24	
6	9921	25	
7	210001	26	
8	0088	27	
9	0168	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Lewis R. Jones

Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr 15 1862.

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 12 mos

Valuation of horse, $120.00; equipments, $ 20.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R H Fish

(554) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Name: Isaac R. Lowell

Off. Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:

When [illegible] 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 13

Where [illegible]

By whom Capt. C. Lindsey

Last paid:

By whom Mohpd. [illegible]

To what time 1865

Valuation of horse, $ 1000; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain [illegible]'s Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2[illegible] with companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Private, Sergt

Corp, } Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
} 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 186 .†

Enrolled:

When Apl. 15, 186 1.

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark:

Rob Fish

(542) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jesse R. Jones

Pvt. | Capt. John T. Wheock's Company, | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above as re-organized,

for August, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Apr. 15, 1861.
Where Rusk
By whom J. Hardeman

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:
By whom May, Merton
To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

NOTE: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Wheock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jesse R. Jones

Priv., Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 25

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When April 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Minter

To what time 31 Dec. 1861.

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company; and Capt. Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Hibbard

(1898)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J

2 Cav. Texas.

Jesse R. Jones

Pvt., Capt. John T. Ayres's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct.

Enrolled:

When Apr 15 1862.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman 1861.

Mustered into service:

When May 23 1861.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Dec. 31. 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 2400; equipments $ 20 100

For use of horse 24.40

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company; 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rangers; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Ayres's Company; 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

(862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

J. Jesse R Jones

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom J Hardeman

Period 3yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb 28, 186

For use of horse $48.50

Present or absent Lost stolen

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R W Fish

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J

Jesse R. Jones

Priv., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When 15 Apl., 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom J. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Miller

To what time 30 June, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Alcock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment; Texas Mounted Riflemen) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

N. W. Hilliard

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Jesse R. Jones

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom R. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mills

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick Horse Camp

Since Feb. 1

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Feeh

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Texas

J. R. Jones
Pvt. Co. 2 Tex. Inf. Regt.

Appears on a

List

of sick leaves of absence granted by the Medical Board convened at Galveston, Texas, for the Post of Galveston and Virginia Point, which were approved by Col. X. B. Debray, commanding the Post

List dated Galveston April 1 1863.

Date May 27, 1863.

Time furloughed 40 days.

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 278.

D. E. Sourland
Copyist.

(862) 500

Jones, J. H.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220436	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Jones

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date March 1865.

Place Galveston.

Remarks: Enlisted in company

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. S. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

1181

Jones, J. J.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jones, J. K.

Jones, J. K.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50218590	20	
2	0201	21	
3	220378	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible], 186[illegible].

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Jones

Capt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 186 7.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Not furlough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

T. K. Gordon

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 30, 1862.

Copyist.

1183

Jones, Seaborn W.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502155759	20	502188787
2	5999	21	8789
3	6078	22	8985
4	5805	23	8979
5	6205	24	9180
6	6290	25	9373
7	3520	26	9589
8	6363	27	9808
9	3576	28	220023
10	6432	29	0262
11	209200	30	0429
12	9242	31	0588
13	9334	32	208920
14	217375	33	
15	7735	34	
16	7956	35	
17	8198	36	
18	8451	37	
19	8622	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J

Seaborn W. Jones

Pvt., Capt. John Littleton's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Kittredge Tex June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When 16 June, 186 .

Where Camp Carrizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 16 June to 15 June

Valuation of horse $80 100; equipments $20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(555)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J

Seaborn W. Jones

Pvt. | Capt. John Littleton's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When June 16, 186 .

Where Carricitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When June 16, 186 .

Where Carricitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse $75

Remarks: Promoted to Serg't Vice Bell deserted Sept 1 1861

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G

Seaborn W. Jones

4 Sgt. | Capt. John Littleton's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 30 1862

Enlisted:

When June 16, 186

Where Carricitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time 31 Dec, 186

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jno C. Sebern N. Jones

Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company (late Capt. John Littleton's Co), 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20. 1862.

Enrolled:
When June 16 1861.
Where Carrizetas
By whom Capt Jno Littleton
Period 12 months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:
When June 20 1862
Where Near Edinburg Tex
By whom Maj W O Jager
Period 2 years or the war

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lynch
To what time 31 Dec 1861.

Valuation of horse $60.00; equipments $15.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Spencer's Company, Company D Littleton's Company, Capt. L. Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1861). Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

J. S. W. Jones

Pvt. Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1862

Enrolled:

When June 16 186 .

Where Canicitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Re-mustered into service:

When June 20 186 .

Where Edinburg

By whom Maj Yager

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(942) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. S. W. Jones

3 Lt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to June 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

Recapitulation shows Bot 2 Lt present for duty

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642) Copyist.

Confederate.

[illegible]

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of [illegible] Texas Cavalry

for [illegible] June 30 . 1863.

Enlisted:

When . 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks

+ [illegible]

Contra

Book marx:

[illegible] Tilson

(1862) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Seaburn N. Jones

3 Lt. Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*Recapitulation shows Bdt 2 Lt present. G.C.K.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

Confederate.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of

for 186

Enlisted:

When 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

Nelson

(662) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J

S. W. Jones

3rd, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

x Recapitulation Shows Bot 2 Lt present for duty

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company L 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. S. W. Jones

Jr. 2 Lt, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarter 2 Regt T M R. Fort Point Jan 18, 1863.

Date of commission Jun 20, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Barton

Copyist.

(852)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J

S W Jones

2 Lt Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861. Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861; term, war.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of entry or muster into State service: Feb 7, 1861.

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service: May 23, 1861.

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion: Promotion Aug, 1864.

Date and cause of vacancy: , 186 .

Name of successor:

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Barton

(469)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J.

S W Jones

22 Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of election or appointment June 20, 1862.

By whom appointed

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 20, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

S. Barton

Copyist

(848)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 186[illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent.

[illegible]

Station

Remarks: [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Taylor Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above:

for the month of [illegible] 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

[illegible]

Station

Remarks: [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

E. Frazier

Pr. 2d, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Dated May 27, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Not stated

Station

Remarks: Absent with leave since May 16, '64.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. T. Frazier

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

2

S. H. [illegible]

Gr. 2 Lieut, Co. [illegible] 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above, [illegible]

for the month of [illegible]

Commissioned officers present and absent:

[illegible]

Station [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

[illegible]

Copyist.

(644)

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Lt. Colonel

Lt. 2d Cavalry, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Regt Staff

Station Cavalry

Remarks: Sick in Hospital Since since July 24, 64

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(666) Copyist.

Confederate.

J. 2 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Jones,

Appears on , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station Franklin.

Remarks: On duty with Reg.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

E. H. Brook

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J. | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Jones,

Jr. 2 Lt., Co. J, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: Resigned Aug. 14, 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(866)

E. H. Bodet

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Aug. 15, 1864.

Place Galveston

Remarks: Enlisted in Co.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Boone

Copyist.

(946)

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. F

J. M. Jones,

Jr. 2 Lt. Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station Galveston.

Remarks: Resigned Aug 11 Resolved Aug. 20

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E W Bodet

(344) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jr

J. W. Jones

Jr. 2st, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: On duty with Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E H Rabent

(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Stone

Jr 2Lt, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station Fulcualon

Remarks: On duty with Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

O A Rose

(344) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10 to 30, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: Paid up with Conscripts.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(844)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J

2 Cav. Texas.

D. W. Jones

3rd Lieut, Co. J, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent-

Station

Remarks: Comdg Detachment on Bolivar Point Driving beeves

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(546)

J Funk

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

J M Jones

2 Lieut. Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Mar, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1 present

Station

Remarks: On daily with company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J Runk

(644) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

F.

S. H. Jones

2d Lt. Co. F, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Richmond

Remarks: He left not enlisted

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Jones

24, Co. J, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent: absent

Station Galveston

Remarks: on furlough

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

F F Gordeau

Copyist.

(844)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Jones

2 Lieut, Co. , 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station

Remarks: On duty with Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

On [illegible]

(544) Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent

Absent

Station Jefferson

Remarks: On Quartermaster Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(544)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav. Texas.

S. W. Jones

Jr. 2 Lt. Co. d, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston, Tex

Apl 1, 1864.

Remarks: On 30 days leave by ord. Genl. Magruder since Mch 20.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Burton

(652) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

J 2 Cav.

S. W. Jones

2 Lt. Co. F. 2 Regt. C. Texas.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment ....., 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } R. Aug. 27, 1864.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 471

T. Gay

Copyist.

(555)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt. Byron's Cav.

Simon M. Jones

Sergt. Cap't. Francis's Co. Cavalry Tex.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Rheumatism acute

Admitted Jan. 1st, 1863.

Returned to duty, 186 .

Discharged from service, 186 .

Deserted, 186 .

Furloughed Jan. 21, 1863.

Died, 186 .

Remarks: Columbus Ross'd.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 20

H. R. Johnson

(825) Copyist.

2963

80 Hd Qrs Camp Wirt
June 30th 1864

Was approved and respectfully forwd to Brig Gen Drayton

Smith P. Bartholomew
Capt. Comdg Engineers

Hd Qrs Western Dist
Dalton Ga 1st 1864

Respectfully forwarded for his action

Wm de Draytor
Brig Gen Comdg

165

Hd Qrs Dist of N. Ga
Tunnel Hill July 4/64

Res forwarded Disapproved

J Bellamy
Maj Gen Com 58 Dis

4839

Hd Qrs Army of Tenn
Chattanooga Aug 1864

Respectfully returned Disapproved by order Gen Kirby Smith

---

80 Hd Qrs Wirt
June 30th 1864

Was approved and respectfully forwd to Brig Gen Drayton

Smith P. Bartholomew
Capt Comdg

Hd Qrs Trans-Miss Dept
Shreveport La. July 27 1864

Respectfully forwarded

E. Kirby Smith
General Comdg

Camp Near Columbia
June 5th 64

E H Jones
3rd Lieut Co L 2 Cav

I recommend the promotion of Lt Jones as Capt 2nd Lt of Co L 2nd Cav

---

Approved and respectfully forwarded

W. A. Duncan
Capt Comdg Regt

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

S. S. Anderson
A.A.Genl

Sir

I have the honor to tender my resignation as 2nd Lieut of company "I" 2 regiment Tex Cav. for reason that my company is reduced to fourteen men for duty. our three years enlistment expired May 28th 1864. and as Congress has passed an act prohibiting the old regiments from reorganizing I would most respectfully ask that my resignation be accepted. that I may be able to join another Command where I would be better satisfied

Sir I have the honor to remain your obt servt D. W. Jones
2nd Lieut Com'd 2nd T. C.

Camp Cedar Creek
March 6th 1864

B. H. Jones 2nd Lt
Co F 2nd Ky

Application for a leave
of absence of twenty days

Approved and respectfully forwarded
J. W. Tait
Capt Comdg 2nd Regt
Ky

Approved and respectfully forwarded
H. L. Topp
Comdg 1st Brig
1st Div

Approved and respectfully forwarded
March 7 1864 N. C. Davis
Brig Genl Comdg

STATE DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
War Department

Camp Colorado March 6th 63

Brig Genl. Jas. E. Slaughter
Chief of Staff

Sir

I have the honor to State for the information of the Hon Genl Comd that I entered in the army of the Confederate States on the 20 day of February 1861 Since that time I have been attached to my Company until the 10th day of october when I received a leave of absence for 15 days ending on the 25 day of october 1862 I have never been absent on detached Service Neither have I been absent without leave. There are 8 commissioned officers in my Co. Co. present for duty I. therefore respectfully ask that you grant me a leave of absence for thirty days to visit my and provide for my family Who reside in Hemstead, at a distance of two hundred and thirty miles My business is urgently important.

I have the honor to
remain Very Respectfully
Your obt Servt
S. W. Jones.
3rd Lt Co I 3rd Tex Cav

VOUCHER No. 123.

Paid the 15th day of March 1864

2nd Lt. J. M. Jones

2d Reg't Cavalry C. S.

From the 1st day of October 1863

To the 31st day of October 1863.

Pay, ... $ 90.00

To .... years' service, ——

Forage .....

Amount ... $ 90.00

"Navy from Home."

THE CONFEDERATE STATES. Dr.

To

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	Commencement and Expiration From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months	Days	Pay per Month. Dollars	Cents.	Amount. Dollars.	Cents	REMARKS
Pay—									
For myself.									
For myself, for years' service.									
Forage—									
For horses.									

I Hereby Certify that the [illegible] I have not been absent without leave during [illegible] that I have not received pay [illegible] the time therein charged; that the horses [illegible] was mustered for the whole [illegible] my staff appointment I actually and legally [illegible] Department ment; that I [illegible] a commissioned officer [illegible] Confederate States, on any account whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from [illegible] up to the [illegible] day of [illegible] 18[illegible]

[illegible] Dol

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received [illegible]

day of November 1861 the sum of [illegible]

being the amount, in full, of said account

Pay .....$ [illegible]

To ..... years' service.

Forage. .....

Amount, ...$ [illegible]

(Signed Duplicates.)

[illegible]
[illegible]
2nd Lieut [illegible]

PAY BUREAU, Q. M. DEPARTMENT,

~~San Antonio~~, Galveston Nov 10th 1864.

I certify that I have this day paid 2nd Lt. S. H. Jones Co. I Second Regiment, Tex. Cav. from 1st Sept 1864 to 30th Sept, 1864 1 Mo Pay $90.00

Thompson Harris
Maj. and Q. M.

Chas Rapineau

(No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the ..... day of 186

..... C. S.

From the ..... day of 186

To the ..... day of 186

Pay .....

To ..... years' service,

Forage, ...

Amount, $

The Confederate States.

To ..... Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	Commencement and Expiration. From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days	Pay per Month. Dollars.	Cents.	Amount. Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.
Pay—									
For myself, ...	June 1st 1863	July 31st 1863	2		9000		18000		
For myself for ..... year's service.									
Forage—									
For ..... horses, ...									
							$18000		

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. Thos. M. Wells, Asst. Q.M. and to the 31st day of May, 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. Thos. M. Wells, Asst. Q.M. this 31st day of July, 1863, the sum of Eighteen hundred and Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ... $

To ..... years' service.

Forage, ...

Amount ..... $

(Signed Duplicates.)

S. W. Jones

2nd Lt Co E 2d Va

Voucher No. 26

Paid the 31 day of Aug 1863

L. S. N. Jones C. S.

From the 1 day of Aug 1863

To the 31 day of Aug 1863

Pay $90

Forage

Amount $

Amt $90.00

2 Tex Cav

The Confederate States of America.

Lieut S. N. Jones Co F 2nd Ter Cav

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. FROM—	TO—	Term of Service Charged. MONTHS.	DAYS.	Pay per Month. DOLLS.	CENTS.	Amount. DOLLS.	CENTS.	REMARKS.
Pay—	1863	1863							
For myself	Aug 1st	Aug 31	1		90	00	90	00	
For year's service									
Forage for horses									
							90	00	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt Wm M Milly and to the 31st day of Aug 1863.

Capt Wm M Milly

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt Wm M Milly this 31 day of Aug 1863, the sum of Ninety dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay $ 90.00

Forage

Amount $ 90.00

[Signed Duplicates.]

S N Jones
2nd Lieut Co L
2nd Tex Cav

VOUCHER No. 63

Paid the 9th day of Nov 1864

2nd Lieut. S. H. Kenny

2nd Lieut. Cavalry C.S.

From the 1st day of Sept 1864

To the 30 day of Sept 1864

Pay, ... $90 00

In ..... years' service, —

Forage, ... —

Amount, .. $90 00

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To [illegible] 2nd S.C. A. 2. 76 Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION. From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days.	Pay per Month. Dollars.	Cents.	Amount. Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.
Pay—									
For myself	September 1st 1861	September 30 1861	One		90	00	90	00	
For myself for years' service.									
Forage									
For horses.									
							90	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just: that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged: that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. W. M. Mell, A.G.M. .....

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major Thompson Hamond, and to the 31st day of August, 1862 day of November, 1861, the sum of Ninety ..... this 9th being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ... $ 90.00

To ..... years' service.

Forage, ...

Amount, ... $ 90.00

"Sloan" print, Houston

(Signed Duplicates.)

W. P. Jones
1st Lt. Corps
2nd S.C.

Office A. G. M. Dept. Gen.
Galveston Tex.
Memphis Tenn.
Certify that I have paid $51 [illegible]
to [illegible] for [illegible] the [illegible]
[illegible]
Capt. & [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] No. 28

Year 31 March 1863

Quinton St. James

[illegible]

From 1 April 1863

to 31 March 1864

[illegible]

Clerk [illegible]

The United States

On what account			

[illegible]

[illegible] March 13 [illegible]

Form No. 57

Voucher No. 59

Paid 30th April 1813

Lt. S. W. Jones

~~Co. E 2nd Inf. Mil. Pacs~~

From 1st April 1813

to 30th April 1813

Pay 90.00

Amt $ 90.00

The Confederate States

To W. Jones 2nd Lt Co F 2nd Bat. Dr.

On what account	Commencement & Expiration		Term of Service Charged		Pay per Month		Amount		
	From	To	Months	Days	Dolls	cts	Dolls	cts	
Pay for Imprest	1st April 1863	30th April 1863	One		90	00	90	00	

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any indebt of the time therein charged; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatever — and that the last payment I received was from Capt Wm M Milly agent 2nd Tenn R. Regt and to the 31st day of March 1863 —

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt Wm M Milly agent Tenn R Regt this 30th day of April 1863 the sum of Ninety Dollars being the amount in full of said account

W. Jones 2nd Lt Co F
2nd Tenn R.

Pay $90.00
Amt $90.00

Voucher, No. 3

Paid the day of 18

C. S.

From the day of 186

To the day of 186

Pay, $

To years' service,

Forage,

Amount, $

The Confederate States,

To S. W. Jones 2nd Lt. C. S. 2nd Dr. C.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	Commencement and Expiration. From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days	Pay per Month. Dollars.	Cents.	Amount. Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS
Pay— For myself	1863 Sept 1st	1863 Sept 30	1	—	100	00	100	00	
For myself for ..... year's service.									
Forage— For ..... horses.									
							$		

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from ..... and to the ..... day of ....., 18..

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of ..... this ..... day of ..... 18.., the sum of ..... Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... $

To..... years' service.

Forage.....

Amount..... $

(Signed Duplicates.)

S. W. Jones

2nd Lt. C. S. 2nd Dr. C.

Voucher — No. [illegible]

Paid the 31st day of Oct. 1861

[illegible]

[illegible] C. S. A.

From the [illegible] day of [illegible] 18[illegible]

To the [illegible] day of [illegible] 18[illegible]

Pay..... $ [illegible]

Forage.....

Amount $ [illegible]

[illegible]

The Confederate States of America,

To S. W. Jones 2nd Lt. Co I 2nd Reg Cavalry T.P.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION From—	To—	TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED. Months.	Days.	PAY PER MONTH. Dolls.	Cts.	AMOUNT Dolls.	REMARKS.
	1863	1863						
Pay— For Myself.....	Oct 1st	Oct 31st	1	—	90	—	90	00
For year's service...								
Forage for horses...								

$

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt Wm M Melly 1863 and to the 30th day of Sept

Agm Pacs

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Ninety Dollars

this day of 18 , the sum of

100 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

S. W. Jones

2nd Lt Co I 2nd Tx Cavalry

Pay..... .....$

Forage.....

Amount, $

(Signed Duplicates.)

Voucher No 12

VOUCHER No. .....

Paid the 31st day of May 1863

Lt. S. H. Jones

Co. "I" 2nd Wis. C. S.

From the 1st day of May 1863

To the 31st day of May 1863

Pay. $ 90

Forage.... —

Amount... $ 90 00

Rex

The Confederate States of America,

To S. W. Jones 2nd Lt. Co D 2nd Reg. Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days.	Pay per Month. Dollars.	Cents.	Amount. Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.
Pay—	1863	1863							
For myself	1st May	31st May	1	"	90	"	90	00	
For servant's service									
Forage for horses									
							$90	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt Wm M Walker Cavalry and to the 31st day of April 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt Wm M Walker Cavalry this 31st day of May 1863 the sum of Ninety Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ... $

Forage, ...

Amount, .. $

(Signed Duplicates.)

S W Jones 2nd Lt
Co D

Texas Printing House, Houston—E. W. Cave

Jones, S. M.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jones, Seaborn W.

Jones, W. C.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211661	20	
2	1824	21	
3	1918	22	
4	2018	23	
5	1749	24	
6	2201	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

G | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Jones

2 Corp. | Capt. James Walker's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apl. 19, 186.

Where San Antonio

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, $90 100; equipments, $16 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. P. Campbell

(266) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J

W. C. Jones

2 Corp, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Jones

2 Corp., | Capt. James Walker's Company, | 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. , 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apl. 15 , 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23 , 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from date of enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J

W. C. Jones

2 Corp., Capt. James Walker's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas

When Apl. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Lavaca Co. Texas

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186.

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen. Sayles

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, $90 100; equipments, $16 100

Remarks: W. C. Jones saddle lost in action

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 8, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W P Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

2 Lieut. Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Roll dated . 186 .

Muster-in to date July 1 . 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1 . 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Geo L. Patrick

Period 2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W W Winkill

(656) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Jones

Pvt. Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apl 15, 1861.

Where Mallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gray

To what time Aug. 31 1862.

Valuation of horse, $ 90 00; equipments, $ 16 00

For use of horse

Remarks: Age 23 Transferred to Capt. Pulliam's Co. Sept. 1 1862.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Capt. Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Campbell

Copyist.

(642)

Jones, William F.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210169	20	
2	7796	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J

Wm. G. James

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jany & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Nov 1, 1863.

Where Rusk

By whom W. Glenn

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On D.S. Jan Bus

Guard since 14 Jan

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

Copyist.

(862)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Co. [illegible], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of [illegible] 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

A. S. Genl. Bks Chard 15 Jany, 64

Lyon Genl. Bks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(644)

Houston Nov 24th/63

Pvt. W. F. Jones Co "E" was transferred to my Regt from an Infty Regt now east of the Miss River on Surgeons certificate of disability to perform Infty service. & it is my opinion that he is unable to perform any kind of active service. would therefore respectfully recomend that he be detailed as requested by Maj Crawford.

Respectfully
Your obt Servt
H. L. Pyron
Col Comdg 2nd La Cav

23

Nov. 11. 1863

Mr. A. Jones to Col Pyron for any information as to his written — dark appearances of W F Jones.—

By command of
Major General Magruder
Commanding
Trans Miss Dist
Houston Nov 21/63

RECORD DIVISION.
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT
#1410 R

Wm. F. Jones
Co. E 2nd Tex Cav

Office C. S. P. B.,
Brenham Texas
Nov 11th 1863

Maj. C. M. Mason
Chief B. S.
Houston
Texas

Maj.

Mr W. F. Jones is a member of Col. Pyron's Regiment not being able to perform duty in the line as a soldier as his papers will show. desires to be detailed to assist me in my department, and will benefit me as shipping agent at this Depot.

Maj. please order the detail, and you will oblige your obt Servt

J. S. Crawford
Maj. & C. S. P. B.

Jonson Thomas J.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Johnson Thomas J

Jonson William H.

Co. E . 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Johnson William H.

Joyce, William J.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

7 & 5

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Chaplain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209462	20	
2	9564	21	
3	9670	22	
4	9161	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. William Joyce

Pvt., Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Near Charlotte

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr 1861.

Where Tenn

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 12 mos

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Tuck

(666) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,

[illegible] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Volun'rs

Age [illegible] 2 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

[illegible] 186 1.

for [illegible]

Enrolled: [illegible] 186 .

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Mustered into service [illegible] 186 .

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible] 186 .

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Allcock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was forwarded to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,

2 Regt Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

[illegible], 186 .†

for

Enrolled:

When Apr 10th, 186[illegible].

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom, 186 .

To what time

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $20 100

Remarks.

* This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

† Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark.

R. H. Feel

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J

M. J. Joyce

Lehapl Lt. 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Headquarter 2 Regt

T M.R. Fort Point Jan 18 1863.

Date of commission Dec 10 1862

Remarks:

0

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton Copyist.

(652)

Hd Qrs. 2d Reg. T. M. R.
Camp Pyron, Dec 10th 1862

J. S. R.

Capt C. L. Pyron
2d Reg T M R

Nomination of Wm
S. Sayer as Chaplain.

Hd Qrs. S. W. Dept. R.R.
San Antonio, Dec 27th 1862

Respectfully
forwarded —

A. T. Rice,
Brig Gen P.A.

Approved & respectfully
forwarded.

W. H. Maxwell
Major Genl
Comdg

No. 2 Dec 1862 of Sam
Sayer Chaplain
Entered Aug 30/63
Jany 9. 63
Recd Dec
Mar 24

Already appointed
H. M. Joseph
Feb. 3. 1863.

Respectfully for-
warded.

[illegible]
Adjt Genl's Comdg.

[illegible]

[illegible]
E. A. Paxson
Colonel

[illegible]
Adjt
2d Lieut
3 years or during
the war
20 March 1863 [illegible]

RECORD DIVISION,
RECEIVED
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Head Quarters 2d Regt T Inf R
Camp at Tyron Dec 10th 1862

General.

Sir.

I have the honor to recommend Rev Wm. G. Joyce, for appointment as Chaplain of my Regt.

I am very respectfully
Your Obt Servt
C. L. Tyron
Col Comd 2d Regt T Inf R

Brig Genl H. P. Bee
Comdg
San Antonio,

(No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account.)

Voucher No. 6.

Paid the 21 day of May 1863

Chaplain W. J. Joyce

2nd F. C. C. S.

From the 1st day of Febry 1863

To the 31st day of April 1863

Pay, $240.00

To ..... years' service,

Forage,

Amount, $240.00

The Confederate States

To [illegible] Dr.

WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days.	Pay per Month. Dollars.	Cents.	Amount. Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.
Pay —									
For myself,	1863 1st Feby	1863 30th April					$11 00	40 00	
For myself for ..... year's service									
Forage —									
For ..... horses,									
							$		

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for any additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. Henry Magruder 2nd Tex. Inf. and to the 30th day of January, 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. H. M. McCleary A. Q. M. this 27th day of May, 1863, the sum of Five hundred and forty two Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

W. J. Joyce
Chaplain
2nd Reg. Tell. L.

Pay, ... $

To ..... years' service,

Forage, ...

Amount ..... $

(Signed Duplicates)

(No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account.)

U. S. Dr.

Paid the 15th day of July 1863

Wm. L. Joyce

Chaplain 27th U. S. C. T.

From the 1st day of May 1863

To the 15 day of July 1863

Pay, $200.00

To ..... years' service,

Forage,

Amount, $200.00

13

The Confederate States

To W. J. Joyce Chaplain 2nd Regt T. C.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	Commencement and Expiration. From	To	Term of Service Charged. Months.	Days.	Pay per Month. Dollars.	Cents.	Amount. Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.
Pay—									
For myself									
For myself [illegible] year's service,	May 1st 1863	July 15th 1863	2	15	80 00		200 00		
Forage—									
For [illegible] horses,									
							$200 00		

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Captain Wm M Milby act Qr Mr C S A and to the 30th day of April 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt Wm M Milby a Q M C S A this 15th day of July 1863 the sum of Two Hundred [illegible] Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay,	$200.00
To years' service,	—
Forage,	—
Amount	$200.00

(Signed Duplicates)

W J Joyce

Chaplain 2nd Reg Ky Cav.

Voucher No. 38

W. J. Joyce, chaplain

Receipt

27th of April 1898.

1 (McCullochs) Cor

Received at San Antonio Texas April 27th 1863, of Capt Wm Prescott, asst Q M Pa. C.S.

For 4½ Yds Grey Cloth @ $9.00	$40.50

For which I have paid to the said Capt. Wm Prescott the cost price at San Antonio Texas Forty dollars & fifty cents.

(Signed Duplicates)

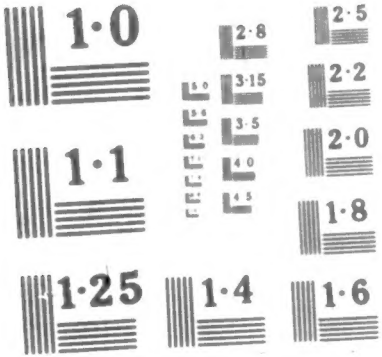
W J Joyce
Chaplain,
2. Reg. S.M.R.

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

11



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART